

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

GIFT OF

Canada. Agric. dept.

Class

Publications of the Canadian Archives—No. 1.

INDEX TO REPORTS
OF
CANADIAN ARCHIVES
FROM 1872 TO 1908

Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture
under the direction of the Archivist



OTTAWA

PRINTED BY C. H. PARMELEE, PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY

1909

Publications of the Canadian Archives—No. 1.

Canada. Archives.

INDEX TO REPORTS

OF

CANADIAN ARCHIVES

FROM 1872 TO 1908

Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture
under the direction of the Archivist



OTTAWA

PRINTED BY C. H. PARMELEE, PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY

1909

8964—A

F1001
C22
v.1

1457



INTRODUCTION.

The systematic organization of a federal collection of Archives was begun in 1872. Before that time there had been some individual attempts to gather in France or in England documents relating to the early days of our history; but the lack of uniformity in research and of centralization afterwards, rendered these pioneer efforts of little value.

As few in Canada were aware that documents were being copied in the Archives of London and Paris, it could scarcely be expected that deep interest would be manifested in the work. Few had the good fortune to know that in 1852 Mr. Fairbault had brought from France a collection of historical manuscripts taken from authentic sources, and that in the Library of Parliament these documents were open for public reference. Few too were aware that we possessed a collection of old maps copied at the Dépôt des Fortifications of France as early as 1854, or that in the various departments of the service in Ottawa were documents of which the importance was unsuspected and even the existence unknown. Even the old records of Quebec and Nova Scotia had scarcely been drawn upon by the writer of history.

The reports published by Dr Brymner, the first federal Archivist, came as a revelation. These were begun in 1872, as supplements to the reports of the Minister of Agriculture. Since that time the public has come to know the wealth of historical materials in our possession and to realize the importance of securing copies of all documents relating to Canada in the Archives of Europe. The researches undertaken by Dr Brymner both in our own country and in England, and the extended inquiries instituted in France by the Abbé Verreau and followed up by Messrs. Marmette and Richard, have laid the

foundation for one of the best collections of historical manuscripts to be found in America.

The decision of the government to centralize at the federal Archives all the documents prior to 1867 which had remained scattered throughout the different departments has brought to completion the work undertaken by these worthy pioneers. The great project begun in 1872 and pursued without interruption for thirty-six years, reached its consummation when the Hon. Mr. Fisher, Minister of Agriculture, brought about the erection of the stately Archives building in the Capital of the Dominion for the preservation from fire or loss, of the thousands of volumes of manuscripts assembled here with so much care, and consulted by historians and students in all parts of the world.

It is not within our province to speak of the services the Archives Branch has already rendered, or is called upon to render; but one has only to review the works of history published in this country during the last thirty years, to prove that methods of research are better and sounder and that authors who have a thought for their reputation no longer write without drawing upon the manuscript sources of history of which they can now so easily avail themselves.

The annual reports of the Archives Branch were published from the year 1872 to 1882 as supplements to the reports of the Minister of Agriculture. In 1883 a separate and distinct volume was published with a pagination of its own. A complete collection of these reports is to be found in the Sessional Papers published year by year at Ottawa.

There is a first series of eleven volumes comprising the years 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882. A second series issued as a separate publication and included in the Sessional Papers comprises the years 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905. There is a volume for each year with the exception of 1899, when a supplement was issued and for the year 1905,

when two volumes were published. A collection of documents relating to the Constitutional History of Canada selected by Adam Shortt and A. G. Doughty, was published in 1907. During the years 1906, 1907 and 1908 there was no separate report issued by the Archives Branch, but an account of the work of the Branch for each year is to be found in the annual report of the Minister of Agriculture.

In order to ascertain what has been accomplished by the Archives Branch from the year 1872 to 1908 it is necessary to consult the following reports:

(a) The first series 1872-1882, eleven volumes.

(b) The second series 1883-1905, twenty-six volumes, and the annual reports of the minister from 1872 to 1908 in which there are important observations on the Archives, making a total of 74 separate publications.

How many are there, even among close students of history, who have preserved a complete set of the reports?

It is true that the collections may be found on the shelves of the Library of Parliament; in the legislatures of the provinces and in several public institutions; but, bound up as they are with the Sessional Papers they are difficult of access and an index is necessary to enable one to consult them. We have therefore thought it desirable to summarize in the present work, the valuable information contained in the numerous volumes.

Inquirers, students and writers will find in the pages which follow, the exact title of each of the volumes relating to the Canadian Archives from 1872 to 1908 with the precise indication of the volume of Sessional Papers in which they are contained and the page of the minister's report referring to the work carried on by the Branch. A brief analysis is given clearly indicating in a few words the contents of each volume.

The nature of the reports varies. They contain an account of the researches undertaken in Canada, in each of the provinces, and of the investigation made in the great depositories

of Archives in England and in France. Remarks are made on the organization of Archives in other countries and of the methods of classification and preservation.

It has been found impossible within thirty-seven years with the appropriation at the disposal of the Branch to copy or to concentrate all the documents. It should be borne in mind that this mass of documents is scattered in thousands of files that do not always refer solely to the colony of Canada. Sometimes the documents are found in the Department of Foreign Affairs and deal with matters relating to commerce, navigation, the army, finance and Indians. Other papers are found in the colonial depositories and state libraries and museums.

The first step was to discover the location of the documents and then to select those relating to Canada for transcription. The process of selection and copying is slow as the whole work must be executed under the direction of experienced men.

In making transcripts of original documents for the Archives, it is imperative that the copies should be carefully examined and certified, if reliance is to be placed upon them. This work cannot therefore be entrusted to inexperienced hands. The government has decided that in the future, research, transcription and collation shall be left only to experts in order that the public may rely with confidence upon the copies deposited in the Archives. If, therefore, the Canadian Archives does not at present contain transcriptions of all the documents indicated in the reports there are, however, references in the volumes published during the last thirty-seven years to the places where they are located, and thus the papers are available to investigators.

The reports not only indicate the source, but also give a fair synopsis of the documents already copied, or to be copied, in the Archives of England or France. In order to appreciate the value of this early work it is necessary to consult the summaries prepared by Messrs. Verreau, Marmette and Richard on the French Archives, at the Department of Foreign Affairs,

the Colonial Department, the National Archives, the Bibliothèque Nationale, the Mazarine Library, the Libraries of the Institute, the Arsenal, and of Ste Geneviève, and the calendars commenced by Dr Brymner and continued by the Branch in the principal centres in London, the Public Record Office, War Office and the Tower of London.

In addition to the information before mentioned the reports of the Archivist contain the complete text of numerous documents bearing upon special subjects with comments and appropriate notes. Thus for example the following questions have been dealt with:—The establishment of Cape Breton, exploration and commerce in the West, the settlement of the Loyalists in Canada, intercourse with the United States and Canada after the Treaty of 1783, negotiations with the State of Vermont, the French nobility who remained within the Colony after 1760, inland navigation, Chambly, Sault Ste Marie and Welland canals; War with France in 1790 and the designs of France on Canada during the revolutionary period, the settlement of the French Royalists in Upper Canada, Administration of Justice, Marriage Laws in Upper Canada, the Constitutional Act of 1791, Clergy Reserves, Indian Lands, anticipation of the War of 1812, Roman Catholic Church in Upper Canada, the Indians of Grand River, proposed Union of Upper and Lower Canada in 1822, Naturalization, Land Companies in Canada, Education, Immigration, Banking and Currency. In the report of 1904 were published instructions to the Governors; documents relating to the war of 1775-76, a list of the officers and men killed in 1837-38, documents relating to Bigot, Vergor and Villeray, a description of Nova Scotia in 1761, a letter from Father Ignace on Acadian Missions, Canadian Archives in 1787. The reports also contain a list of books, pamphlets, manuscripts and papers deposited in the Archives.

The report for 1905 includes the Instructions to Governors from 1791-1839, the Imperial Orders in Council relating to

land grants in Prince Edward Island in 1767, a list of maps and plans deposited in the Dépôt des Fortifications, Paris; a list of manuscripts relating to Canada in the Bibliothèque Nationale, letters of Vaudreuil, Lévis and Dumas, 1760; memorandum by Pellegrin on navigation in Canada, the Journal of L'Inflexible and Le Formidable in 1757, Genealogy of the families of La Beauce, the Island of Orleans and of Acadian families, a census of Acadia, 1671 and 1752. The volume published in 1907 contains a collection of papers bearing upon the Constitutional History of Canada, 1759-1791.

Without perusing all the reports published since 1872 it is impossible to form an estimate of the value of the documents that are now assembled in the Archives, or of those that have been summarized in England or France or published in full as notes or appendices. It is only since 1904 that the volumes of the Archives have been supplied with a table of contents and an index, although the office has been in existence 37 years, so that if one desired to ascertain what had been done in the Archives of France by Verrean, Marmette or Richard, it would be necessary to consult the reports for the years 1874, 1883, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1899, 1904 and 1905.

To form an idea of the research undertaken by Brymner in the Archives of Great Britain, many volumes must be consulted, as calendars were published from time to time during the progress of the work. Take for example the summary of the Haldimand collection of 207 volumes. To examine the complete calendar of these papers it is necessary to refer to the reports of 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887 and 1888. A similar method was employed in dealing with the collection known as the State Papers. The documents relating to Lower Canada were published one year, followed the next year by papers of Upper Canada. In order therefore to find the official correspondence exchanged regarding these two provinces the reports for the years 1890, 1891, 1892 and 1893 must be consulted.

The report for 1894 is devoted to documents concerning Nova Scotia, and the volume for 1895 deals with New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and the Hudson's Bay. In the report for 1896, the State Papers of Lower Canada from 1813 to 1818 are calendared and continued as far as the year 1838 in the volumes for 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901 and 1902. Papers of a later date relating to Lower Canada have been transcribed in England and are now in the Archives, but no calendars have yet been prepared. During the later years of Dr. Brymner's life the rapid accumulation of documents in the Archives prevented the publication of the calendars as the material was received. Moreover, the demands of inquirers for information concerning the sources of history became a tax upon the small staff of the Branch. But the enumeration given above is sufficient to prove the utility of condensing the sources of information calendared in the reports from 1872 to 1908 into a brief summary, which with the index will enable the inquirer to find at a glance the material scattered through so many volumes.

With the publication of this volume the first period of the organization of the Archives ends.

The accumulation of documents in the new building resulting from the removal of records from various departments of the government, and the mass of papers which have been transcribed in Europe, has increased the number of volumes on our shelves from 3,155 in 1904 to over 15,000 at the present time. During 37 years, less than 3,000 volumes were calendared. It can therefore be readily understood that many years must elapse before the complete collection could be treated in a similar manner. This work cannot be proceeded with until an intelligent classification has been made in chronological order according to the subject matter of the documents.

Our history is divided into several clearly defined periods. The two principal divisions are the French régime and the English régime.

It is needless at the moment to give details of the subdivisions that fall under these two heads. The Historical Manuscripts' Commission created by the Hon. Mr. Fisher is dealing with the question and a preliminary classification has been commenced. Whilst the re-organization of the Archives Branch is being carried out upon a systematic plan, the important tasks of research and transcription in Europe cannot be overlooked. Special efforts, in fact, will be put forth to secure copies of all important papers bearing upon our history before the lapse of time, fire or other agencies have placed them beyond our reach.

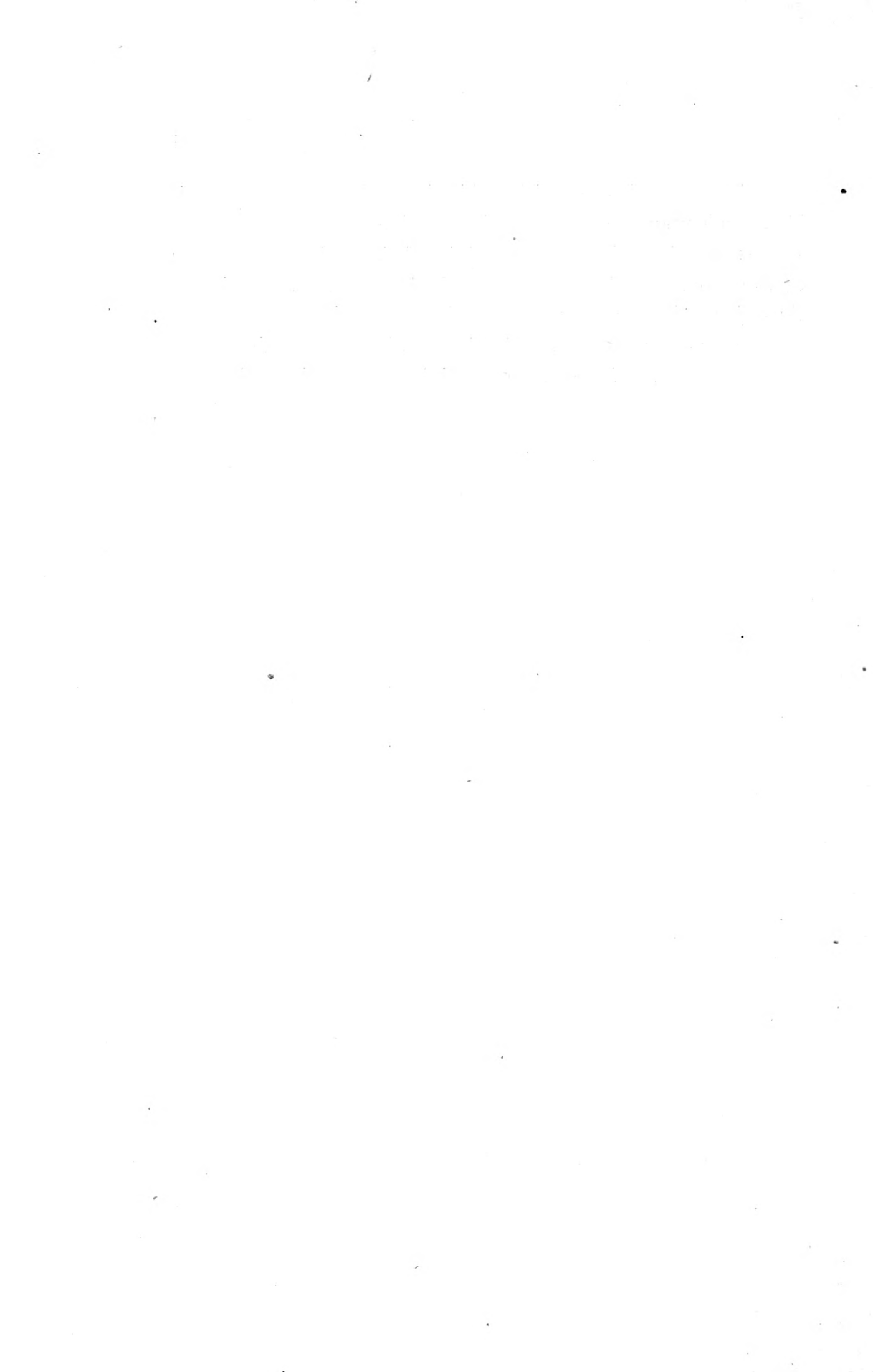
The two operations, re-organization and research, have been carried on simultaneously with diligence. Attention will also be directed towards the improvement of our facilities abroad.

In order to increase the usefulness of the Archives and to render the vast mass of valuable material accessible to the public, an inventory of the collections of manuscripts is being prepared for publication. The inventory will be sufficiently descriptive and with the proper arrangement of documents will facilitate research until such time as a general index and catalogue are complete.

Each year an account of the transactions of the Archives, which is a branch of the Department of Agriculture, will be found in the Annual Report of the Minister; but it has been decided that all matter concerning history shall henceforth be published in the form of bulletins. These publications may include documents relating to a given period, special subjects, journals and explorations, memoirs or correspondence.

The Bulletins will be published by direction of the Minister under the supervision of the Archivist. Special attention will be given by the Archives Branch to the reproduction of exact texts; but when notes are required or an introduction desirable the matter will be entrusted to responsible editors having a special knowledge of the subject matter. The function of the editor, however, is not to interpret the documents but to throw

such light upon them as will enable the student as far as possible to understand both sides of the question. During the present year several bulletins will be published, including a collection of documents relating to Cabot, edited by Mr. H. P. Biggar, three journals of western exploration, a provisional catalogue of maps and plans deposited in the Archives, and an inventory of the papers relating to the Imperial troops stationed in Canada to 1871.





INDEX TO REPORTS

1872.

Report of Douglas Brymner, being Appendix No. 29, p. 171, of the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1872. In Sessional Papers (No. 26) 1873. Vol. VI., No. 6.

A general report of preliminary inquiries in Toronto, Montreal, Quebec, Halifax, St. John and Fredericton, into the extent and state of preservation of public records, official papers and documents illustrative of Canadian history and progress; with a summary of the methods adopted by the provincial authorities for the preservation, classification and publication of the Archives of Nova Scotia.

1873.

Report of Douglas Brymner on Archives, being Appendix No. 24, p. 157, of the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1873.. In Sessional Papers (No. 9) 1874. Vol. VII, No. 6.

A report of investigations in Great Britain in which are submitted lists of valuable papers and maps to be found in the Tower of London, the War Office, the Public Record Office, and the British Museum. Lists of contents are furnished with summaries of chief papers but without any definite specifications of portions most suitable for transcription.

The military documents at Halifax were removed to Ottawa under the permission of the Secretary of War 'to transfer all such as referred exclusively to the civil affairs of Canada.' Further steps were then taken through the Privy Council for the transfer to Ottawa, of other documents in possession of the military authorities at Halifax.

1874.

Report of proceedings connected with Canadian Archives in Europe (Abbé Verrault), being Appendix No. 42, p. 154, of the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1874.. In Sessional Papers (No. 40) 1875.. Vol. VIII, No. 8.

A report submitting the result of historical researches in Europe, and designating some of the chief documents of importance in Canadian history suitable for transcription. L'Abbé Verrault's observations extend to:

(i) *British Museum.*

(a) Segnier Collection, Harleian MSS., Sec. 1, vol. 4541.

(b) Sec. 2, Haldimand Collection. ["I do not hesitate to state that a copy of all this collection should be found in our public archives."] ✓

(c) Sec. 3, MSS. of George III., vol. 4.

(d) Sec. 4, Divers MSS.. vols. 20819, 21374, 22109.

(ii) *State Archives.*

(a) Sec. 1, Colonial Calendar.

(b) Sec. 2, 3 and 4, Correspondence-France from 1630, with short summaries of chief papers relating to Canada.

(c) Sec. 5, Colonial Correspondence, vol. 338-351. Quebec, vol. iv.-xvii., 1760-1777.

(iii) *The Royal Institution.*

(a) Dorchester Papers, 56 volumes, with general title of each.

(iv) Departmental Archives at Lille, *Archives du Royaume* and *Bibliothèque Royale* at Brussels.

(v) *Bibliothèque Nationale*, Paris. Various portfolios, volumes and documents.

(vi) *Archives Nationale*. Various letters and important papers.

(vii) *Department of Marine*, memorials, memoranda and letters.

- (viii) *Department of Foreign Affairs—*
 - (a) *America*, vols. 1–8.
 - (b) *Canada, Cadie*, 3 vols.
 - (c) *England*, vol. 443–449.
 - (d) *Rome*, vols. 136, 137, 192, 166.
- (ix) Libraries and Archives at Rouen, Bordeaux, Marseilles, Annecy, &c.
- (x) *Imperial Library at St. Petersburg—*
 - (a) Dubrowski collection.
 - (b) Zaluski collection.

1875.

In the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1875 (Sessional Papers No. 8) 1876, Vol. IX, No. 7, page XXVII, mention is made of the classification of documents and the addition of a set of the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of New Brunswick.

1876.

The Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1876 (Sessional Papers No. 8) 1877, Vol. X, No. 6, page XXV, refers to the progress made in the Archives Branch.

1877.

In the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1877 (Sessional Papers No. 9) 1878, Vol. ~~XII~~, No. 8, page XII, a list is given of the titles of the military volumes which have been classified and bound during the year.

1878.

In the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1878 (Sessional Papers No. 9) 1879, Vol. XII, No. 7, page XV., a list is given of the military papers which have been classified and bound during the year.

1879.

The Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1879 (Sessional Papers No. 10) 1880, Vol. XIII, No. 7, Pages IX-XIII, refers to the work carried on during the fiscal year, to the receipt of certain volumes of transcripts from England and to the number of papers classified and arranged.

1880.

XIV
The Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1880 (Sessional Papers No. 12) 1880-81, Vol. XVI, No. 7, pages X-XII, contains a list of the volumes transcribed in London and refers to the work of the Branch during the fiscal year.

1881.

Report on Public Archives by Douglas Brymner, Appendix No. 1 to Report of Minister of Agriculture (Sessional Papers No. 11, 1882, Vol. XV, No. 7). See also reference to the work of the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister, page XI.

A short treatise upon the general importance of public records and the system of keeping them at the Public Record Office, London, and at the General Register House, Edinburgh; followed by a list of the recent additions to the Archives, an account of papers in the British Museum and an outline of the progress made at Ottawa in affording facility of access to public documents by means of catalogues and indexes.

The sketch of the system of keeping public records in Great Britain is founded upon the various reports of the Select Committees of the House of Commons from 1800 to 1837, and upon the reports of the *Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts* constituted in 1869. The steps which led to the Act (1 and 2 Vict., cap. 94) for the keeping of Public Records and to the foundation of the Record Office in Chancery Lane in 1850, are traced with various references to current conditions in Canada

to which similar measures could be applied. A further note is made of the methods employed in the Register House, Edinburgh, from the early seventeenth century to the present time.

A general report is submitted, with reference to material available at Ottawa, but emphasizing at the same time its incompleteness. Mr. Brymner suggests a joint committee of both Houses to 'take up the whole subject.'

The papers examined in the *British Museum*, many of which are thought to be of sufficient importance to warrant transcription are grouped under the following heads :

- (i) Papers relating to the West Indies, America, &c., Add: 14034.
- (ii) Papers relating to Canada, Add: 15491.
- (iii) Letters of Sir Wm. Johnson, Sir John Johnson and Colonel Guy Johnson, Add: 24323.
- (iv) Letters and Papers relating to American affairs, Add: 24322.
- (v) Puisaye Papers, Add: 8075.
- (vi) *Territoires du Roy de France, du Roy d'Angleterre en Amerique*, Add: 24982.
- (vii) Miscellaneous Papers relating to America, Add: 22680.
- (viii) Papers of Lord Halifax, Egerton, 929.
- (ix) The Cæsar Papers, Add: 12496 ('It would not repay copying.')
- (x) Papers relating to New England, Add: 28089. Not sufficiently important to be copied.
- (xi) Papers from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, letters, extracts, copies of memorials, &c. Lansdowne, 849.
- (xii) Reports on State of the American Colonies, King's. 205.
- (xiii) Captain Jonathan Carver's travels ['More curious than important'], Add: 8949-50.
- (xiv) List of Councils in America, Add: 15483.
- (xv) Description of ports from New England to Florida. Add: 15484.
- (xvi) Table of trade, imports, exports, &c., Add: 15485.

- (xvii) Encroachments on the King's prerogative by the Legislature of Massachusetts, 1720-1723, Add: 15486.
- (xviii) Boundary disputes between Provinces, now the States of the American Union, Add: 15487.
- (xix) Disputes between the Kennebec Company and the New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay Colonies, Add: 15488.
- (xx) Papers relating to New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, New York, &c., Add: 15489.
- (xxi) The Mitchell Papers, especially, Add: 6865, folios 97-104, relating to negotiations of 1755.
- (xxii) Francis Place Collection, America, Various letters, memoranda, &c., Add: 27856-8.
- (xxiii) Francis Place, Canada, Papers relative to the grant of Nova Scotia and Canada to Sir William Alexander, and the Stirling claims, founded upon it, Add: 27859.
- (xxiv) Various Papers in Add: 14034, to supplement (xxiii).
- (xxv) Proposals of Samuel Waldo of Boston, New England, to settle Nova Scotia, Add: 19049.
- (xxvi) Various papers, to supplement xxiii: Egerton, 2395, folios 311-328*b*, folio 426 *et seq*, folios 340-341, 451-454, 258-266, 308-310.
- (xxvii) Charter of 21 James I: Sloane, 170.
- (xxviii) Various Papers in Egerton, 2395, folios 447, 560, 199, 672-676, &c.
- (xxix) State of the Colony of Newfoundland, 1744, Add: 13972.
- (xxx) Copies of Statistical and Political Papers, 1667-1727. Egerton, 921.
- (xxxi) The letters and papers of John Carey, Add: 5540
[‘ They would not, I think, repay the expense of copying.’]
- (xxxii) Papers relating to Newfoundland and the expedition for the protection of the Fisheries from the French, 1696-7, Add: 15492.
- (xxxiii) Some facts collected and observations made on the Fisheries and Government of Newfoundland, Add: 15493.

- (xxxiv) Whitburn's Discourse of Canada, Add: 22564.
- (xxxv) Papers relating to America, 1698-1705. Various documents relating to Newfoundland, Add: 9747, folios 23, 30*b*, 31, 40, 27, 30, 32-37, &c.
- (xxxvi) Vocabulary of the language of Newfoundland Indians, Add: 19350.
- (xxxvii) General Description of the Province of Nova Scotia by Colonel Morse, R.E., with 13 maps and plans, King's, 208, 209.
- (xxxviii) Orders, &c., relating to Annapolis Royal, 1711-1713, Sloane, 3607.
- (xxxix) The Brown Collection, 8 vols., Add: 19069-19076.
- (xl) Papers relating to Nova Scotia, 1710-1747, Add: 19069, papers 1, 5, 9, 34, 19, 60; 19070, papers 2, 3, 11, 12, 13; 19071, papers 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 15, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 43-45, 47-48, 49, 54-56, 58, 61; 19072, papers, 14, 17, 22, 29, 31, 32, 33; 19073, papers, 16, 18, 23, 24, 27, 36, 38, 42, 46, 50-51, 52, 53, 57, 59, 62; 19074-19076.
- (xli) Abstract of Commissions and Instructions to Governors of His Majesty's Plantations in America, Add: 30372.
- (xlii) Miscellaneous tracts, Add: 6273.
- (xliii) One letter of Charles I in Harleian, 1760.

Titles of collections in British Museum and numbers of volumes in which documents relating to British North America are to be found:

Sloane, 170, 3607.

King's, 205, 208, 209.

Lansdowne, 849.

Egerton, 921, 922, 929, 2395.

Harleian, 1760.

Additional, 5849, 5510, 6273, 6804-6872, 8075, 8949, 8950, 9747, 12496, 13972, 14034, 15483-15489, 15491-15493, 19069-19076, 19350, 22564, 22680, 24322, 24323, 24982, 27856-27859, 28089, 28605, 30372.

Church Brief, B, vi, 8.

A full catalogue is submitted of the manuscripts and printed documents open for reference in the Canadian Archives.

1882.

Report on Public Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appendix No. 1 to Report of the Minister of Agriculture (Sessional Papers No. 14) 1883, Vol. XVI, No.

10 — ~~11.~~ See also reference on p. XII of the Report of the Minister.

A general report upon the progress made in acquiring and classifying materials for the Archives and upon the measures necessary to render them more easily available; together with four notes, summarizing various documents and reports for public use, and a supplemented catalogue of manuscript and printed documents in possession of the Archives.

The general report alludes to the acquisition from the Governments of Ontario and Quebec of public documents since Confederation, and to valuable gifts from the Master of the Rolls, London, of the Report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, Reports of the Deputy Keeper of Records, 1840–1882 (43 volumes), and three volumes of the Calendars of the Colonial series of State Papers (two others of which had been obtained in 1881).

The work of copying in the British Museum had resulted in the transcription of 144 volumes of the Haldimand Papers and 17 volumes of the Bouquet Collection, all of which with the exception of those but recently received, had been calendared. Work upon the transcription of other documents in the British Museum was still in progress.

The proper classification and arrangement of Public Archives could be executed only when permanent accommodation could be granted for a systematic grouping of the various documents according to Provinces, subjects and periods. In the crowded state of the Department there were no means of rendering important papers easily accessible for reference. There should be at the seat of the Federal Government a general collection of historical documents sufficiently complete to supply materials for any general investigation upon the history of British North America; the Provincial Governments should

also be urged to ensure the preservation of documents of a strictly provincial nature, and to keep the Central Archives well informed upon the materials in their possession in order to facilitate to the utmost the work of historical research.

The summaries of documents and reports published for public reference include the following:

Note A.—1. p. 8. Letters from Captain Sherwood on Secret Service, 1780–1781, summaries of correspondence relating to negotiations with Vermont.

2. p. 11. Correspondence and papers relating to Detroit, volume 1, 1772–1784, summaries of letters between Lt.-Governor Hamilton, General Carleton, General Haldimand and others.

Note B.—p. 41. Reports, Outwards, of Vessels from Quebec, during the season of navigation from 10th June to 19th November, 1791, giving master, number of tons burthen, destination and cargo; together with a summary of shipping and exports.

Note C.—p. 50. A list of ships and vessels which have arrived at Quebec, together with their cargoes and the duties arising to the Crown since the establishment of the American Board. Also of the Provincial duties since the Duty Act took place, to the 1st of January, 1780.

The tables give also the port of sailing, the tonnage and the number of men employed.

Note D.—p. 68. List of Customs appointments, 1762–1851.

The Catalogue (p. 69) of manuscript and printed documents in the Archives is arranged under the following headings:

<i>Manuscript Documents—</i>	<i>Vols.</i>
(i) Military Correspondence.. . . .	1,087
(ii) Civil and Military (mixed).. . . .	197
(iii) Miscellaneous MSS.. . . .	15
(iv) Haldimand Collection.. . . .	144
(v) Bouquet Collection.. . . .	17

Calen
or seen

Miscellaneous
names of
ships
not listed

Statistics
of export
import

Printed Documents—

(i) Province of Quebec.. . . .	328
(ii) " Canada.. . . .	168
(iii) Upper Canada.. . . .	14
(iv) Province of Ontario.. . . .	163
(v) " Nova Scotia.. . . .	36
(vi) " New Brunswick	85
(vii) Prince Edward Island.. . . .	2
(viii) North West.. . . .	21
(ix) Dominion of Canada.. . . .	527
(x) Miscellaneous.. . . .	345

Total.. . . . 3,149

1883.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture (Sessional Papers No. 14) 1884, Vol. XVII, No. 8. See also reference in the Minister's Report, p. x. The Report of the Archivist was printed for the first time (1884) as a separate publication.

A brief sketch of the origin and early development of the Archives Branch of the Department, and the investigations begun in Great Britain and France. Various topics are touched upon in connection with the work of research: the Treaty of Utrecht, the United Empire Loyalists, and several papers and documents of interest which are published with the general report in the form of notes.

Reference is made to several systems of providing catalogues and indexes, a detailed statement of which is prepared for the internal working of the Archives Branch.

Appended to the General Report are the following synopses, notes, &c.:

I.—Synopsis of papers in the Public Record Office
London (not copied).

(a) *Colonial Entry Books—*

- | | |
|--|-------|
| (i) New England papers, 1683–1695, vols. 61, | |
| 62 | p. 18 |
| (ii) Plantations General, 1670–1690.. . . . | 19 |

(b) *America and West Indies*—

(i) New England, 1689–1771..	24
(ii) Canada, Quebec, 1786–1791..	50

II.—Synopsis for comparison between the Colonial Office Papers (*See* Report, 1874), and those of the Record Office. [The first number is that of the Record Office, by which the volumes are to be applied for when wanted; the second that of the Colonial Office used by l'Abbe Verreault in his report of 1874, q.v.]

(a) *Quebec*—

(i) 14 R.O., 17 C.O., 1777—Sept. 19–Oct. 24..	74
(ii) 15 R.O., 18 C.O., 1778—Feb. 6–Oct. 24..	79
(iii) 16 R.O., 19 C.O., 1779—Feb. 12–Dec. 22	84
(iv) 17 R.O., 20 C.O., Nov. 1, 1779–Oct. 31, 1780..	89
(v) 18 R.O., 21 C.O., Oct. 29, 1780–Oct. 18, 1781..	93
(vi) 19 R.O., 22 C.O., Jan. 2, 1782–July 12, 1782..	96

(b) *Board of Trade, Canada, Quebec*—

(i) Jan.–Oct. 1781, 1778, 1779, &c.. . . .	99
(ii) 20 R.O., 23 C.O., July 16–Oct. 20, 1782..	101
(iii) 21 R.O., 24 C.O., Nov. 10, 1782–Aug. 20, 1783..	105
(iv) 22 R.O., 25 C.O., Aug. 27–Nov. 2, 1783..	109
(v) 23 R.O., 26 C.O., Nov. 4, 1783–Dec. 15,– 1784..	110
(vi) 24 R.O., 27 C.O., Nov. 24, 1784–May 4, 1785..	114

III.—Report of Mr. Joseph Marmette upon the result of his investigations in Paris; with recommendations relating to further research in France, and the increase of mutual knowledge between France and Canada through the interchange of official publications, &c.. 116

Appointed Asst. Archivist.

July, 1883.

IV.—Synopsis of papers in the State Departments,
Paris (appended to M. Marmette's report):

A.—*Minister of Foreign Affairs, Archives Division*—

- (i) MSS. relating to Canada, vols. 43, 44, 1629–1633... .. 120
- (ii) America, vols. i-viii, 1592–1765... .. 122
- (iii) West Indies—
 - (a) 1518–1759, Canada-Acadia, vol. 21... .. 135
 - (b) 1632–1766, Canada, vol. 18... .. 137
 - (c) 1760–1763, Canada-Acadia, vol. 22... .. 138
- (iv) England—
 - (a) Jan.–July 15, 1761, vol. 443... .. 139
 - (b) July 17–Dec. 28, 1761, vol. 444... .. 140
 - (c) Supplement, 1761–1762, vol. 445... .. 141
 - (d) Jan.–Aug., 1762, vol. 446... .. 142
 - (e) Sept.–Oct., 1762 (Negotiations of the Duc de Nivernois), vol. 447... .. 143
 - (f) Nov.–Dec., 1762, vol. 448... .. 144
 - (g) 1763, (The Duc de Nivernois), vol. 449... 144
- (v) Rome—
 - (a) 1657–1658, vol. 133... .. 145
 - (b) 1664–1665, vol. 166... .. 146
 - (c) 1668, vol. 192 (volume marked xxxix).. 146
 - (d) 1668, supplement, vol. 195... .. 146

B.—*National Archives, Paris*—

- (i) Printed: Edicts, Decrees of the *Conseil d'Etat*... .. 146
- (ii) Manuscripts: Various Cases and Portfolios, M 204, K 1232, K 1, 351, K 1374, M 75, K 907, Register X 1a, Register Y 150, Portfolios V 7, H 3263, V 7403, H 4226, Registers O¹ 15, O¹ 19, O¹ 20, O¹ 21, O¹ 23, O¹ 25, Portfolios T 77⁶, T 590, G 2484, G⁸ 2599, Registers E 696–697, E 709–711, E 717, E 755–756, E 703, E 732, E 768, E 799, E 851, E 954–955, E 1084, E 1702, E 1935–1936, E 1717, E 1923, E 1924, E 1940, E 1943, E

1941, E 1948, E 1944, E 1949, E 1952, E
1954, Packets F 50, F¹⁵ 3492, F¹⁵ 3493, F¹⁵
647... .. 147

C.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*—

- (i) Manuscripts: volumes 13516, 13068, 9557,
5644, 4569, 22313, 18984, 4156, 8974—(3807),
8989—(1074), 12105, 14613... .. 155
- (ii) Colbert Section, vols. 203, 204, 458, 459,
467... .. 157
- (iii) French Section, America, vol. 90—97... .. 158
- (iv) Foreign Department, American dialects,
Nos. 1, 16, 17, 18... .. 159

V.—Note A. 1. Letter from Mr. T. Frederick Elliot, *Quebec,* to Mr. Henry Taylor, London; Quebec, Oct. 24,
1835... .. 160

VI.—Note A. 2. The same to the same, Nov. 12, 1835 164

VII.—Note B. Letter from Hon. A. N. Morin, *Quebec,* to Hon.
Francis Hincks, Quebec, May 8, 1841 168

VIII.—Transactions between England and France
relating to Hudson's Bay, 1687... .. 173

IX.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names of
the givers... .. 201

X.—Catalogue of Manuscript and Printed Documents
in the Dominion Archives... .. 203

1884.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist.
Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture
(Sessional Papers No. 8) 1885, Vol. XVIII, No. 5. See
also reference in the Minister's Report, p. xi.

A report of various investigations and the progress made
during the year in the work of copying and classifying historical
documents; together with five notes in which are published im-
portant papers or catalogues, and a calendar of thirteen volumes
of the Haldimand Collection.

The acquisitions to the Archives include the papers of Dr. Rolph relative to Mr. W. L. Mackenzie and others; papers on the early settlement of Windsor, Sandwich and Detroit; copies of State Papers in the Public Record Office, London; copies of various documents from the Archives of the Gesù, the Propaganda, &c., Rome; copies of Puisaye Papers from the British Museum; the Publications of the Public Record Office; copies of various papers in the possession of private individuals; copies of registers of the 'Actes de Foy et Hommage.'

An attempt was being made to enlist the co-operation of the different provinces in order to make the Archives thoroughly representative of every part of British North America.

The remainder of the report contains observations upon the character and value of the various notes which are to follow.

The catalogues and papers published for general reference include the following:

I.—*Note A.* catalogue of works presented by the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls of England, p. xvii:

	Volumes.
(i) Calendars of State Papers... ..	135
(ii) Chronicles of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages... ..	182
(iii) Publications of the Record Commission- ers... ..	33
(iv) Scottish Record Publications... ..	17
	<hr/>
	367

II.—*Note B.* List of Documents furnished by His Honour, Judge Pringle, Cornwall, Ontario, p. xxiv:

- (i) Various public documents at Cornwall, from the offices of the Clerk of the Peace, the Clerk of the County Court, from the Registry Office, the Town Clerk's Office, the Offices of the County Clerk and of the Clerk of the Division Court.
- (ii) Various private documents.
- (iii) Map dated November, 1786.
- (iv) List of Magistrates for the Eastern District appointed by Lt.-Governor Simcoe, June 10, 1793.

III.—*Note C.* Description of Nova Scotia by Lieut.-Col. Morse, R.E., 1784; a report prepared for Sir Guy Carleton, Commander in Chief of the Forces in North America, p. xxvii. *Note p. xi*

III.—*Note D.* Letter from Charles I to Sir Isaac Wake, Ambassador to France, respecting the reddition of Quebec and Acadia, 12th June, 1631, p. lx. — *Note p. xi*

V.—*Note E.* A true Account of the Martyrdom of Fathers Brebœuf and L'Allemant by the Iroquois, 16th March, 1649; written by Christophe Regnaut, 1678, p. lxiii. *Note p. xiv*

VI.—*Note F.* List of Books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers, p. lxviii.

VII.—*Abstracts of the Actes de Foy et Hommage* (Fealty Rolls), volumes ii, iii and iv, 1723–1781, pp. 1–30 of Report.

VIII.—*Calendar, Haldimand Collection*, volume I:

- (i) B. 1. (Press mark, Dominion Archives) B.M. 21661 (number of the originals in the British Museum), Correspondence with General Sir Jeff. Amherst, 1758–1777... p. 1
- (ii) B. 2. D.A., B.M. 21662, Correspondence with General Gage, 1758–1766, vol. i, part 2... 17
- (ii) B. 3. D.A., B.M. 21663, Correspondence with General Gage, 1758–1777, vol. ii... 22
- (iv) B. 4. D.A., B.M. 21664, Correspondence with General Gage, 1758–1777, vol. iii... 42
- (v) B. 5. D.A., B.M. 21665, Correspondence with General Gage, 1758–1777, vol. iv... 52
- (vi) B. 6. D.A., B.M. 21666, Correspondence with General Stanwix, Gen. Abercromby, Gen. Murray and Col. Robertson, 1756–1775... 70
- (vii) B. 7. D.A., B.M. 21667, Report of General Murray on Quebec, 1762... 89
- (viii) B. 8. D.A., B.M. 21668, Govr. Murray's transactions at Quebec... 91
- (ix) B. 9. D.A., B.M. 21669, Correspondence with Brigadier General Burton, 1760–1765... 95

*See Note
sup. for*

*For French
with trans*

- (x) B. 10. D.A., B.M. 21670, Correspondence with Sir William Johnson and Papers on Indian Affairs, 1759-1774... 102
- (xi) B. 11. D.A., B.M. 21671, Correspondence with Brigadier General Taylor and others on Indian Affairs, 1765-1774, vol. i... 107
- (xii) B. 12. D.A., B.M. 21672, Correspondence with Brigadier General Taylor and other on Indian Affairs, 1765-1774, vol. ii... 117
- (xiii) B. 13. D.A., B.M., 21673, Correspondence with the Governors of Provinces, 1765-1774.... 127

1885.

Report on Canadian Archives, Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. (Sessional Papers No. 10) 1886, Vol. XIX, No. 8. See also Minister's Report, p. XIII.

A sketch of the work of research carried on by the Archives in London, Rome, Paris and various parts of Canada. Explanatory references are made to documents, correspondence, &c., published with the report for the convenience of historical investigators. A report on French Archives is submitted by M. Marmette. The notes, six in number, containing the public papers referred to, are followed by acknowledgement of gifts, &c., during the year, a further abstract of the 'Actes de Foy et Hommage' and a continuation of the Calendar of the Haldimand Collection.

Explanatory of note E is a biographical sketch of Roubaud, p. xiv.

Appended to the general report are the following :

I.—Report on French Archives by Joseph Marmette—

A.—Tables of the several series of manuscripts relating to Canadian History in the 'Archives Coloniales' of the Ministry of Marine at Paris—

- (i) Series G.G. 1. *Civil Status*, Ile Royale, &c., 1722-1758, vols. 406-412.... p. xxiii
- (ii) Series G.G. 2. *Court Records*, Cases, 178-215, 1711-1758, Ile Royale, Louisbourg, &c... xxiii

(iii) Series G.G. 3. <i>Notarial Records</i> , Cases, 2037-2051, Acadia	xxiii
(iv) Series F. <i>Collection Moreau de St. Méry</i> , vols. 2-17, 50-51, &c.	xxiv
(v) Series F. <i>Religious Missions</i> , 3 vols . .	xxiv
(vi) Series G.G. 11. <i>Correspondance Générale</i> —Canada et Dependances, Acadia, Ile St. Jean, Ile Royale, 1575-1723, vols. 1-124	xxiv
(vi) Series C.C. 11. <i>Correspondance Générale</i> , Ile Royale, Cape Breton, 1712-1762, vols. 1-38; Id. Newfoundland, Ile St. Jean, &c., 1661-1771, vol. 1-16	xxv
(vii) Series C.C. 11. <i>Correspondance Générale</i> , Acadia, 1603-1749, vols. 1-10; Nouvelle France, &c., 1685-1811, vols. 1-16 . .	xxvi
(viii) Series C.C. 11. <i>Correspondance Générale</i> , Newfoundland Fisheries, 1712-1814, vols. 1-5; Various instructions, correspondence, memoirs, &c., 1703-1748, vol. 1-10 . .	xxvi
[Series D.D. 2, and Series B. yet to be examined.]	

B.—Synopsis of MSS. examined in Libraries and Public Departments at Paris—

(i) Mazarine Library, various documents and volumes	xxviii
(ii) Ministère de la Marine (Archives Coloniales), <i>Correspondance Générale</i> , Canada, C. 11, vols. 1, 1575-1660; 2, 1663-1667; 3, 1668-1672; 4, 1673-1678; 5, 1672-1681; 6, 1682-1684; 7, 1685; 8, 1686; 9, 1687; 10, 1688-1689; 11, 1690-1691; 12, 1692-1693; 13, 1694-1695; 14, 1696; 15, 1697; 16, 1698; 17, 1699; 18, 1700; 19, 1701; 20, 1702; 21, 1703; 22, 1704-1705; 23, 1705 (Trade-Memoirs) 24, 1706; 25, 1706; 26, 1707; 27, 1707; 28, 1708; 29, 1708; 30, 1709	xxix

II.—*Note A.* Copy of the Register of Marriages, Christenings and Burials of the Anglican Parish of Montreal, 1766–1787. *p. viii* lxxx

III.—*Note B.* Col. Gotther Mann. Some general Observations on the boundary between the British Provinces of Canada and New Brunswick, and the United States of America. *p. viii* xcv

IV.—*Note C.* Letter from M. Dudouyt to Mgr. Laval, 1677, with translation. *p. x* xcvi

V.—*Note D.*

1. Sir Guy Carleton to Lord George Germaine from the Colonial Office Records, Q. 13, p. 11 *Quebec, 20th May 1777* cxxxii

2. Lord George Germaine to Sir Guy Carleton, Colonial Office Records, Q. 13, p. 184. cxxxvi

VI.—*Note E.* Sketch of Mr. Roubaud's petition for the consideration of Parliament (Haldimand Collection, B. 206, p. 45). *p. xi* cxxxviii

VII.—List of Books, &c., presented with the names of the givers. cxliii

VIII.—Abstract of the Actes de Foy et Hommage (Fealty Rolls), volume 1, 1st part, 1667–1668; 2nd part, 1668–1674 and vols. 5, 6, 7, 8 (1781–1854). p. 31

IX.—Calendar, Haldimand Collection (continued).

(i) B. 2–1 D.A. (Dominion Archives), B.M. 21662 (British Museum), Correspondence with Gen. Gage, 1758–1777. 137

(ii) B. 14 D.A., B.M. 21674, Letter Book on Affairs in Florida. 147

(iii) B. 15, D.A., B.M. 21675, Letters and Accounts relating to Ordnance at Pensacola, 1764–1773. 151

(iv) B. 16, D.A., B.M. 21676, Accounts of Pensacola, &c., 1767–1773. 158

(v) B. 17, D.A., B.M. 21677, Regimental Returns, Accounts, &c., relating to Florida, 1760-1774..	159
(vi) B. 18, D.A., B.M. 21678, General Orders and Letters, relating to the Garrison at Niagara, &c., 1759-1778..	165
(vii) B. 19, D.A., B.M. 21679, Correspondence with Messrs. Wallace and with Ross & Co., 1765-1778..	171
(viii) B. 20, D.A., B.M. 21680, Correspondence with Major Hutcheson, 1766-1778.. . . .	177
(ix) B. 21-1, D.A., B.M. 21681, Papers relating to the Government of Three Rivers and the Iron Works, 1760-1764..	183
(x) B. 21-2, D. A., B.M. 21681, do..	185
(xi) B. 22, D.A., B.M. 21682, Papers relating to Courts Martial, &c., 1758-1779..	188
(xii) B. 23, D.A., B.M. 21683, General Orders and Instructions, 1763-1777..	192
(xiii) B. 24, D.A., B.M. 21684, Instructions for the Ordnance Officers and Barracks at Quebec, 1764-1777..	196
(xiv) B. 25, D.A., B.M. 21685, Accounts and Papers relating to Long Meadow, Maryland, 1766..	197
(xv) B. 26, D.A., B.M. 21686, Journal of Exploring Expeditions, Maps and Plans, 1750-1780..	197
(xvi) B. 27, D.A., B.M. 21687, Miscellaneous Papers, Orders and Returns, 1756-1776...	198
(xvii) B. 28, D.A., B.M. 21688, Ledger of Contingent Warrants granted by General Haldimand, June, 1773-June, 1774 (containing the accounts of the different Departments)..	209
(xviii) B. 29-30, D.A., B.M. 21689-21690, List of Warrants granted by Gen. Haldimand for Contingent and Extraordinary Expenses, 1773-1774..	209

(xix) B. 31, D.A., B.M. 21691, Receipt Book for Payments made at New York, by Order of Haldimand, 1773-1774.. . . .	210
(xx) B. 32, D.A., B.M. 21692, Cash Account and Journal of the Paymaster to the Commander-in-Chief in New York, from June, 1773, to June, 1774.. . . .	210
(xxi) B. 33, D.A., B.M. 21693, Correspondence from General Haldimand and as Commander-in-Chief, 1773-1774.. . . .	210
(xxii) B. 34, D.A., B. M. 21694, Letters to the Treasury, 1773-1774.. . . .	222
(xxiii) B. 35, D.A., B.M. 21695, Correspondence with Lord Dartmouth, 1773-1775 . . .	223
(xxiv) B. 36, D.A., B.M. 21696, Correspondence with Lord Barrington, 1764-1777.. .	227
(xxv) B. 37, D.A., B.M. 21697, Correspondence of the Ministers with Generals Amherst, Gage and Carleton, 1760-1778.. . . .	231
(xxvi) B. 38, D.A., B.M. 21698, Letters from Lord G. Germaine and others, to Sir Guy Carleton, 1776-1779.. . . .	236
(xxvii) B. 39, D.A., B.M. 21699, Register of Letters from Sir Guy Carleton, 1776-1778, vol. 1.. . . .	239
(xxviii) B. 40, D.A., B.M. 21700, do, vol. 2..	267
(xxix) B. 41, D.A., B.M. 21701, Orders and Instructions to General Haldimand, 1778..	271
(xxx) B. 42, D.A., B.M. 21702, Letters from General Haldimand to Lord George Germaine and the Treasury, 1777-1779	272
(xxxi) B. 43, D.A., B.M. 21703, Letters from Lord George Germaine to General Haldimand, vol. i, 1777-1779.. . . .	274
(xxxii) B. 44, D.A., B.M. 21704, do, vol. ii, 1780-1782.. . . .	277
(xxxiii) B. 45, D.A., B.M. 21705, Letters from British Ministers, 1782-1784.. . . .	282
(xxxiv) B. 46, D.A., B.M. 21706, Letters from the Treasury, vol. i, 1777-1785.. . . .	287

1885 misc

(xxxv) B. 47, D.A., B.M. 21707, do, vol. ii, 1780-1783...	290
(xxxvi) B. 48, D.A., B.M. 21708, Letters from the War Office, 1778-1786...	293
(xxxvii) B. 49, D.A., B.M. 21709, Letters to General Haldimand from the Board of Ad- miralty and Ordnance, 1778-1785...	297
(xxxviii) B. 50, D.A., B.M. 21710, Letters from the English Ministers, 1777-1784...	300
(xxxix) B. 51, D.A., B.M. 21711, Letters from the Treasury, and from and to the War Office, 1778-1785...	311
(xl) B. 52, D.A., B.M. 21712, Letters from the Treasury, 1783-1786. The Board of Trade, 1780-1781. The Ordnance, Navy and Ad- miralty, 1779-1782...	318
(xli) B. 53, D.A., B. M. 21713, Letters of Ap- pointment to various commands held by Gene- ral Haldimand, 1762-1786...	321
(xlii) B. 54, D.A., B.M. 21714, Letters to the Ministers, vol. i, 1778-1780...	322
(xliii) B. 55, D.A., B.M. 21715, do, vol. ii, 1780-1782...	334
(xliv) B. 56, D.A., B. M. 21716, do, vol. iii, 1782-1784...	348
(xlv) B. 57-1, D.A., B.M. 21717, Register of Letters to the Ministry, 1778-1780, part i.. B. 57-2, D.A., B.M. 21717, do, 1780- 1784, part ii...	359
(xlvi) B. 58, D.A., B.M. 21718, Register of Letters to the Ministry, 1784-1790...	368
(xlvii) B. 59, D.A., B.M. 21719, Letters to the Treasury, 1778-1785...	370
(xlviii) B. 60, D.A., B.M. 21720, Letters from General Haldimand to the Secretary of War, Ordnance Office, Admiralty and Board of Trade, 1778-1786...	376

1886.

*Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist,
Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture.
(Sessional Papers No. 12), Vol. XX, No. 11 (1887).*

See also Minister's Report, p. XIV, No. 10.

A general report on the progress made during the year in copying the State Papers in the Public Record Office, London (Correspondence of Generals Braddock, Shirley, Sir Wm. Johnson, Webb, Abercromby, Lord Loudoun, Hopson, Forbes, Wolfe and Amherst; Admirals Boscawen and Saunders; Commodore Holbourne and others), in examining historical documents in Paris and in acquiring various registers, private documents and reports.

Appended to the general report is a summary by M. Marmette of his work at Paris, embodying several items of biographical and general interest with a further synopsis of manuscript documents.

Documents, journals, &c., are published in the form of notes to the report of the year. Remarks upon these papers are submitted by the Archivist.

The Calendar of the Haldimand Collection is continued from B. 61 to B. 105.

The contents of the various notes and special reports appended to the general report of the Archivist will be shown in the following list:

I.—Report on French Archives by Joseph Marmette, with general remarks on Canadian history and several notes relative to Canada in 1740: an extract from the Intendant Hocquart's letter of 1737, biographical notes relative to a Mlle. André and a Jewess by the name of Esther Brandeau, and quotations bearing upon the title to the Seigniory of Mingan.

A.—Synopsis of manuscript documents in the Archives Coloniales, Ministère de la Marine, Paris (continued); See Report, 1885, p. xxix):

Correspondance Générale, Canada, C. 11,
vol. 31, 1710–1711. Vol. 32, 1711;
33, 1712; 34, 1713–1714; 35, 1715; 36,

1716; 37, 1717; 38, 1717; 39, 1718; 40
1719; 41, 1720; 42, 1720; 43, 1721; 44,
1721-1722; 45, 1723; 46, 1724; 47, 1725;
48, 1726; 49, 1727; 50, 1728; 51, 1729; 52,
1730; 53, 1730; 54, 1731; 55, 1731; 56,
1731; 57, 1732; 58, 1732; 59, 1733; 60,
1733; 61, 1734; 62, 1734; 63, 1735; 64,
1735; 65, 1736; 66, 1736; 67, 1737; 68,
1737; 69, 1738; 70, 1738; 71, 1739; 72,
1739; 73, 1740; 74, 1740; 75, 1741... .p. xxxix

II.—*Note A.* Samuel Waldo to the Right Hon.

William Pitt (from Archives: 'Secret and Miscellaneous Papers, 1756-1761,' p. 74), with map of Louisburg (p. clii) from Survey made by Richard Gridley, 1745. *Arch. note. p. viii*

Plan agent. Louis

cli

III.—*Note B.* Proposal by Samuel Waldo for settling Nova Scotia (from Archives: Papers relating to Stirling Peerage, p. 110) *Arch. note. p. xi*

cliv

IV.—*Note C.* Memoir or Summary Journal of the expedition of Jacques Repentigny Legardeur de Saint Pierre, Knight of the Royal and Military Order of Saint Louis, Captain of a Company of the troops detached from the Marine in Canada charged with the Discovery of the Western Sea (from Archives, Series B., vol. 26, p. 1)... *note p. xii*

clix

V.—*Note D.* Sir Guy Carleton to Lord Shelburne, Remarks on Western Trade, 1768 (from Archives, Series Q, volume 5, pt. 1, p. 382) *note p. xiii*

clxx

VI.—*Note E.* List of ships, Regiments embarked, nominal returns of Officers, &c., and other tables relating to the French *régime* in Canada at the time of the taking of Quebec in 1759, and of Montreal in 1760... *note. p. xiii*

clxxiii

VII.—*Note F.* Selkirk Settlement, Letter Book of Capt. Miles Macdonell, 1811-1812 (from Archives: Selkirk Correspondence. *note. p. xiv*... clxxxvii - ccxxvi

VIII.—*Note G.* Journal of a visit to Niagara in 1787 by Captain Enys, 29th Regiment... ccxxvi - ccxxxiii

note p. xxv

In French with translation

In French

IX.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names
of the givers... ccxxxiii

X.—Calendar of Haldimand Collection (con-
tinued)—

(i) B. 61, D.A., B.M. 21721, Letters from the Secretaries of General Haldimand, 1779– 1784	p. 383
(ii) B. 62, D.A., B.M. 21722, Letters to various persons, 1778	391
(iii) B. 63, D.A., B.M. 21723, General Entries, 1783–1784	408
(iv) B. 64, D.A., B.M. 21724, Letters to various persons, 1784–1786, vol. iii	433
(v) B. 65, D.A., B.M. 21725, Private letters, 1784	462
(vi) B. 66, D.A., B.M. 21726, Letters from General Haldimand during his Command at Florida, Three Rivers, New York and Quebec, and after his return to England, 1762–1791, vol. i	464
(vii) B. 67, D.A., B.M. 21727, Letters to Vari- ous Persons, 1781–1791	476
(viii) B. 68, D.A., B.M. 21728, Letters from Various Persons, vol. 1, 1757–1768	484
(ix) B. 69, D.A., B.M. 21729, do, vol. ii, 1769– 1772	496
(x) B. 70, D.A., B.M. 21730, do, vol. iii, 1773	508
(xi) B. 71, D.A., B.M. 21731, do, vol. iv, 1774– 1777	519
(xii) B. 72, D.A., B.M. 21732, Letters to Gen- eral Haldimand as Governor of Quebec, vol. i, 1778–1779	529
(xiii) B. 73, D.A., B.M. 21733, do, vol. ii, 1780	532
(xiv) B. 74, D.A., B.M. 21734, do, vol. iii, 1781–1782	538
(xv) B. 75–1, D.A., B.M. 21735–1, do, vol. iv, part 1, 1783	550
(xvi) B. 75–2, D.A., B.M. 21735–2, do, vol. iv, part 2, 1784	557

(xvii) B. 76, D.A., B.M. 21736, do, vol. v, 1785-1787... ..	564
(xviii) B. 77, D.A., B.M. 21737, Letters to General Haldimand after his appointment as Governor of Quebec, 1788-1790... ..	575
'The title should be: After he had ceased to be Governor of Quebec.'	
(xix) B. 78, D.A., B.M. 21738, Minutes of the Council at Quebec, 1778-1784.... ..	584
(xx) B. 79, D.A., B.M. 21739, Minutes of the Legislative Council at Quebec, 1779-1784..	586
(xxi) B. 80, D.A., B.M. 21740, Letters from the Adjutant General's Office at Quebec, Vol. i, 1778-1780... ..	590
(xxii) B. 81, D.A., B.M. 21741, do, vol. ii, 1780 -1783... ..	604
(xxiii) B. 82, D.A., B.M. 21742, do, vol. iii, 1783... ..	616
(xxiv) B. 83, D.A., B.M. 21743, General Orders of Sir Guy Carleton and General Haldimand, 1776-1783... ..	622
(Included are orders from Phillips and Burgoyne.)	
(xxv) B. 84, D.A., B.M. 21744, General Orders of General Haldimand, 1783-1784... ..	638
(xxvi) B. 85-1, D.A., B.M. 21745, Register of Military Commissions—1778 to 1782. (There are also a few dated in 1783 and 1784)... ..	640
(xxvii) B. 85-2, D.A., B.M. 21745, Register of Naval and Military Commissions, 1778-1782 (almost a duplicate of B. 85, 1. D.A.)... ..	643
(xxviii) B. 86-1, D.A., B.M. 21746-1, War- rants issued for the Ordinary Service of the Army, vol. i, part 1, 1778-1781.... ..	644
(xxix) B. 86-2, D.A., B.M. 21746-2, do, vol. i, part 2.... ..	646
(xxx) B. 86-3. D.A., B.M. 21746-3, do, vol. i, part 3, 1778-1782... ..	649
(xxxi) B. 87, D.A., B.M. 21747, do, vol. ii, 1782-1784... ..	652

(xxxii) B. 88, D.A., B.M. 21748, Abstract of Warrants, 1778-1784..	655
(xxxiii) B. 89, D.A., B.M. 21749, Register of Warrants issued for the Extraordinary Service of the Army, vol. i, 1778-1780.. . . .	655
(xxxiv) B. 90, D.A., B.M. 21750, do, vol. ii, 1780-1781..	659
(xxxv) B. 91, D.A., B.M. 21751, do, vol. iii, 1781-1782..	662
(xxxvi) B. 92-1, D.A., B.M. 21752-1, do, vol. iv, part 1, 1782-1783..	667
(xxxvii) B. 92-2, D.A., B.M. 21752-2, do, vol. iv, part 2, 1782-1784..	671
(xxxviii) B. 93, D.A., B.M. 21753, do, vol. v, 1783-1784..	675
(xxxix) B. 94, D.A., B.M. 21754, Abstract of Warrants, 1778-1784..	678
(xl) B. 95, D.A., B.M. 21755, Correspondence of H. T. Cramahé and H. Hamilton, Lieutenant Governors of Quebec, 1778-1784.. . .	678
(xli) B. 96-1, D.A., B.M. 21756-1, Correspondence with Officers Commanding at Michilimakinak and Niagara, part 1, 1777-1783..	682
(xlii) B. 96-2, D.A., B.M. 21756-2, do, part 2	691
(xliii) B. 97-1, D.A., B.M. 21757-1, Correspondence with Officers Commanding at Michilimakinak, vol. i, part 1, 1778-1785.. . . .	697
(xliv) B. 97-2, D.A., B.M. 21757-2, do, vol. i, part 2..	704
(xlv) B. 98, D.A., B.M. 21758, do, vol. ii.. . .	711
(xlvi) B. 99, D.A., B.M. 21759, Letters and Papers relating to the Upper Posts, 1778-1782..	718
(xlvii) B. 100, D.A., B.M. 21760, Letters from Officers Commanding at Niagara, vol. i, 1777-1778..	726
(The dates extend to 1780.)	



VOLUME II.

(Volume I of the Haldimand *Calendar* began in the report of 1884.)

(xlvi) B. 101, D.A., B.M. 21761, Letters from Officers Commanding at Niagara, vol. ii, 1777-1784	p. 1
(xlix) B. 102, D.A., B.M. 21762, do, vol. iii..	11
(xli) B. 103, D.A., B.M. 21763, do, vol. iv..	24
(xlii) B. 104, D.A., B.M. 21764, Letters to Officers Commanding at Niagara, 1779-1783	45
(xliii) B. 105, D.A., B.M. 21765, Correspondence with Officers at Niagara, 1777-1784..	66

In the report of 1886 there are the following maps and plans:

(i) Chart of the Coast of Cape Breton, from Gabarus Bay to Scatarie Island, to face p...	viii
(ii) Plan of the North Shore of Sault Ste. Marie, to face p.	xxviii
(iii) Plan of the City and Harbour of Louisbourg during the Siege of 1745, to face p..	clii
(iv) Sketch of Niagara in 1787.. . . .	ccxxvii

1887.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appended to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. (Sessional Papers No. 4 A), Vol. XXI, No. 5, 1888.
See also Minister's Report, p. xii, No. 4.

A general report submitting the result of the work carried on by the Archives Branch during the year, together with a report from M. Marmette, Assistant Archivist, on French Archives. Various notes are added as usual for public reference, and the *Calendar* of the Haldimand Papers is continued to volume 148.

Among the documents secured or copied for the Canadian Archives appear the following: the State Papers in the Record Office, London (Colonial Series), 1755-1791; land titles and

other papers in the Provincial Registry Office in Quebec; various parish registers relating to the Maritime Provinces, Chaleur Bay and old French parishes in the west; the land register for the early settlement of Bonaventure; papers relating to the establishment of the British American Land Company and the early settlement of the Eastern Townships; report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, and recent publications of the Public Record Office, transmitted by the Master of the Rolls; public official documents from the Governments of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and the Northwest Council; the Parliamentary papers of the Dominion; a set of the unpublished journals of the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada, transmitted by instructions of the Hon. Oliver Mowat; the third volume of the *Jugements et Deliberations du Conseil Souverain* (the other two having been previously received), an original or duplicate list of Loyalists who drew lots for grants of land in St. John and Carleton, N.B., in 1783-4, presented by Mr. Henry F. Perley; the original correspondence of Captain A. Bulger while in charge of the Red River Settlement, presented by Mr. A. E. Bulger; the charges, decisions, &c., of Chief Justice Sewell from 1808 in his own handwriting, obtained from Mr. Thomas Hodgins, Q.C.; the memoirs of Lt.-Col. Wily during the events of 1837-38; orderly book during 1813 of the embodied militia of New Brunswick, presented by Lt.-Col. McCully.

The general report contains observations (pp. vii-xxi) upon the Haldimand Papers. Various comments upon the documents, journals, &c., published in the form of notes (q.v.) afford some information upon the appointment of the Abbé de Saint Vallier, to succeed Bishop Laval in 1685, and upon the capture of Fort McKay in 1814.

The report of M. Marmette contains an account of his researches in the 'Archives Coloniales de la Marine' at Paris, and observations upon the period covered by the documents, summaries of which are submitted as in previous reports for the further guidance of the Archives Branch in transcribing important papers in the French Archives.

In Note D there appears a full list of books, &c., presented during the year, with the names of the givers.

The contents of the Notes, &c., appended to the general report will be shown in the following list:

I.—*Note A.* Letter from M. Tremblay ^{from France} to the Directors of the Seminary of Quebec, 1695 (French and English). *Note of* xxxii
Archivist's note, p. xxi

II.—*Note B.* Correspondence of Lt.-Col. McDouall and Lt.-Col. McKay relative to the capture of Fort McKay, Prairie du Chien, in 1814 (Dominion Archives, C. 685, p. 62) civ
Archivist's note, p. xxvi

III.—*Note C.* Journal of Mr. C. F. Hanington, from Quesnelle through the Rocky Mountains, during the winter of 1874-75 cx
Exploring the C.P.R.
Archivist's note, p. xxx

IV.—*Note D.* List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers cxxxiii

V.—Report on French Archives by Joseph Marmette, with general remarks on the closing years of the French régime in Canada, Acadie, Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean cxxxv

A.—Synopsis of manuscript documents in the Archives Coloniales, Ministère de la Marine, Paris (continued; see report, 1885, p. xxix):

(i) *Correspondance Générale, Canada*, C. 11 (Series continued), vol. 76, 1741; 77, 1742; 78, 1742; 79, 1743; 80, 1743; 81, 1744; 82, 1744; 83, 1745; 84, 1745; 85, 1746; 86, 1746; 87, 1746; 88, 1747; 89, 1747; 90, 1747 (deeds of sale of private properties sold to the King); 91, 1748; 92, 1748; 93, 1749; 94, 1749; 95, 1750; 96, 1750; 97, 1751; 98, 1752; 99, 1753-1754; 100, 1755; 101, 1756; 102, 1757; 103, 1758; 104, 1759; 105, 1760-1768; 106, 1714-1731 (with this volume begins the correspondence with regard to the Church in Canada); 107, 1731-1766; 108, 1763-

- 1767 (negotiations with regard to the redemption of paper money); 109, Labrador and Baie des Esquimaux; memorials, discoveries and settlements, 1700-1744, unarranged; 110, 1729-1741, St. Maurice Forges; 111, 1741; do; 112, 1741-1760, do; 113-119, details of 'General Expenditure,' 1663-1754; 120, Marine et Colonies, Nouvelle France, Personnel Militaire et Civil, Personnel Collectif, Noblesse du Canada, &c.; part 1, abstracts of letters, and petitions; part 2, 'Noblesse du Canada,' 1710-1733; part 3, 'Canada, Conseil Supérieur'; part 4, 'Rôle des Officiers'; part 5, Personnel Collectif, containing chronological table of Governors, Bishops, Intendants of la Nouvelle France, Officers of the Superior Council, Military Officers and Officials from the creation of the Colony to 1755; vol. 121, Beaver and Trade, various papers, 1686-1756; 122, Memorials of Canada attributed to M. Raudot; 123, 'Décisions' of the 'Conseil de Marine,' 1712-1717; 124, do, 1718-1723 cxl
- (ii) A second series of 'Correspondance Générale, Canada,' contains: Carton 11, 1690 (1632) to 1760 and 1763; Carton, unnumbered, with maps and plans of Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean. ccxxxvii
- (iii) Another series is marked 'North America-Acadia': vol. 1, 1603-1685; 2, 1686-1695; 3, 1696-1699; 4, 1700-1703; 5, 1704-1706; 6, 1707-1708; 7, 1709-1711; 8, 1713-1718; 9, Support of Acadian refugee families; 10, 1605, 1645-1749. ccxxxix

In continuation of the same series (North America, Correspondance Générale) there are the following volumes on boundary

regulations: vol. 1, 1685-1700; 2, 1712-1739; 3, 1749-1751; 4, various, 1749-1756; 5, 1751; 6, 1753-1755; 7, 1754-1755; 8, 1754-1762; 9, various, 1697-1698; 10, 1689-1764 (Rivalry between the English and French Colonies); 11, 1651-1818, North America, Canada and the United States; 12, 1721, River St. Lawrence, Parochial Districts; 13, Establishment of Trading Posts, River St. Lawrence, Lake Champlain, Ohio, Lake Superior, Labrador, &c.; 14, 1693-1704, Posts in the Upper Country; 15, 1704-1749; do; 16, 1679-1759, Posts in the Western Country... cclxiii

(iv) Another series of the *Correspondance Générale* comprises the following: vol. 1, Ile Royale, 1712-1716; 2, 1717; 3, 1718; 4, 1719; 5, 1720-1721; 6, 1722-23; 7, 1724-25; 8, 1726; 9, 1727; 10, 1728-1729; 11, 1730; 12, 1731-32; 13, 1732; 14, 1733; 15, 1734; 16, 1734; 17, 1735; 18, 1736; 19, 1737; 20, 1738; 21, 1739; 22, 1740; 23, 1741; 24, 1742; 25, 1743; 26, 1744; 27, 1745-1748; 28, 1749; 29, 1750; 30, 1751; 31, 1751; 32, 1752; 33, 1753; 34, 1754; 35, 1755; 36, 1756; 37, 1757; 38, 1758-1762... cclxxxii

A continuation of the same series resumes at vol. 8, the correspondence respecting Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean. The intervening volumes 1-7, inclusive, refer to Newfoundland:

Vol. 8, Gaspé, Canceaux, Ile Royale, Ile Madame, Ile St. Jean, various, 1706-1861; 9, Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, 1717-1758; 10, Capture of Louisbourg, 1758; vols. 11-14, details respecting receipts and expenditure of Ile Royale; vols. 15-16, synopsis for the

convenience of the Council, of correspondence between the Governors and Intendant and the Minister... cccxciv

V.—Calendar of Haldimand Collection (continued), vol. II:

(i) B. 105, D.A., B.M. 21765 (continued), Correspondence with Officers at Niagara, 1777–1784...	p. 85
(ii) B. 106, D.A., B.M. 21766, Correspondence with Colonel Guy Johnson, 1779–1783... . .	85
(iii) B. 107, D.A., B.M. 21767, do, 1778–1783,.. vol. 1...	92
(iv) B. 108, D.A., B.M. 21768, do, do, vol. 2..	102
(v) B. 109, D.A., B.M. 21769, Letters and Papers relating to Indian Affairs, 1777–1783, vol. 1...	109
(vi) B. 110, D.A., B.M. 21770, do, do, vol. 2..	112
(vii) B. 111, D.A., B.M. 21771, Letters from Col. Campbell and others, 1778–1784, vol. 1	117
(viii) B. 112, D.A., B.M. 21772, do, do, vol. 2	123
(ix) B. 113, D.A., B.M. 21773, Letters to Col. Campbell and others, 1779–1783...	126
(x) B. 114, D.A., B.M. 21774, Correspondence with Lieut.-Col D. Claus, 1778–1784... . .	138
(xi) B. 115, D.A., B.M. 21775, Correspondence with Brigadier General Sir John Johnson, 1782–1784...	147
(xii) B. 116, D.A., B.M. 21776, Commissions and Instructions to Sir John Johnson, 1782– 1783...	166
(xiii) B. 117, D.A., B.M. 21777, Correspondence with Indian residents, 1777–1783... . .	166
(xiv) B. 118, D.A., B.M. 21778, Reports on In- dian Nations, &c...	186
(xv) B. 119, D.A., B.M. 21779, Reports of In- dian Meetings, Treaties, &c., 1778–1784... .	187
(xvi) B. 120, D.A., B.M. 21780, Correspondence with Officers Commanding at Oswegatchie, 1778–1784...	191

(xvii) B. 121, D.A., B.M. 21781, Correspondence with Officers Commanding at Detroit, 1776-1783...	199
(xviii) B. 122, D.A., B.M. 21782, Correspondence and papers relating to Detroit, 1772-1784, vol. 1...	204
(xix) B. 123, D.A., B.M. 21783, do, do, vol. 2.	229
(xx) B. 124, D.A., B.M. 21784, Correspondence with Officers Commanding at Carleton Island, Oswego and Cataraqui, 1781-1783...	248
(xxi) B. 125, D.A., B.M. 21785, Correspondence with Major Ross at Oswego, 1782-1784	253
(xxii) B. 126, D.A., B.M. 21786, Correspondence with Major Ross and others at Cataraqui, 1783-1786...	260
(xxiii) B. 127, D.A., B.M. 21787, Letters from Officers Commanding at Carleton Island, 1778-1784...	268
(xxiv) B. 128, D.A., B.M. 21788, Letters to Officers Commanding at Carleton Island, 1779-1783...	288
(xxv) B. 129, D.A., B.M. 21789, Letters from Officers Commanding at Montreal, 1778-1784, vol. 1...	294
(xxvi) B. 130, D.A., B.M. 21790, do, do, vol. 2	307
(xxvii) B. 131, D.A., B.M. 21791, Letters to Officers Commanding at Montreal, 1778-1784...	314
(xxviii) B. 132, D.A., B.M. 21792, Correspondence with Officers Commanding at Isle aux Noix, 1778-1783...	328
(xxix) B. 133, D.A., B.M. 21793, Letters from Officers Commanding at Fort St. John's, 1778-1784, vol. 1...	337
(xxx) B. 134, D.A., B.M. 21794, do, 1780-1784, vol. 2...	355
(xxxi) B. 135, D.A., B.M. 21795, Letters to Officers Commanding at Fort St. John's, 1778-1784...	368

(xxxii) B. 136, D.A., B.M. 21796, Letters from Officers Commanding at Sorel, 1778-1781, vol. 1...	381
(xxxiii) B. 137, D.A., B.M. 21797, do, 1778-1784, vol. 2...	392
(xxxiv) B. 138, D.A., B.M. 21798, do, do, vol. 3	417
(xxxv) B. 139, D.A., B.M. 21799, Letters to Officers Commanding at Sorel, 1778-1783..	441
(xxvi) B. 140, D.A., B.M. 21800, Correspondence with Officers of the Royal Navy, 1778-1783...	467
(xxxvii) B. 141, D.A., B.M. 21801, Letters from Officers of the Provincial Navy, 1778-1780, vol. 1...	484
(xxxviii) B. 142, D.A., B.M. 21802, do, 1778-1784, vol. 2...	496
(xxxix) B. 143, D.A., B.M. 21803, Letters to Officers of the Provincial Navy, 1778-1784..	513
(xl) B. 144, D.A., B.M. 21804, Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Provincial Navy, 1775-1784, vol. 1...	524
(xli) B. 145, D.A., B.M. 21805, do, do, vol. 2..	528
(xlii) B. 146, D.A., B.M. 21806, Letters to Sir Guy Carleton, 1782-1783...	531
(xliii) B. 147, D.A., B.M. 21807, Correspondence with Sir Henry Clinton, Sir Guy Carleton and other Officers, 1777-1783, vol. 1...	536
(xliv) B. 148, D.A., B.M. 21808, do, do, vol. 2	556

A map illustrating Hanington's Journal (see Note C., p. cx) is to be found facing p. cx.

1888.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers, 1889, Vol. XXII, No. 5, Paper No. 5A. See also Minister's Report (No. 5), p. xii.

A general report submitting as usual the result of the year's work in the Archives Branch. The transcription of documents in

London had now become so systematized that very satisfactory progress was being made in that direction. During the year the transcription of the Haldimand Collection, in 232 volumes, had been completed; the Bouquet Papers covering the same period comprised 30 volumes. The Archives possessed the only copies of these important documents on the continent. In the Public Record Office the official papers relating to Lower and Upper Canada after the division of the old province in 1791 were being copied concurrently. Those received during the year comprised the correspondence, in Lower Canada, of Sir Alured Clarke and Lord Dorchester from November, 1791, to November, 1795; and in Upper Canada, of Lieutenant Governor Simcoe, Peter Russel and Peter Hunter from November, 1791, to December, 1803.

Important papers acquired from private individuals comprise the following: journals and diaries of Mr. Dorwin of Montreal (1815-1885); log-book of the French vessel 'Le Héros' on her voyage to Quebec in 1712; an unpublished journal, Memoirs of the Siege of Quebec and total reduction of Canada in 1759 and 1760 by John Johnson, Clerk and Quartermaster-Sergeant of the Fifty-Eighth Regiment; a collection of the letters and other papers of Major Noah Freer, Military Secretary to Sir George Prevost; important publications from the Public Record Office, London, and official publications from the various provinces of Canada.

Comments are submitted as usual upon the notes which are appended to the general report, for public reference. Observations are made upon the negotiations with Vermont (Haldimand Papers, B. 175-183), the affair of Thomas Walker, December, 1764 (Note A., q.v.), the French Noblesse in Canada after 1760 (Note C.), the life of Pierre du Calvet and the project of settling French Royalists in Upper Canada.

A list of books, &c., presented during the year with the names of the givers appears at p. xxxii.

The contents of the Notes and the Calendar of the Haldimand Papers, continued during the year to volume 207, will be denoted in the following list:

I.—*Note A. The Walker Outrage, 1764—*

- (i) Memorial by the prisoners with accompanying documents p. 1

p. 120

(ii) Report of Chief Justice Hey (Q. series, iv, 133)	8	
(iii) List of the Grand Jury (Q. iv, 105)	14	
II.— <i>Note B.</i> General Murray's recall—		
(i) Petition of the Quebec Traders (B. viii, 6)	14	
(ii) Petition of the London Merchants	16	
(iii) The Seigniors of Quebec to the King (French and English, Q. iv, 23)	18	
III.— <i>Note C.</i> The French Noblesse in Canada after 1760— <i>p. xv</i>		
(i) Sir Guy Carleton to Lord Shelburne (Q. iv, 273)	24	
(ii) Memorial of the Chevalier de Léry (in French and English, Q. iv, 276)	27	
(iii) Sir Guy Carleton to Lord Shelburne (Q. v-i, 260)	41	
(iv) A general state of the Canadian Noblesse actually resident in the Province of Quebec, or in the French service, and where resident in November, 1767 (Q. v-i, 269)	44	
(v) Canadian Officers in actual service in France whose parents have remained in Can- ada, and other lists	47	
(vi) Sir Guy Carleton to Lord Hillsborough (Q. v-2, 890) Secret	48	
(vii) Lord Hillsborough to Sir Guy Carleton (Q. vi-3)	50	
IV.— <i>Note D.</i> Pierre du Calvet: Reply by Father de Berey to the calumnies of Pierre du Calvet against the Récollets of Quebec (in French and English, B. 205, 274) . . <i>p. xxvii</i>		53
V.— <i>Note E.</i> The Northwest Trade— <i>p. xxv</i>		
(i) Report from Charles Grant to General Hal- dimand on the Fur Trade, Apr. 24, 1780, (B. 99, 110)	59	
(ii) Petition from the Northwest Traders (B. 99, 116)	61	

(iii) Benjamin Frobisher to Dr. Mabane (B. 75-2, 75)	63
(iv) Captain Mathews to Benjamin Frobisher (B. 63, 245)	65
(v) Benjamin Frobisher to Major Mathews (B. 75-2, 122)	66
(vi) Orders to Captain Robertson to report on Lake Superior for a post, &c. (B. 63, 272) . .	66
(vii) Letter from Captain Daniel Robertson to General Haldimand (B. 98, 259)	67
(viii) Captain Robertson's Journal (B. 98, 250)	68
(ix) Captain Robertson to General Haldimand (B. 98, 267)	71
(x) Captain Mathews to Captain Robertson (B. 64, 145)	71
(xi) Captain Mathews to Benjamin Frobisher (B. 64, 331)	72
(xii) General Haldimand to Lieut-Governor Hay (B. 64, 405)	72
VI.— <i>Note F.</i> French Royalists in Upper Canada— <i>φ. x x v i</i>	
(i) Sketch (political and financial) of an establishment to be formed in Canada for the settlement of French Emigrants (Q. 286-2, 478) .	73
(ii) Duke of Portland to President Russell (Puisaye Papers, p. 4)	77
(iii) Right Hon. W. Windham to President Russell (Puisaye Papers, p. 13)	78
(iv) Regulations for the Colony (Q. 285, 465)	80
(v) President Russell to the Duke of Portland (Q. 268-1, 12)	82
(vi) President Russell to the Duke of Portland (Q. 286-1, 39)	83
(vii) Lieutenant-General Hunter to the Duke of Portland (Q. 286-2, 383)	84
(viii) List of Royalists gone from London with Count Joseph de Puisaye for Canada (Q. 286-1, 43, and Q. 286-2, 407)	85
(ix) Statement of the actual situation of the French Emigrants under Count Joseph de Puisaye (Q. 286-2, 409)	86

VII.—Calendar of Haldimand Collection (continued), volume II—

(i) B. 149, D.A., B.M. 21809, Letters from Governors of Nova Scotia and Officers Commanding at Halifax, 1777-1784.. . . .	565
(ii) B. 150, D.A., B.M. 21810, Letters to Governors of Nova Scotia and Officers Commanding at Halifax, 1779-1784.. . . .	581
(iii) B. 151, D.A., B.M. 21811, Letters from Officers at the German Legion, 1778-1784, vol. 1.. . . .	593
(iv) B. 152, D.A., B.M. 21812, do, do, vol. 2.	600
(v) B. 153, D.A., B.M. 21813, Letters to Officers of the German Legion, 1776-1783.. . .	604
(vi) B. 154, D.A., B.M. 21814, Correspondence with Officers of the Engineers in Canada, 1777-1783.. . . .	610
(vii) B. 155, D.A., B.M. 21815, Returns from the Office of Engineers, 1771-1784.. . .	628
(viii) B. 156, D.A., B.M. 21816, Correspondence with Col. Macbean and Officers of the Ordnance, 1778-1784.. . . .	632
(ix) B. 157, D.A., B.M. 21817, Return of Ordnance in Canada, 1779-1784.. . . .	640
(x) B. 158, D.A., B.M. 21818, Letters from Officers of the Royal Regiment in New York, 1776-1783.. . . .	641
(xi) B. 159, D.A., B.M. 21819, Letters to Officers of the King's Royal Regiment of New York, 1779-1783.. . . .	660
(xii) B. 160, D.A., B.M. 21820, Correspondence with Lieut.-Colonel Rogers and Major Rogers, 1779-1784.. . . .	673
(xiii) B. 161, D.A., B.M. 21821, Letters from Officers of the Loyalists, 1776-1782, vol. 1..	683
(xiv) B. 162, D.A., B.M. 21822, do, 1777-1785, vol. 2.. . . .	703
(xv) B. 163, D.A., B.M. 21823, Letters to Officers of the Loyalists, 1779-1783.. . . .	721

(xvi) B. 164, D.A., B.M. 21824, Correspondence with Conrad Gagy relating to the Loyalists, 1778-1784..	732
(xvii) B. 165, D.A., B.M. 21825, Correspondence with Colonel Cuyler and others, 1781-1784..	736
(xviii) B. 166, D.A., B.M. 21826, Returns, accounts, &c., relating to the Loyalists in Canada, 1778-1785..	742
(xix) B. 167, D.A., B.M. 21827, Muster Rolls, accounts, &c., relating to the Corps of Loyal Americans, 1776-1789..	744
(xx) B. 168, D.A., B.M. 21828, Return of Loyalists desiring to settle in Canada, 1784.. . .	752
(xxi) B. 169, D.A., B.M. 21829, Surveys, &c., relative to the settlement for the Loyalists, 1782-1784..	754
(xxii) B. 170, D.A., B.M. 21830, Correspondence with Col. de Tonnancour and others, at Three Rivers, 1778-1784..	755
(xxiii) B. 171, D.A., B.M. 21831, Letters and Papers relating to Militia, 1776-1784.. . .	763
(xxiv) B. 172, D.A., B.M. 21832, Accounts of Thomas Dunn, Paymaster General of the Marine Department in Canada, 1775-1784	767
(xxv) B. 173, D.A., B.M. 21833, Military returns and papers, 1775-1784..	768
(xxvi) B. 174, D.A., B.M. 21834, Letters from Generals Burgoyne, Riedesel, Philips, &c., 1778..	773
(xxvii) B. 175, D.A., B.M. 21835, Correspondence relating to the exchange of prisoners and to Vermont, 1780-1784	775
(xxviii) B. 176, D.A., B.M. 21836, Letters from Captain Sherwood and Dr. Smyth, 1777-1784, vol. 1..	795
(xxix) B. 177-1, D.A., B.M. 21837, do, do..	811
(xxx) B. 177-2, D.A., B.M. 21837, do, do, vol. 2..	819

(xxxix) B. 178, D.A., B.M. 21838, do, do, Commissioners for exchange of prisoners, 1783-1784..	827
(xxxii) B. 179, D.A., B.M. 21839, Letters to Captain Sherwood and Dr. Smyth, 1780-1783..	847
(xxxiii) B. 180, D.A., B.M. 21840, Letters from Captain Sherwood on Secret Service, 1780-1781..	851
(xxxiv) B. 181, D.A., B.M. 21841, Secret Intelligence from various parts, 1775-1782, vol. 1..	853
(xxxv) B. 182, D.A., B.M. 21842, do, do, vol. 2	867
(xxxvi) B. 183, D.A., B.M. 21843, Correspondence relating to Rebel prisoners, 1778-1783..	883
(xxxvii) B. 184-1, D.A., B.M. 21844, Papers relating to State prisoners and suspected persons in Canada, 1775-1784, vol. 1, part 1..	892
(xxxviii) B. 184-2, D.A., B.M. 21844, do, do, vol. 1, part 2..	903
(xxxix) B. 185-1, D.A., B.M. 21845, do, 1777-1784..	913
(xl) B. 185-2, D.A., B.M. 21845, do, do.. . .	927
(xli) B. 186, D.A., B.M. 21846, Journal of Colonel de la Balme	942
(xlii) B. 187, D.A., B.M. 21847, Pocket-book taken from a rebel sergent..	942
(xliii) B. 188, D.A., B.M. 21848, Correspondence with Colonel Thomas Carleton and others, 1778-1784..	942
(xliv) B. 189, D.A., B.M. 21849, Returns and Papers relating to the Quartermaster-General's Department at Quebec, 1778-1783.. . . .	960
(xlv) B. 190, D.A., B.M. 21850, Papers relating to the Department of the Barrack Master-General, 1777-1785..	964
(xlvi) B. 191, D.A., B.M. 21851, Correspondence with Nathaniel Day, Commissary General, 1778-1784..	967

(xlvii) B. 192, D.A., B.M. 21852, Return of provisions in stores at Quebec, and forwarded to the Upper Post, 1778-1784..	980
(xlviii) B. 193, D.A., B.M. 21853, Commissariat returns of provisions issued and in store, 1778-1783..	986
(xlix) B. 194, D.A., B.M. 21854, Contingent and current accounts relating to the Commissariat, 1767-1785, vol. 1..	986
(l) B. 195, D.A., B.M. 21855, do, do, vol. 2..	991
(li) B. 196, D.A., B.M. 21856, Commissariat invoices of cargoes, 1779-1784..	991
(lii) B. 197, D.A., B.M. 21857, Correspondence with Officers of the General Hospital, 1778-1784..	993
(liii) B. 198, D.A., B.M. 21858, Papers and accounts of the Receiver General's Department, 1777-1788, vol. 1..	1004
(liv) B. 199, D.A., B.M. 21859, do, do, vol. 2	1010
(lv) B. 200-1, D.A., B.M. 21860, Correspondence with Postmaster General Finlay, 1778-1784, vol. 1..	1017
(lvi) B. 200-2, D.A., B.M. 21860, do, do, do, vol. 2..	1021

VOLUME III.

(lvii) B. 201, D.A., B.M. 21861, Statistics of the trade of Quebec, 1768-1783..	1
(lviii) B. 202, D.A., B.M. 21862, Correspondence with Major Nicholas Cox (Lieut-Governor of Gaspé, &c.), 1774-1786..	20
(lix) B. 203, D.A., B.M. 21863, Correspondence with James Monk, Attorney General, 1778-1784..	35
(lx) B. 204, D.A., B.M. 21864, Letters of Chief Justice Peter Livius, 1777-1778..	38
(lxi) B. 205, D.A., B.M. 21865, Papers relating to Pierre du Calvet and Boyer Pillon, 1776-1786..	41

- | | |
|--|----|
| (lxii) B. 206, D.A., B.M. 21866, Papers relating to Pierre Roubaud, 1771-1787... .. | 48 |
| (lxiii) B. 207, D.A., B.M. 21867, Papers relating to the case of Joseph Despin, 1778, and to the Cartel Sloop 'Sally,' 1778-1781... .. | 52 |

1889.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture.. Sessional Papers (No. 6 B) 1890, vol. xxiii, No. 6. See also Report of the Minister, vol. xxiii, No. 5, p. xi.

A report sketching as usual the progress made by the Archives Branch during the year.

The staff employed in London under the direction of the High Commissioner had transmitted during 1889, copies of the State Papers (Colonial Series) down to 1807 for Lower Canada, and to 1812 for Upper Canada. Papers in the series 'America and West Indies' had also been submitted, down to 1769, together with some supplementary volumes to the same series, dealing chiefly with the affairs of the British Army serving in North America from 1756.

Documents acquired from private sources during the year include the following: papers from the family of the late Judge Badgley, the Journal of Laverendrye, 1738-39 (see Note A., 1), letters from Bienville, Governor of Louisiana, and a *Mémoire* by Father Coquart dated 1750; correspondence and other documents of the late Capt. Bulger, acquired from Mr. A. E. Bulger of Montreal; a written copy of 'Lieut. James Moody's Narrative of his exertions and sufferings in the cause of the Government since the year 1776,' published in London, 1783.

Several instances were mentioned in which the Archives Branch had proved of especial usefulness during the year. Quotations are given from the *Atlantic Monthly*, from Mr. Justin Winsor of Harvard College, Dr. Poole of Chicago and Prof. Herbert B. Adams, illustrating the appreciation of historians for the work of the Department. By request, part of

the paper by the Archivist on Canadian Archives, read before the American Historical Association is embodied in the report of the year (pp. x-xv). It is a comprehensive and valuable sketch of the Archives Branch since its inauguration in 1872.

On p. xv of the report is published part of a letter from Mr. Walter Shanly, M.P., enclosing a number of inscriptions from gravestones in the old English burying-ground, Montreal. Various remarks, suggested by the Bouquet and Haldimand Papers, of which the Calendar is completed in this report, are submitted by the Archivist on pp. xix-xxii, q.v.

I.—*Note A. Northwestern Explorations: (Remarks, p. xxxii-xxxvii).*

(1) Journal of Laverendrye, 1738-39	1
(2) Capt. George Dixon to Evan Nepean, July 14, 1789 (Q. 49, 354)	29
(3) Isaac Ogden, Quebec, to David Ogden, London, Nov. 7, 1789 (Q. 49, 357)	29
(a) David Ogden to Evan Nepean, Jan. 23, 1790 (Q. 49, 368)	32
(4) Memorandum by Alexander Dalrymple on the Route for Discoveries, Feb. 2, 1790 (Q. 49, 368)	32
(5) Alexander Dalrymple to Evan Nepean, Feb. 11, 1790 (Q. 49, 379)	35
(6) Note by Alexander Dalrymple (Q. 49, 380)	35
(7) Captain Holland's plan to explore from Quebec (Q. 49, 381)	36
(8) Estimate of Expense (Q. 49, 385)	36
(9) List of Instruments (Q. 49, 386)	37
(10) Dalrymple to Grenville, Apr. 16, 1790, (Q. 49, 388)	37
(11) Dalrymple to Nepean, June 1, 1790, (Q. 49, 389)	37
(12) Dalrymple to Nepean, July 7, 1790 (Q. 49, 390)	38
(13) Capt. Holland to Nepean, July 25, 1790 (Q. 49, 391)	38

II.—*Note B.* Religious, Educational and other Statistics—

(1) Summary of the Census of Canada, 1784 (B. 225-2, 406)	39
(2) List of Parishes, &c., of the Diocese of Quebec (B. 225-2, 34)	40
(3) Census of Clergy, &c. (B. 225-2, 384)	43
(4) Statement of Militia (B. 225-2, 423)	44
(5) Return of Indians (B. 225-2, 393)	47
(6) State of Religion in Canada (Q. 49, 343) . .	48
(7) Ecclesiastical State of Canada (Q. 49, 350) .	50

III.—*Note C.* The Vermont Negotiations—

(1) Governor Simcoe to Mr. Dundas, Aug. 2, 1791 (Q. 278, 259)	53
(2) Levi Allen to Governor Simcoe, Nov. 19, 1791 (Q. 278, 55)	56
(3) Governor Simcoe to Mr. Dundas, Aug. 5, 1794 (Q. 281-1, 266)	57
(4) Statement by Mr. Jarvis (Q. 281-1, 269) .	58

IV.—*Note D.* Before and after the Battle of Edge Hill—

(1) Bouquet to General Amherst, June 29, 1763 (A. 4, 300)	59
(2) Bouquet to General Amherst, July 3, 1763 (A. 4, 304)	59
(3) Lt.-Col. Robertson to Bouquet, July 19, 1763 (A. 4, 329)	60
(4) Bouquet to General Amherst, July 26, 1763, (A. 4, 331)	61
(5) Bouquet to Lt.-Col. Robertson, July 26, 1763 (A. 4, 334)	62
(6) Bouquet to General Amherst, Aug. 5, 1763 (A. 4, 337)	62
(7) General Amherst to Bouquet, Aug. 25, 1763, (A. 4, 365)	63
(8) Bouquet to General Amherst, Aug. 6, 1763, (A. 4, 341)	64

(9) Bouquet to Governor Hamilton, Aug. 11, 1763 (A. 19-2, 360)	66
(10) Bouquet to Colonel Amherst, Aug. 11, 1763 (A. 4, 363)	67
(11) Bouquet to General Amherst, Aug. 26, 1763 (A. 4, 369)	67
(12) Bouquet to General Amherst, Sept. 7, 1763 (A. 4, 393)	68
(13) Bouquet to Governor Hamilton, Sept. 13, 1763 (A. 19-2, 408)	69
(14) Bouquet to Rev. Mr. Peters, Sept. 13, 1763 (A. 23-2, 451)	70
(15) General Amherst to Bouquet, Oct. 13, 1763 (A. 4, 421)	70
V.— <i>Note E. The Reservation of Indian Lands—</i>	
(1) Col. Cresap to Bouquet, July 24, 1760 (A. 15, 188)	72
(2) Bouquet to Colonel Cresap, Sept. 12, 1760, (A. 23-1, 32)	72
(3) Lieut.-Col. Mercer to Bouquet (Extract), (A. 15, 391)	73
(4) Proclamation against settling, &c. (A. 26, 10)	73
(5) Governor Fauquier to Bouquet, Jan. 17, 1762 (A. 18-1, 5)	73
(6) Bouquet to Governor Fauquier, Feb. 8, 1762 (A. 18-1, 27)	74
(7) General Amherst to Bouquet, Feb. 28, 1762, (A. 4, 105)	75
(8) Governor Fauquier to Bouquet, Mar. 12, 1762 (A. 18-1, 75)	75
(9) Bouquet to General Amherst, Apr. 1, 1762 (A. 4, 120)	76
(10) General Amherst to Bouquet (Extract) (A. 4, 131)	77
(11) The Proclamation of 1763 regarding Indian Lands (Collection of Acts, published in 1800)	77

VI.—*Note F*. Canal from Lake Champlain to the St. Lawrence: [Remarks on the Chambly Canal and the Sault Ste. Marie Canal (Of. general report 1886, p. xxviii) are to be found in the report of the Archivist, pp. xxxvii–xlii] —

- | | |
|---|----|
| (1) Edward Bancroft to Hon. T.T. Townshend, July 10, 1788 (Q. 43–2, 681) | 80 |
| (2) Observations (No. 1) respecting a Navigable Canal from Lake Champlain (Q. 43–2, 683) | 80 |
| (3) Additional observations (No. 2) respecting a Navigable Canal from Lake Champlain (Q. 43–2, 693) | 83 |
| (4) Silas Deane to Evan Nepean, May 20, 1789 (Q. 43–2, 720) | 85 |
| (5) Observations as to cost, &c., of the Canal by Silas Deane (Q. 43–2, 727) | 85 |

VII.—List of Books, &c., presented with the names of the givers 89

VIII.—Calendar of Haldimand Collection (continued) Volume III: (Remarks on various papers in this calendar, Archivists report, pp. xix–xxvi)—

- | | |
|--|----|
| (i) B. 207, D.A., B.M. 21867, Papers relating the case of Joseph Despin, 1778, and the Cartel Sloop 'Sally,' 1778–1781 (concluded) | 53 |
| (ii) B. 208, D.A., B.M. 21868, Memoranda relating to Hon. J. Cochrane, 1778–1784 . . . | 54 |
| (iii) B. 209, D.A., B.M. 21869, Correspondence with Hon. J. Cochrane and David Gordon, 1779–1784 | 54 |
| (iv) B. 210–11, D.A., B.M. 21870–71, Correspondence and papers relating to the Hon. John Cochrane and money affairs, 1779–1784 . . . | 58 |
| (v) B. 212–1 and 2, D.A., B.M. 21872, Proceedings in the suit of General Haldimand vs. Hon. John Cochrane, 1779–1784 | 59 |

(vi) B. 213, D.A., B.M. 21873, Memorials from Officers and Soldiers of the Army, 1778-1784	59
(vii) B. 214, D.A., B.M. 21874, Memorials from the Provincial Corps and Loyalists, 1777-1785, vol. 1...	66
(viii) B. 215, D.A., B.M. 21875, do, do, vol. 2	73
(ix) B. 216, D.A., B.M. 21876, Memorials from the Indian and Naval Departments, 1776-1784...	78
(x) B. 217, D.A., B.M. 21877, Memorials from Civilians in Canada, 1777-1785...	81
(xi) B. 218, D.A., B.M. 21878, Memorials of French Inhabitants of Canada, 1778-1784, vol. 1...	89
(xii) B. 219, D.A., B.M. 21879, do, do, vol. 2	95
(xiii) B. 220, D.A., B.M. 21880, Speeches in the Legislative Council, &c., 1779-1784...	100
(xiv) B. 221, D.A., B. M. 21881, Letters of Instruction to Brigadier General St. Léger, on giving up Command of Quebec, 1784...	103
(xv) B. 222, D.A., B.M. 21882, Forms of Warrants, Commissions, &c., 1776-1785, List of Officers in various Departments, 1783-84...	105
(xvi) B. 223, D.A., B.M. 21883, Papers concerning the tenures of Foy et Hommage, 1771-1784...	109
(xvii) B. 224, D.A., B.M. 21884, Valuation of Fiefs and Seigniories in Canada, 1781-1782	112
(xviii) B. 225-1, D.A., B.M. 21885, Miscellaneous Papers, 1777-1778...	113
(xix) B. 225-2, D.A., B.M. 21885, do, do...	117
(xx) B. 226, D.A., B.M. 21886, List of Plans	121
(xxi) B. 227, D.A., B.M. 21887, General Inventory of Papers relating to Canada...	121
(xxii) B. 228, D.A., B.M. 21888, Inventories of Papers relating to Canada, 1778-1784...	122
(xxiii) B. 229, D.A., B.M. 21889, Memorandum Books of General Haldimand, 1756-1778...	122

- (xxiv) B. 230-232, D.A., B.M. 21890-21892,
Private Diary of General Haldimand (in
French, with a translation, printed in full).. 125

IX.—Calendars of the Bouquet Collection—

- (i) A. 1, D.A., B.M. 21631, Letter Book of
Colonel H. Bouquet.. 1
(ii) A. 2, D.A., B.M. 21632, do, do, 1757-1758 4
(iii) A. 3, D.A., B.M. 21633, Military Ac-
counts, South Carolina, 1757-1758.. . . . 12
(iv) A. 4, D.A., B.M. 21634, Correspondence
with General Amherst, 1759-1763.. . . . 13
(v) A. 5, D.A., B.M. 21635, Government In-
structions to General Amherst.. . . . 31
(vi) A. 6, D.A., B.M. 21636, Letters from Gen-
eral Gage, 1763-1765.. . . . 31
(vii) A. 7, D.A., B.M. 21637, Letters to Gage,
1763-1765.. . . . 31
(viii) A. 8, D.A., B.M. 21638, Correspondence
with Generals Stanwix, Gage, Monckton, &c.,
1759-1765.. . . . 36
(ix) A. 9, D.A., B.M. 21639, Correspondence
with Sir J. St. Clair and Captain James Sin-
clair, 1758-1763.. . . . 76
(x) A. 10, D.A., B.M. 21640, Correspondence
with the Earl of Loudoun and Brig.-Gen.
Forbes, 1757-1759.. . . . 88
(xi) A. 11, D.A., B.M. 21641, Correspondence
with Colonel Washington, 1758.. . . . 97
(xii) A. 12-1, D.A., B.M. 21642, Correspond-
ence of Capt. Ourry, 1758-1764, vol. 1.. . . 99
(xiii) A. 12-2, D.A., B.M. 21642, do, do, vol. 2 105
(xiv) A. 13, D.A., B.M. 21643, General Corres-
pondence, 1753-1759, vol. 1.. . . . 112
(xv) A. 14-1, D.A., B.M. 21644, do, 1759,
vol. 2, pt. 1.. . . . 123
(xvi) A. 14-2, D.A., B.M. 21644, do, do.. . . 140
(xvii) A. 15, D.A., B.M. 21645, do, 1760, vol. 3 155
(xviii) A. 16, D.A., B.M. 21646, do, 1761,
vol. 4.. . . . 171

(xix) A. 17, D.A., B.M. 21647, Letters to Colonel Bouquet, 1761, vol. 5	184
(xx) A. 18-1, D.A., B.M. 21648, do, 1762, vol. 6, part. 1	198
(xxi) A. 18-1, D.A., B.M. 21648, do, do, part 2	209
(xxii) A. 19-1, D.A., B.M. 21649, do, 1763, vol. 7, part 1	219
(xxiii) A. 19-2, D.A., B.M. 21649, do, do, part 2	235
(xxiv) A. 20, D.A., B.M. 21650, General Correspondence, vol. 8	247
(xxv) A. 21, D.A., B.M. 21651, do, 1764-1765	269
(xxvi) A. 22, D.A., B.M. 21652, Letters from Colonel Boquet to various Persons, 1757-1759, vol. 1	282
(xxvii) A. 23-1, D.A., B.M. 21653, Letters to various Persons, 1760-1764, vol. 2, part 1	296
(xxviii) A. 23-2, D.A., B.M. 21653, do, do, part 2	305
(xxix) A. 24, D.A., B.M. 21654, Miscellaneous Accounts and Returns, 1758-1765	314
(xxx) A. 25, D.A., B.M. 21655, Papers relating to Indian Affairs, 1758-1765	321
(xxxi) A. 26, D.A., B.M. 21656, Public Orders issued by General Amherst and Colonel Bouquet, 1761-1765	329
(xxxii) A. 27, D.A., B.M. 21657, General and Regimental Orders, 1759-1764	331
(xxxiii) A. 28, D.A., B.M. 21658, Miscellaneous Papers, 1757-1765	333
(xxxiv) A. 29, D.A., B.M. 21659, Cash Book, South Carolina, 1757-1758	337
(xxxv) A. 30, D.A., B.M. 21660, Inventory of effects belonging to the late Brig.-Gen. Bouquet, 1765	337

In the report of 1889 there are the following:

- (i) Plan of the River St. Mary (Sault Ste. Marie) to face page xxxviii
- (ii) Sketch of the formation of the old Lock at Sault Ste. Marie, to face page xxxvii

1890.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers (No. 6 A), 1891, vol. xxiv, No. 5. See also Report of the Minister (No. 6), p. xi.

A report upon the Archives Branch for the year, submitting as usual remarks upon various documents and calendars published for general reference with the Archivist's report.

The transcription of the State Papers in the Public Record Office, London, had been continued to 1817 for Lower Canada, and 1823 for Upper Canada. Papers in the Registrar's Office in Quebec, relating to titles of lands in Lower Canada, had been copied in full, with very complete indexes to the contents of each volume.

Among the papers and publications received during the year were the following:

Publications of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, England; reports of the Deputy Keeper of Records; publications of the Public Record Office, London; Manuscript Orderly Book kept by Captain Jacques Viger during the War of 1812, presented by Rev. Father Jones; Manuscripts relating to the construction of the Ottawa Canals, presented by Mr. Ernest Marceau; a collection of Certificates of Marriage celebrated by Rev. Andrew Bell in Dundas, Ancaster and L'Original; the usual official publications of Provincial Governments. A full list of contributions is given on p. xlv.

Summaries and remarks upon the Calendar of State Papers and the various Notes which are appended to the report are denoted in the following list:

I.—*Note A. Administration of Justice: (Remarks, pp. xvii–xx)—*

- | | |
|--|------|
| (1) Sir Guy Carleton to Lord Hillsborough,
Mar. 28, 1770 (Q. 7, 7) | p. 1 |
| (2) Lettre d'un Ancien Capitaine de Milice
(original and translation), July 3, 1769 (Q.
7, 55) | 2 |
| (3) The Report of the Committee on the Admin-
istration of Justice by the Justices of the
Peace, Aug. 29 and Sept. 11, 1769 (Q. 6,
147) | 6 |

II.—*Note B. Constitutional Act of 1791 (Remarks, pp. xx-xxiv)*—

- (1) Right Hon. W. W. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 20, 1789 (Q. 42, 92)... 10
- (2) Mr. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 20, 1789 (Q. 42, 96)... 11
- (3) Plan for a House of Assembly drawn up by the Committee of Quebec and Montreal in 1784 (Q. 42, 127)... 14
- (4) Report from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, respecting a House of Representatives, dated 10th July, 1769 (Q. 42, 131)... 15
- (5) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Feb. 8, 1790 (Q. 44-1, 20)... 16
- (6) The proposed Act for the division of the Province, showing original draught of the Bill, and the alteration made by Lord Dorchester (Q. 42, 105 and Q. 44-1, 30)... . 18
- (7) Chief Justice Smith to Lord Dorchester, Feb. 5, 1790 (Q. 44-1, 61)... 34
- (8) Proposed additions to the New Canada Bill for a General Government (Q. 44-1, 68)... . 36
- (9) Mr. Dundas to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16, 1791 (Q. 52, 213)... 38
- (10) Notes and Observations on the Act of 1791 (Q. 57-2, 323)... 41

III.—*Northwestern Explorations: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxiv-xxvi)*—

- (1) Lieutenant Governor Hamilton to Lord Sydney, June 6, 1785 (Q. 24-2, 403)... . 48
- (2) Memorial of the Northwest Company, Oct. 4, 1784 (Q. 24-2, 405)... 48
- (3) Benjamin and Joseph Frobisher to General Haldimand, Oct. 4, 1784 (Q. 24-2, 409)... . 50
- (4) Memorial of Peter Pond, Apr. 18, 1785 (Q. 24-2, 418)... 52
- (5) Benjamin Frobisher to Hon. Henry Hamilton, May 2, 1785 (Q. 24-2, 423)... 54

(6) James McGill to Hon. Henry Hamilton, Aug. 1, 1785 (Q. 25, 111)	56
(7) James McGill to Hugh Finlay, Aug. 8, 1785 (Q. 25, 118)	58
(8) Benjamin Frobisher to Hugh Finlay, Aug. 8, 1785 (Q. 25, 119)	59
(9) Memorial of Benjamin and Joseph Fro- bisher to Lieut-Governor Hamilton, May 8, 1785 (Q. 25, 122)	60
(10) Lieut.-Governor Hamilton to Brigadier- General St. Léger, Aug. 11, 1785 (Q. 25, 125)	61
(11) Do (Q. 25, 126)	61
(12) Petition from the Merchants of Detroit, July 10, 1785 (Q. 25, 128)	61
(13) Lieut.-General Hay to Lieut.-Governor Hamilton, July 16, 1785 (Q. 25, 132) . . .	63
(14) Brigadier General St. Léger to Lieutenant Governor Hamilton, Aug. 15, 1785 (Q. 25, 134)	63
(15) Brigadier General St. Léger to Lord Syd- ney, July 25, 1785 (Q. 25, 156)	64
(16) Brigadier General St. Léger to the Mer- chants trading to the Upper Country, July 25, 1785 (Q. 25, 159)	64
(17) John Dease, Indian Superintendent, to Lieutenant-Governor Hamilton, Sept. 16, 1785 (Q. 25, 184)	65
(18) Memoranda respecting Public Matters in the Province of Quebec, submitted to the Right Honourable Lord Sydney by General Haldimand, 1785 (Q. 25, 298-299)	65
IV.— <i>Note D.</i> Internal Communication in Can- ada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxvi- xxxi)—	
(1) Journal of Lieut. French, Oct. 29, 1783 (Q. 23, 10)	67
(2) Lieut.-Col. By to General Mann, July 13, 1826 (C. 43, 54)	70
(3) Minute by the Duke of Wellington, Aug.	

10, 1826 (C. 43, 35)	72
(4) Sir J. C. Smyth to General Mann, Aug. 17, 1826 (C. 43, 35)	72
(5) Sir J. Carmichael Smyth to General Mann, Aug. 23, 1826 (C. 43, 42)	73
(6) General Mann to Lord Fitzroy Somerset, Aug. 26, 1826 (C. 43, 49)	75
(7) Lord Fitzroy Somerset to General Mann, Sept. 1, 1826 (C. 43, 50)	76
(8) Lt.-Col. By to General Mann, Dec. 6, 1826 (C. 42, 145)	76
(9) Lt.-Col. By to General Mann, Feb. 6, 1827 (C. 44, 80)	79
(10) Lt.-Col. By to the Earl of Dalhousie, Oct. 26, 1827 (C. 44, 142)	81
(11) Lt.-Col. By to General Mann, Nov. 1, 1827 (C. 44, 202)	82
(12) Lt.-Col. By to General Mann, Nov. 1, 1827 (C. 44, 206)	83
(13) Lt.-Col. By to Sir J. C. Smith, Dec. 10, 1827 (C. 44, 229)	84
(14) Lt.-Col. By to Commodore Barrie, Jan. 2, 1828 (C. 45, 10)	85
(15) Lt.-Col. By to General Mann, Jan. 22, 1828 (C. 45, 22)	86
(16) Rt. Hon. William Huskisson to Lord Dal- housie, Jan. 2, 1828 (C. 45, 1)	89
(17) Committee on Canals to General Mann, Jan. 22, 1828 (C. 95, 105)	90
(18) Committee on Canals to Colonel By, June 28, 1828 (C. 45, 215)	95

V.—*Note E.* Relations with the United States
after the Peace of 1783: (Remarks of the
Archivist, with various quotations, pp. xxxi-
xliii)—

(1) Nepean to Dorchester, Mar. 31, 1787 (Q. 27-1, 38)	97
(2) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Apr. 10, 1787 (Q. 27-1, 95)	97

(3) To Lord Dorchester, May 4 (sic.), 1787 (Q. 36-2, 434)	99
(4) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Oct. 14, 1788 (Q. 38, 145)	100
(5) Opinions and Observations of different per- sons respecting the United States (Q. 38, 146)	100
(6) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Apr. 11, 1789 (Q. 41-1, 283)	106
(7) Desultory Reflections by a Gentleman of Kentucky (Q. 41-1, 286)	107
(8) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, June 7, 1789 (Q. 42, 13)	108
(9) Observations sur le pays de l'Ouest (Q. 42, 16)	108
(10) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Aug. 27, 1789 (Q. 42, 82)	118
(11) Observations upon the Colony of Kentucky (Q. 42, 83)	118
(12) Lord Dorchester to Lord Grenville, Oct. 25, 1789 (Q. 43-2, 623)	121
(13) The Duke of Leeds to Gouverneur Morris, Apr. 28, 1790 (Q. 44-1, 95)	129
(14) General Washington to Gouverneur Mor- ris, Oct. 13, 1789 (Q. 44-1, 93)	130
(15) Gouverneur Morris to the Duke of Leeds, Apr. 20, 1790 (Q. 44-1, 97)	130
(16) Mr. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, May 6, 1790 (Q. 44-1, 84)	131
(17) Mr. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, May 6, 1790 (Q. 44-1, 87)	132
(18) Mr. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, May 6, 1790 (Q. 44-1, 89)	133
(19) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, May 27, 1790 (Q. 44-1, 252)	133
(20) Lord Dorchester to Major Beckwith, June 27, 1790 (Q. 45-2, 518)	143
(21) Lord Dorchester to Major Beckwith, June 27, 1790 (Q. 45-2, 521)	144
(22) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville (Extract) July 7, 1790 (Q. 45-2, 516)	145

(23) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Sept. 25, 1790 (Q. 46-1, 18)	145
(24) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Sept. 25, 1790 (Q. 46-1, 34)	149
(25) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Sept. 25, 1790 (Q. 46-1, 73)	159
(26) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Nov. 10, 1790 (Q. 49, 82)	159
(27) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Nov. 20, 1790 (Q. 49, 172)	163
(28) Conversation respecting the Western Country, Jan. 31, 1791 (Q. 50-1, 97)	166
(29) Henry Motz to Lt.-Col. Beckwith, Feb. 10, 1791 (Q. 50-1, 72)	168
(30) Henry Motz to Lt.-Col. Beckwith, Feb. 10, 1791 (Q. 50-1, p. 73)	168
(31) Lord Dorchester to Sir John Johnson, Feb. 10, 1791 (Q. 50-1, 75)	169
(32) Henry Motz to Lt.-Col. Beckwith, May 6, 1791 (Q. 50-1, 106)	169
(33) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville (Extracts), June 14, 1791 (Q. 50-1, 82)	170
(34) Minute respecting Peace with the Western Indians (Q. 50-1, 94)	171
(35) Lord Dorchester to Lord Grenville, July 27, 1791 (Q. 52, 169)	171
(36) Right Hon. Henry Dundas to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16, 1791 (Q. 52, 206)	172
(37) Lord Dorchester to Lord Grenville, Nov. 15, 1791 (Q. 54-2, 616)	174
(38) Lt.-Col. Beckwith to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 5, 1791 (Q. 54-2, 617)	174

VI.—Calendar, State Papers: (The series and numbers correspond with those in the Public Record Office, London, from which the copies are taken, viz.: ‘Canada (Quebec).’ See Pub-
are taken, viz.: ‘Canada (Quebec).’ (See Pub-

- (i) Q. 1. Correspondence with General Murray, 1761-1763 p. 1

(ii) Q. 2. Do, do, 1763-1765... ..	7
(iii) Q. 3. Do, with the English Ministry, 1766	14
(iv) Q. 4. Do, between Governor Carleton and the English Ministry, 1766-1767... ..	23
(v) Q. 5-1. Do, do, 1767-1768... ..	29
(vi) Q. 5-2. Do, do, 1768... ..	33
(vii) Q. 6. Do, do, 1769... ..	38
(viii) Q. 7. Do, between Governor Carleton, Governor Cramahé, Col. Irving and Lord Hillsborough, 1770... ..	42
(ix) Q. 8. Correspondence between Lord Hills- borough and Lieut.-Governor Cramahé, 1771- 1772... ..	45
(x) Q. 9. Do, between Lieut.-Governor Cramahé and the English Ministry, 1773... ..	51
(xi) Q. 10. Do, between Lieut.-Governor Cra- mahé and Lord Dartmouth, 1774... ..	53
(xii) Q. 11. Do, between Governor Carleton and Lord Dartmouth, 1775... ..	56
(xiii) Q. 12. Do, between Governor Carleton and Lord George Germaine, 1776... ..	68
(xiv) Q. 13. Do, between Governor Carleton, General Burgoyne and Lord George Germaine, 1777... ..	79
(xv) Q. 14. Lieut.-General Burgoyne's Expe- dition and Surrender at Saratoga, 1777... ..	91
(xvi) Q. 15. Governor Haldimand, 1778... ..	104
(xvii) Q. 16-1. Do, 1779... ..	109
(xviii) Q. 16-2. Do, 1779... ..	114
(xix) Q. 17-1. Do, 1780... ..	117
(xx) Q. 17-2. Do, 1780... ..	120
(xxi) Q. 18. Do, 1781... ..	121
(xxii) Q. 19. Do, 1782... ..	125
(xxiii) Q. 20. Do, 1782... ..	129
(xxiv) Q. 21. Correspondence with General Haldimand, 1783... ..	134
(xxv) Q. 22. Governor Haldimand, Papers re- lating to Colonel Guy Johnson, 1783... ..	139
(xxvi) Q. 23. Governor Haldimand, 1784... ..	141

(xxvii) Q. 24-1, do, and Lieut.-Governor Hamilton, 1785	145
(xxviii) Q. 24-2, do, do, do.	151
(xxix) Q. 25, Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1785.	157
(xxx) Q. 26-1, Miscellaneous Papers during the Government of Brig.-General Hope, 1786.	167
(xxxi) Q. 26-2, do, do, 1786.	173
(xxxii) Q. 27-1, Minutes of Council, Quebec, 1787.	181
(xxxiii) Q. 27-2, do, do, 1787.	186
(xxxiv) Q. 28, Correspondence between Lord Dorchester and Lord Sydney, 1787.	188
(xxxv) Q. 29-1, Q. 29-2, Q. 29-3, Court of Common Pleas, &c, 1787.	198
(xxxvi) Q. 30-1, Q. 30-2, Q. 30-3, do, do.	200
(xxxvii) Q. 31-1, Q. 31-2, do, do.	201
(xxxviii) Q. 32, do, do.	202
(xxxix) Q. 33-1, Q. 33-2, do, do.	202
(xl) Q. 34-1, Q. 34-2, do, do.	203
(xli) Q. 35, Petitions, Minutes of Council, &c., 1788.	203
(xlii) Q. 36-1, Minutes of Council, 1788.	206
(xliii) Q. 36-2, do, do.	208
(xliv) Q. 37, do, do.	212
(xlv) Q. 38, Miscellaneous Papers, 1788.	213
(xlvi) Q. 39, Petitions, Minutes of Council, &c., 1789.	220
(xlvii) Q. 40, Letters from Lord Dorchester, &c., with various petitions, 1789.	224
(xlviii) Q. 41-1, Q. 41-2, Minutes of Council, 1789.	226
(xlix) Q. 42, Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1789.	229
(l) Q. 43-1, Q. 43-2, Minutes of Council and Miscellaneous Papers, 1789.	233
(li) Q. 44-1, Letters from Lord Dorchester and Minutes of Council, 1790.	241
(lii) Q. 44-2, do, do.	248

(liii) Q. 45-1, Minutes of Council and Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1790.. . . .	249
(liv) Q. 45-2, do, do.. . . .	251
(lv) Q. 46-1, Letters from Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, 1790.. . . .	256
(lvi) Q. 46-2, do, do.. . . .	259
(lvii) Q. 47-1, Minutes of Council, &c., 1790..	265
(lviii) Q. 47-2, do, do.. . . .	266
(lix) Q. 48-1, Q. 48-2, Minutes of Council, chiefly concerning the Indian Department, 1790.. . . .	268
(lx) Q. 49, Miscellaneous Letters and Papers, 1790.. . . .	269
(lxi) Q. 50-1, Letters and Papers relating to the Indians, 1791.. . . .	278
(lxii) Q. 50-2, do, do.. . . .	291
(lxiii) Q. 50-A, Papers relating to the Jesuit Estates in Canada, 1790.. . . .	291
(lxiv) Q. 50-B to H, Jesuit Estates (Quebec), 1790.. . . .	292
(lxv) Q. 51-1, Minutes of Council and Papers relating to Indian Affairs, 1791.. . . .	293
(lxvi) Q. 51-2, do, do.. . . .	294
(lxvii) Q. 52, Minutes of Council and Miscellaneous Papers, 1791.. . . .	297
(lxviii) Q. 53-1, Minutes of Council, &c., 1791	305
(lxix) Q. 53-2, do, do.. . . .	306
(lxx) Q. 54-1, Q. 54-2, do, do.. . . .	306
(lxxi) Q. 55, Canadian Miscellaneous, 1764-1767.. . . .	308
(lxxii) Q. 56-1, Q. 56-2, Q. 56-3, Canada; Promiscuous Papers, 1762-1789.. . . .	312
(lxxiii) Q. 57-1, do, 1790-1800.. . . .	318
(lxxiv) Q. 57-2, do, do.. . . .	322
In this report there is a map of the Northwest (Note E) to face.. . . .	53

1891.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers (1892), No. 7a, vol. xxv, No. 5. See also Report of the Minister (7) p. x.

A general report submitting to the Minister the result of the year's work and remarks upon several series of original papers on various topics, published for public reference.

The transcription of the State Papers in the Public Record Office had been brought down to 1819 for Lower Canada; for Upper Canada to 1825. The various series relating to Canada cover the following periods: 'America and West Indies,' 1755-1771; 'Quebec, Canada,' 1760-1791, with scattered papers to 1800; for Lower Canada, 1791-1819; and for Upper Canada, 1791-1825. There is also a series of volumes of military correspondence from 1756 to 1786.

A collection of the papers laid before the Imperial Parliament had been made in order to supplement as far as possible the official correspondence.

The work of transcription had been begun in Paris and an index of the first instalment was already in preparation.

A list of documents and books received during the year is appended as usual to the general report.

The pagination of the remarks on the various notes will be given in the following list.

I.—List of books, &c., presented with the names of the givers. p. xlix

II.—*Note A. Settlements and Surveys: (Remarks of the Archivist, founded chiefly upon the State Papers of the period, pp. vii-xxxiii)—*

- | | |
|---|------|
| (1) Survey of the Settlement of Niagara, August 25, 1782 (B. 169, 1) | p. 1 |
| (2) Lieut.-Col. John Butler to Captain Matthews, May 3, 1783 (B. 169, 3) | 2 |
| (3) Return by Lieut.-Col. de Peyster of proposed settlement at Niagara, 1784 (B. 168, 38) | 2 |

(4) General abstract of men, women and children settled on the New Township on the River St. Lawrence (B. 168, 42)	5
(i) Nominal returns of disbanded Troops and Loyalists—	
(a) Township 1. Cataraqui, mustered 9th October, 1784 (B. 168, 81)	6
(b) Do, do, 16th October, 1784 (B. 168, 95)	6
(c) Township, Point Mullie, mustered 19th October, 1784 (B. 168, 99–102)	7
(d) Township 2. Cataraqui, mustered 7th October, 1784 (B. 168, 77)	7
(e) Return of Disbanded Troops and Loyalists settled in Township No. 2 (B. 168, 101)	8
(f) Township 3. Mustered 25th September, 1784 (B. 168, 61)	9
(g) Do, Cataraqui, 6th October, 1784 (B. 168, 71)	10
(h) Township 4. Cataraqui, mustered 5th October, 1784 (B. 168, 68)	11
(i) Do, do, 14th October, 1784 (B. 168, 92)	12
(j) Township 5. Do, 13th October, 1784 (B. 168, 88)	13
(k) Township 6. Do, 13th October, 1784 (B. 168, 90)	13
(l) Township 7. Do, 12th October, 1784 (B. 168, 85)	14
(m) Township 8. Do, do (B. 168, 84)	15
(n) Township 5. Bay of Quinté, 4th October, 1784 (B. 168, 63)	15
(o) Do, do, German Troops, do (B. 168, 67)	16
(p) Seigniory of Sorel, mustered Sept. 12, 1784 (B. 168, 44)	16
(ii) Return of disbanded troops and Loyalists upon the King's land in the Province of Quebec in 1784 (B. 168, 100)	17

(iii) Abstract from the disbanded troops and Loyalists in the several quarters and settlements (B. 168, 111)	18
(iv) Return of Loyalists and disbanded soldiers for Chaleur Bay, 9th June, 1784 (B. 168, 30)	18
(v) Number of families for Cape Breton (B. 168, 113)	20
(vi) List of Loyalist families who wish to emigrate to Cape Breton, Sept. 11, 1784 (B. 168, 43)	20
(5) Justus Sherwood to Gen. Haldimand, with extracts from his journal, Aug. 23, 1783 (B. 169, 5)	21
(6) Remarks concerning the River Madawaska (B. 169, 123)	23
(7) Remarks on the Lake Timisquata (B. 169, 124)	24
(8) Remarks in regard to the New Road to Lake Timisquata (B. 169, 126)	24
(9) Captain Munro's Description of the River St. John's and the Land in Nova Scotia, as also of the New Road from Kamouraska's to the Lake Temiscouata (B. 169, 72)	25
(10) Capt. J. Sherwood's Journal from Montreal to Lake Ontario, from the West End of Lake St. François to the Bay of Kenty, Sept. 19-Oct. 23, 1783 (B. 169, 15)	32
(11) Lient. John's Journey through the Wood from Bay Cantey to Cotoroqui, Oct. 19, 1783 (B. 169, 26)	35
III.— <i>Note B.</i> Division of Upper Canada: Remarks by Chief Justice Elmsley on 'An Act for the Better Division of the Province' in 1798 (Q. 285, 85)	36
IV.— <i>Note C.</i> War with France, 1793: (Remarks of the Archivist, pp. xxxiii-xxxvi)—	
(1) Mr. Dundas to Lieut.-Gov. Wentworth, Feb. 8, 1793 (B. 366, 32)	38

(2) Mr. Dundas to Brig.-General Ogilvie, Feb. 15, 1793 (C. 245, 1)	39
(3) Lieut.-Governor Macarmick to Brig.-General Ogilvie, Apr. 21, 1793 (C. 366, 48) . .	39
(4) Brig.-General Carleton to Major-General Clarke, May 4, 1793 (C. 718, 4)	40
(5) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Major-General Clarke, May 6, 1793 (C. 245, 3)	40
(6) Return of Officers of the King's Nova Scotia Regiment, July 3, 1793 (C. 366, 37)	41
(7) Lieut.-Governor Macarmick to Brig.-General Ogilvie, July 4, 1793 (C. 366, 63)	41
(8) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Major-General Clarke, July 6, 1793 (C. 366, 50)	42
(9) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Major-General Clarke, July 6, 1793 (C. 366, 55)	43
(10) Lieut.-Gov. Macarmick to Lord Dorchester (Extract), Aug. 25, 1790 (C. 366, 42)	44
(11) Lord Dorchester to Lieut.-Governor Macarmick, June 12, 1790 (C. 366, 45)	44
(12) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Major-General Clarke, July 6, 1793 (C. 366, 58)	45
(13) Lieut.-Governor Macarmick to Brig.-General Ogilvie, July 8, 1793 (C. 366, 67)	46
(14) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Francis Le Maistre, July 30, 1793 (C. 366, 69)	46
(15) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Major-General Clarke, Sept. 9, 1793 (C. 366, 70)	46
(16) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Francis Le Maistre, Sept. 23, 1793 (C. 366, 73)	47
(17) Brig.-General Carleton to Major-General Clarke, Sept. 24, 1793 (C. 673, 19)	48
(18) Lieut.-Governor Wentworth to Lieut.-Governor Carleton, Oct. 11, 1793 (C. 673, 13)	48
(19) Brig.-General Carleton to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 21, 1793 (C. 673, 15)	49
(20) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Francis Le Maistre, Dec. 23, 1793 (C. 366, 76)	49

(21) Lieut-Governor Wentworth to Major-General Ogilvie, Jan. 21, 1794 (C. 366, 79).	50
(22) Mr. Dundas to Major-General Ogilvie, Feb. 14, 1794 (C. 245, 5)	51
(23) Brig.-General Carleton to Lord Dorchester, Mar. 2, 1794 (C. 718, 7)	51
(24) Lieut.-Governor Wentworth to Major-General Ogilvie, Apr. 3, 1794 (C. 366, 84)	51
(25) Major-General Ogilvie to Lieut.-Governor Wentworth, Apr., 1794 (C. 366, 86)	52
(26) Lieut.-Governor Wentworth to Major-General Ogilvie, Apr. 3, 1794 (C. 366, 92) . .	52
(27) Major-General Ogilvie to Francis Le Maistre, Apr. 4, 1794 (C. 366, 88)	53
(28) Major-General Ogilvie to Lieut.-Governor Wentworth, Apr. 9, 1794 (C. 366, 89)	53
(29) Major-General Ogilvie to Francis Le Maistre, Apr. 12, 1794 (C. 366, 95)	54
(30) Major-General Ogilvie to Lord Dorchester, May 5, 1794 (C. 245, 6)	55
(31) Major-General Ogilvie to Lord Dorchester, May 5, 1794 (C. 245, 9)	55
(32) Major-General Carleton to Lord Dorchester, July 15, 1794 (C. 718, 8)	56
V.— <i>Note D.</i> French Republican Designs on Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxxvi—xl)—	
(1) Captain Schoedde to Captain Le Maistre, Sept. 9, 1793 (C. 673, 21)	57
(2) Lieut.-Governor Simcoe to Major-General Clarke, Sept. 24, 1793 (C. 673, 20)	57
(3) Lieut.-General Robert Prescott to the Duke of Portland, Oct. 24, 1796 (Q. 78, 7)	57
(4) Report by Attorney-General to the Executive Council, and Proceedings thereon, Oct. 30, 1796 (Q. 78, 96)	58
(5) William Stanton to Col. Barnes, D.Q.M.G., Nov. 18, 1796 (Q. 78, 145)	60

(6) Joseph Chew to Captain James Green, Nov. 28, 1796 (C. 673, 63)	61
(7) Robert Liston to General Prescott, Nov. 28, 1796 (Q. 78, 208)	62
(8) Duke of Portland to General Prescott, Jan. 20, 1797 (C. 673, 99)	63
(9) Deposition of Mr. Barnard, Dec. 1, 1796 (Q. 78, 149)	64
(10) Deposition of Gabriel Sistare, Dec. 1, 1796 (Q. 78, 153)	65
(11) Attorney General to Captain Green, Dec. 19, 1796 (Q. 78, 159)	66
(12) General Prescott to the Duke of Portland, Feb. 18, 1797 (Q. 78, 234)	66
(13) Depositions of John Black, May 10, 1797 (Q. 79-1, 7)	67
(14) Deposition of Charles Frichet, May 12, 1797 (Q. 79-1, 13)	69
(15) Deposition of Thomas Butterfield, May 22, 1797 (Q. 79-1, 125)	71
(16) Deposition of Daniel McLane, May 22, 1797 (Q. 79-1, 129)	72
(17) Report of Attorney General Sewell, May 12, 1797 (Q. 79-1, 19)	73
(18) Attorney-General Sewell's Calendar, May, 1797 (Q. 79-1, 30)	76
(19) Lieut.-Colonel de Bernière to Captain Green, May 20, 1797 (C. 673, 64)	78
(20) Anonymous Letter to Mr. John Thorp, May 15, 1797 (C. 673, 68)	79
(21) Letter (John Hunsdon) June 18, 1797 (C. 673, 71)	79
(22) John Hunsdon to Mr. John Thorp, June 19, 1797 (C. 673, 70)	80
(23) Lieut.-Colonel de Bernière to Captain Green, June 19, 1797 (C. 673, 72)	80
(24) Captain Schoedde to Major Green, Feb. 25, 1799 (C. 673, 75)	81

(25) Major-General Burton to Lieut.-Governor Milnes, July 14, 1801 (C. 673, 89)	81
(26) Major-General Burton to Major Green, July 15, 1801 (C. 673, 81)	81
(27) Lieut.-Governor Milnes to Lieut.-General Hunter, July 20, 1801 (C. 673, 90)	82
(28) Information respecting plots (C. 673, 92)	83
(29) Anonymous letter to Major-General Burton (C. 673, 94)	83
(30) Lieut.-Gov. Milnes to General Burton, July 19, 1801 (C. 673, 97)	84

VI.—*Note E. The Marriage Law in Upper Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxii–xxiii)—*

Report by Richard Cartwright, jr., Oct. 12, 1792 (Q. 279–1, 174)	85
--	----

VII.—Calendar, State Papers, Lower Canada (continued)—

(i) Q. 58–1, Lieut. Alured Clark, 1791	p. 1
(ii) Q. 58–2, do, do, 1792	10
(iii) Q. 59–1, Q. 59–2, do, do	10
(iv) Q. 59–A, Laws passed in the Province of Quebec, 1777–1791	18
(v) Q. 60, Lieut.-Governor Alured Clark, 1792	18
(vi) Q. 61–1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1792	21
(vii) Q. 61–2, do, do, do	26
(viii) Q. 62, do, do, 1793	31
(ix) Q. 62–A1, A2, Papers respecting Canada and Newfoundland, 1790–92	36
(x) Q. 62–A3, A4, A5, do, do	38
(xi) Q. 62–A6, do, do	40
(xii) Q. 63–1, Lieut.-Governor Alured Clarke, with Council Minutes, 1793	41
(xiii) Q. 63–2, do, do	42
(xiv) Q. 64, Journals of the House of Assembly, March–May, 1793	45
(xv) Q. 65, Lieut.-Governor Alured Clarke, 1793	45

(xvi) Q. 66, Governor Lord Dorchester, 1793..	51
(xvii) Q. 67, do, 1794..	60
(xviii) Q. 68, do, do..	69
(xix) Q. 69-1, do, do..	73
(xx) Q. 69-2, do, do..	81
(xxi) Q. 70, do, do..	88
(xxii) Q. 71-1, do, 1795..	93
(xxiii) Q. 71-2, do, do..	99
(xxiv) Q. 72-73-1, Q. 72-73-2, do, do.. . . .	103
(xxv) Q. 74-1, do, do, 1799..	110
(xxvi) Q. 74-2, do, do..	113
(xxvii) Q. 75-1, do, 1796..	120
(xxviii) Q. 75-2, do, do..	124
(xxix) Q. 76, do, with Journals of Legislative Council, 1796..	133
(xxx) Q. 77, do, and Lieut.-Governor Robert Prescott, 1796..	135
(xxxi) Q. 78, Lieut.-Governor R. Prescott, 1797	143
(xxxii) Q. 79-1, do, do..	150
(xxxiii) Q. 79-2, do, do..	157
(xxxiv) Q. 80-1, do, 1798..	161
(xxxv) Q. 80-2, do, do..	165
(xxvi) Q. 81-1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1798	170
(xxxvii) Q. 81-2, do, do, do..	172
(xxxviii) Q. 82, do, do, 1799..	178
(xxxix) Q. 83, do, Lieut.-Governor Prescott, Lieut.-Governor Milnes and Miscellaneous, 1796.....	186
(xl) Q. 84, Lieut.-Governor Milnes, 1800.. . .	193

VIII.—Calendar, State Papers, Upper Canada—

(i) Q. 278, Lieut.-Governor Simcoe and Mis- cellaneous, 1792..	p. 1
(ii) Q. 279-1, do, do, 1792-1793..	15
(iii) Q. 279-2, do, do, do..	21
(iv) Q. 280-1, do, do, 1794..	26
(v) Q. 280-2, do, do, do..	35
(vi) Q. 281-1, do, do, 1795..	43
(vii) Q. 281-2, do, do, do..	52
(viii) Q. 282-1, do, do, 1796..	59

INDEX TO REPORTS

67

(ix) Q. 282-2, do, do, do... ..	69
(x) Q. 283, Acting Governor President Russell and Miscellaneous, 1797... ..	83
(xi) Q. 284, do, do, 1798... ..	93
(xii) Q. 285, do, 1798... ..	98
(xiii) Q. 286-1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1799..	108
(xiv) Q. 286-2, do, do, do... ..	119
(xv) Q. 287-1, do, 1800, Lieut.-Governor Hun- ter... ..	123
(xvi) Q. 287-2, do, do... ..	127
(xvii) Q. 288, do, do... ..	128
(xviii) Q. 289-1, 289-2, do, 1797-1800... ..	137
(xix) Q. 290-1, 290-2, 290-3, do, 1801... ..	154
Plan of the organized parts of Upper Canada, 1798, to face... ..	xiii

1892.

*Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist,
being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agri-
culture. Sessional Papers (1893) No. 7a, vol. No. 5.*

XXVI,

See also the Minister's Report, p. XV, No. 5.

A report upon the Archives Branch for 1892, with Notes, remarks and Calendar of State Papers as usual.

The State Papers for Lower Canada had been transcribed to 1825; those for Upper Canada to 1829. In addition to this a set of instructions to the Governors had been brought together after an exhaustive search, and arranged chronologically.

Three volumes of Minutes of the Executive Council from 1704 to 1766 had been transcribed from the Board of Trade Papers. Work was well advanced on the Minutes of succeeding years.

Among valuable documents presented to the Archives during the year there appears an important collection of the correspondence of Mr. A. W. Cochrane, one of Sir George Prevost's Secretaries in Nova Scotia, presented by the Hon. Senator Almon. A very valuable collection of manuscripts, letter-books and other documents bearing upon the administration of Sir Charles Bagot, loaned for a time by his grandson, Captain Bagot,

had now been formally presented to the Archives. There were other interesting documents from Dr. Herbert Nelson.

Observations by the Archivist on the documents appended as usual to the report for public reference will be noted in the following list:—

I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers.	p. lx
II.— <i>Note A. Settlements and Surveys</i> (continued from Report of 1891)—	
(i) Applications for Lands in May, 1788, arranged alphabetically with reference numbers to the pages of Q. 37 before the division of the Province.	p. 1
(ii) Do, in July, 1788 (Q. 38, before the division of the Province).	1
(iii) Do, July to October, 1788 (Q. 39).	2
(iv) Do, March, 1789 (Q. 41).	3
(v) Do, July, 1789 (Q. 43-2).	4
(vi) Township of Lancaster (Q. 45-1 and 45-2)—	
(a) First Concession (p. 295).	5
(b) Second Concession (p. 296).	5
(c) Third Concession (p. 297).	6
(vii) Land Board of Mecklenburg (Q. 45-2)—	
(a) Schedule 1, p. 367, List of reduced officers of Provincial Corps who applied for land between the 17th of June and 9th of September, 1789.	6
(b) Schedule 2, p. 369, List of old settlers who applied for land during the same period, showing the number of acres granted.	6
(c) Schedule 3, p. 371, List of Persons from the American States and elsewhere admitted during the same period to become settlers.	7
(d) Schedule 4, p. 372, List of lands granted between 1st of October, 1788, and 23rd September, 1789, showing the number of acres granted.	7
(e) Townships mentioned in Schedule 4.	8

(viii) Petitioners at Montreal, reported in January, 1790, for lands on the Ottawa (p. 388)	8
(ix) Enumeration of Settlers at Hamilton, Bay of Chaleurs, who have no titles to land occupied since 1762, with the number of arpents (Q. 45-2, 393)	8
III.— <i>Note B. Lower Canada in 1800: (Remarks by the Archivist, p. v)—</i>	
(i) Lieut.-Governor Milnes to the Duke of Portland, Nov. 1, 1800 (Q. 85, 228)	9
<i>Enclosed:</i>	
(a) Land granted in Canada previous to the Conquest	14
(b) Revenues and Expenditures from 1795	14
(c) Remarks	15
IV.— <i>Note C. Ecclesiastical Affairs in Lower Canada: (Various remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxvii-xxxiv)—</i>	
(1) Lieut.-Governor Milnes to Lord Hobart, Aug. 15, 1803	16
(2) Anglican Bishop of Quebec to Lieut.-Governor Milnes, June 6, 1803 (Q. 92, 253)	16
<i>Enclosed:</i>	
Appendix A	21
Appendix B	21
Appendix C	21
Appendix D	22
(3) Lord Hobart to Lieut.-Governor Milnes, Jan. 9, 1804 (Q. 92, 275)	22
(4) Conversation, Mgr. Plessis and Attorney-General Sewell (Q. 97, 175)—	
(a) First report (April 26, 1805)	23
(b) Second report (May, 1805)	27
(5) Lieut.-Governor Milnes to Lord Camden, July 27, 1805 (Q. 98, 5)	29
<i>Enclosed:</i>	
(a) Requête de Mgr. Denaut au Roy, July 18, 1805 (original)	30

(b) Petition of Mgr. Denaut to the King (translated)	31
V.— <i>Note D. Political State of Upper Canada in 1806–7: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. vii– xxvii)</i> —	
(1) Alexander Grant, President, to Lord Castle- reagh, Mar. 14, 1806 (Q. 304, 10)	32
(2) Address of the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada, Mar. 1, 1806 (Q. 304, 15, en- closed in President Grant's letter, p. 10)	33
(3) Answer by President Grant, Mar. 3, 1806 (Q. 304, 20, enclosed in President Grant's let- ter, p. 10)	35
(4) Memorandum on Assembly's Address (Q. 304, 22)	36
(5) Proposed Answer to the Address (Q. 304, 26)	37
(6) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Mr. Windham, Oct. 1, 1806 (Q. 305, 45)	37
(7) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke, Under Secretary, Jan. 24, 1806 (Q. 305, 86)	39
(8) Judge Thorpe to Lord Castlereagh, Mar. 4, 1806 (Q. 305, 90)	40
(9) Proceedings of the Upper Canada Agricul- tural and Commercial Society (Q. 305, 96)	41
(10) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke, Mar. 5, 1806 (Q. 305, 103)	44
(11) Chief Justice Allcock to Sir George Shee, Mar. 14, 1806 (Q. 305, 113)	44
(12) W. Harrison to Sir George Shee, April 1, 1806 (Q. 305, 119)	45
(13) Adam Gordon, April 2, 1806 (Q. 305, 124)	46
(14) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke, April 1, 1806 (Q. 305, 127)	46
(15) Petit Jury, Home District, to Judge Thorpe, April 5, 1806 (Q. 305, 132)	48
(16) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke, Apr. 7 Q. 305, 135)	49

INDEX TO REPORTS

71

(17) Judge Thorpe to Adam Gordon (extract) July 14, 1806 (Q. 305, 150)	49
(18) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee, Oct. 22, 1806 (Q. 305, 173)	50
(19) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Mr. Windham, Oct. 29, 1806 (Q. 305, 61)	51
(20) Address to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Aug. 27, 1806 (Q. 305, 197)	52
(21) Grand Jury, London District, to Judge Thorpe, Sept. 17, 1806 (Q. 305, 201) . . .	53
(22) Grand Jury, Western District, to Judge Thorpe, Sept. 4, 1806 (Q. 305, 204)	54
(23) Petit Jury, Western District, to Judge Thorpe, Sept. 6, 1806 (Q. 305, 206)	54
(24) Petit Jury of Niagara to Judge Thorpe, Oct. 6, 1806 (Q. 305, 208)	55
(25) Requisition to Judge Thorpe, Oct. 20, 1806 (Q. 305, 210)	56
(26) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee, Dec. 1. 1806 (Q. 305, 189)	57
(27) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Mr. Windham (extract), Jan. 19, 1807 (Q. 306, 6)	59
(28) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Mr. Windham (extract), Feb. 27, 1807 (Q. 306, 35) . . .	59
<i>Enclosures:</i>	
(b) Solicitor-General (D'Arcy Boulton) to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Dec. 26, 1806 (Q. 306, 41)	59
(c) Quetton St. George to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Dec. 22, 1806 (Q. 306, 44)	60
(29) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Mr. Windham, Mar. 12, 1807 (Q. 306, 48)	61
(30) The same to the same, Mar. 13, 1807 (Q. 306, 59)	61
<i>Enclosures:</i>	
(a) Address, Grand Jury of the Home Dis- trict to Judge Thorpe, Oct. 30, 1805 (Q. 306, 72)	64
(b) Address of the Petty Jury to Judge Thorpe, Mar. 29, 1806 (Q. 306, 75) . .	65



(c) Donald McLean, Clerk of the Assembly, to W. Halton, Secretary, Feb. 1, 1807 (Q. 306, 77)	66
(d) Mr. D'Arcy Boulton to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Dec. 26, 1806 (See 28, C)	66
(e) Grand Jury, London District, to Judge Thorpe, Sept. 17, 1806 (See 21)	66
(f) Hon. Robert Hamilton and Joseph Edwards, Esquire, to Lieut.-Governor Gore (Q. 306, 83)	67
(g) Thomas B. Gough to the Electors of York, Durham and Simcoe, Jan. 8, 1807 (Q. 306, 87)	68
(h) William Allan to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Jan. 5, 1807 (Q. 306, 89)	69
No. 1. Conversation between Judge Thorpe and Lieut.-Governor Gore, Oct. 31, 1806 (Q. 306, 99)	69
No. 2. Judge Thorpe to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Nov. 18, 1806 (Q. 306, 106)	73
(31) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Mr. Windham, Apr. 23, 1807 (Q. 306, 119)	76
<i>Affidavits enclosed:</i>	
(i) George Richard Ferguson, Feb. 12, 1807 (Q. 306, 120)	76
(ii) Lieut. Ranny L. Besserer, Dec. 13, 1806 (Q. 306, 122)	77
(iii) Titus Geer Simons, Feb. 2, 1807 (Q. 306, 123)	77
(iv) Joseph Cheniquy, Feb. 12, 1807 (Q. 306, 130)	79
(v) John Richardson, Feb. 14, 1807 (Q. 306, 132)	79
(vi) Certificate of Richardson's Character (Q. 306, 134)	80
(32) Lord Castlereagh to Lieut.-Governor Gore, June 19, 1807 (Q. 306, 206)	80
(33) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Lord Castlereagh, Aug. 21, 1807 (Q. 306, 212)	81

Enclosures:

No. 1. Report of the Executive Council, July 4, 1807 (Q. 306, 215)	82
No. 2. Judge Thorpe to Joseph Willcocks, Oct. 15, 1806 (Q. 306, 217)	82
No. 3. The same to the same, Oct. 16, 1806 (Q. 306, 219)	83
No. 4. Chief Justice to Lieut.-Governor, July 9, 1807 (Q. 306, 222)	83
No. 5. Judge Thorpe to Chief Justice Scott, July 8, 1807 (Q. 306, 223)	83
No. 6. Electors of York to Judge Thorpe, July 24, 1807 (Q. 306, 224)	84
No. 7. Freeholders, &c., of York, Aug. 15, 1807 (Q. 306, 228)	85
No. 8. Anonymous to Hon. John McGill, June 17, 1807 (Q. 306, 229)	85
No. 9. Anonymous (Q. 306, 233)	86
No. 10. John Powell to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Aug. 13, 1807 (Q. 306, 234)	86
(34) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Lord Castlereagh, Nov. 14, 1807 (Q. 310, 15)	87

Enclosures:

(a) W. Dummer Powell to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Oct. 26, 1807 (Q. 310, 19)	87
(b) Address by Judge Thorpe to the Free- holders of York, &c., Nov. 2, 1807 (Q. 310, 24)	89
(35) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee (Q. 310, 34)	89

Enclosures:

No. 1. Grand Jury, London District, to Lieut.-Governor Gore (Q. 310, 40)	90
No. 2. Joseph Brant to Judge Thorpe, Jan. 24, 1807 (Q. 310, 48)	92
No. 3. Judge Thorpe to Lieut.-Governor Gore (Q. 310, 83)	93
No. 4. Address, Electors of York, Durham and Simcoe (Q. 310, 87)	94

(36) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee, Mar. 12, 1807 (Q. 310, 113)	97
<i>Enclosure:</i>	
Address of the Legislative Assembly to Lieut.-Governor (Q. 310, 121)	99
(37) Joseph Willcocks to Mr. Windham, Apr. 1, 1807 (Q. 310, 126)	100
(38) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee, Apr. 22, 1807 (Q. 310, 130)	100
(39) Judge Thorpe to the Secretary of State, July 12, 1807 (Q. 310, 173)	102
(40) Lieut.-Governor Gore to George Watson, July 29, 1807 (Q. 310, 223)	103
(41) Judge Thorpe to Secretary of State, Aug. 14, 1807 (Q. 310)	105
<i>Enclosed:</i>	
Grand River Indians to William Claus, July 2, 1807 (Q. 310, 262)	107
(42) John Mills Jackson to Lord Castlereagh, Sept. 5, 1807 (Q. 310, 291)	108
(43) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke, Sept. 18, 1807 (Q. 310, 314)	111
(44) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke (Private) Sept. 20, 1807 (Q. 310, 321)	112
(45) Lieut.-Governor Gore to George Watson, Oct. 4, 1807 (Q. 310)	113
<i>Enclosures:</i>	
No. 1. C. B. Wyatt to Judge Thorpe, May 19, 1807 (Q. 310, 344)	116
Remarks on Preceding Letter (Q. 310, 342)	117
No. 2. Mr. Wyatt to Mr. Baldwin, June 15, 1807 (Q. 310, 352)	118
Remarks on Preceding Letter (Q. 310, 352)	122
<i>Wyatt's Correspondence with the Colonial Office, supplementary to Nos. 1 & 2 of (45)—</i>	
(a) C. B. Wyatt to Lord Castlereagh, June 8, 1807 (Q. 310, 159)	123

(b) The same to the same, June 27, 1807 (Q. 310, 164)	123
(c) Memorandum attached (Q. 310, 167) . .	124
(d) C. B. Wyatt to Edward Cooke, July 7, 1807 (Q. 310, 169)	124
(e) C. B. Wyatt to Lord Castlereagh, July 27, 1807 (Q. 310, 196)	124
(a) Extract enclosed in letter (e); John Mills Jackson, June 29, 1807 (Q. 310, 215)	128
(b) Enclosed in letter (e), C. B. Wyatt to Clinch, Oct., 1806 (Q. 310, 216) . . .	129
(c) Extract enclosed in (e), Robert Thorpe, Feb. 6, 1807	129
(d) Enclosed in (e), Wyatt to Thorpe, Feb. 6, 1807 (Q. 310, 218)	129
(f) C. B. Wyatt to Lord Castlereagh, July 28, 1807 (Q. 310, 220)	130
(g) The same to the same, Aug. 18, 1807 (Q. 310, 270)	130
(h) Lord Castlereagh to C. B. Wyatt Aug. 28, 1807 (Q. 310, 274)	131
(i) C. B. Wyatt to Edward Cooke, Sept. 8, 1807 (Q. 310, 303)	131
List of Persons referred to in (i) Sept. 8, 1807	133
No. 3. (of 45), Extracts from Letters to Judge Thorpe (Q. 310, 372)	134
No. 4. Mrs. Wyatt's Information (Q. 310, 374)	134
(46) Mrs. Thorpe to Edward Cooke, Dec. 15, 1807 (Q. 310, 406)	135
(47) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Adam Gordon (Q. 310, 409)	135
VI.— <i>Note E.</i> Courts of Justice for the Indian Territory: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxxviii–xl)—	
(1) Lieut.-Governor Milnes to Lord Hobart, Oct. 30, 1802 (Q. 89, 144)	136

✱ *Enclosed:*

(a) The Judges of King's Bench, Montreal, to Lieut.-Governor Milnes (Q. 89, 153)	138
(b) Presentment of the Grand Jury, Montreal, Sept. 10, 1802 (Q. 89, 156) . . .	139
(c) Report of the Attorney General, Oct. 23, 1802 (Q. 89, 162)	141
(d) General Return of the Departments and Posts occupied by the Northwest Company in the Indian Country, &c. . . .	142
(e) Peltries cleared at Quebec, 1793 to 1801	143
(f) Furs exported from Quebec in 1801, with prices	144
(2) John Richardson to H. W. Ryland, Oct. 21, (Q. 293, 230)	144

VII.—*Note F*. Proposed General Fishery and Fur Company: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxxiv-xxxviii)—

(1) Sir Alexander Mackenzie to Lord Hobart, Jan. 7, 1802 (Q. 90, 37)	147
--	-----

Enclosed:

Preliminaries to the establishment of British Fishery and Fur Trade; with observations (Q. 90, 39)	147
(2) Sir Alexander Mackenzie to John Sullivan, Oct. 25, 1802 (Q. 293, 225)	150

VIII.—Calendar State Papers, Lower Canada (continued): Remarks by the Archivist, pp. ii-v et passim)—

(i) Q. 85, Lieut.-Governor Milnes and Miscellaneous, 1800	153
(ii) Q. 86-1 and 2, do, 1801	162
(iii) Q. 87-1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1801 . . .	168
(iv) Q. 87-2, do, do, do	172
(v) Q. 88, do, 1802	179
(vi) Q. 89, do, and Miscellaneous, 1802 . . .	182
(vii) Q. 90, do, do, do	190

(viii) Q. 91, do, 1803..	194
(ix) Q. 92, do, do..	200
(x) Q. 93, do, and Miscellaneous, 1803.. . . .	210
(xi) Q. 94, do, 1804..	214
(xii) Q. 95, do, do..	220
(xiii) Q. 96, do, do..	224
(xiv) Q. 97, do, 1805..	229
(xv) Q. 98, do, and Acting Governor T. Dunn, 1805..	235
(xvi) Q. 99, Acting Governor T. Dunn, and Miscellaneous, 1805..	242
(xvii) Q. 100, do, 1806..	248
(xviii) Q. 101-1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1806..	253
(xix) Q. 101-2, do, do, do..	255
(xx) Q. 102, do, 1807..	259
(xxi) Q. 103, do, do..	265
(xxii) Q. 104, do, do..	267
(xxiii) Q. 105, do, do..	273
(xxiv) Q. 106-1, Governor Craig and Miscel- laneous, 1807..	275
(xxv) Q. 106-2, do, do, do..	277

IX.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada
(continued): (Remarks by the Archivist, pp.
vii-x et passim)—

(i) Q. 291-1 and 2, Lieut.-Governor Peter Hunter and Miscellaneous, 1801..	286
(ii) Q. 292, do, 1802..	289
(iii) Q. 293, do, and Miscellaneous, 1802.. . .	292
(iv) Q. 294, do, 1803..	298
(v) Q. 295, do, do..	299
(vi) Q. 296, do, do..	308
(vii) Q. 297, do, 1804..	320
(viii) Q. 298-1 and 2, do, do..	321
(ix) Q. 299, do, and Miscellaneous, 1804.. . .	335
(x) Q. 300, do, 1805..	342
(xi) Q. 301, do, do..	344
(xii) Q. 302, do, do..	347
(xiii) Q. 303, do, and Miscellaneous, 1806.. . .	356
(xiv) Q. 304, Acting Governor A. Grant, 1806	361

(xv) Q. 305, do, and Miscellaneous, 1806.. . .	362
(xvi) Q. 306, Lieut.-Governor Gore, 1807.. . .	371
(xvii) Q. 307, do, do..	378
(xviii) Q. 308-1 and 2, do, do..	378
(xix) Q. 309-1 and 2, do, do..	385
(xx) Q. 310, do, and Miscellaneous, 1807.. . .	394

1893.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers (No. 8a) 1893, Vol. XXVII, No. 6. See also Minister's Report, No. 8, p. xxviii.

The task of transcribing documents in London relating to Lower and Upper Canada, was approaching completion and steps were being taken for the investigation and transcription of documents relating to the other parts of Canada. Of this, however, no complete report could now be submitted.

Appended to the brief general report were the following:

I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers..	p. vi
II.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada, (continued)—	
(i) Q. 107, Governor J. H. Craig, 1808.. . .	p. 1
(ii) Q. 108, do, and Miscellaneous, 1808.. . .	16
(iii) Q. 109, do, 1809..	24
(iv) Q. 110, do, 1809..	33
(v) Q. 111, do, 1809..	35
(vi) Q. 112, do, 1810..	37
(vii) Q. 113, do, and Miscellaneous, 1810.. . .	41
(viii) Q. 114, Acting Gov. Dunn, and Gov. Sir G. Prevost, 1811..	45
(ix) Q. 115, Gov. Sir G. Prevost, and Miscel- laneous, 1811..	51
(x) Q. 116, Accounts, 1811..	59
(xi) Q. 117-1, Governor Sir G. Prevost, 1812	59
(xii) Q. 117-2, do, 1812..	62
(xiii) Q. 118, do, 1812..	66

(xiv) Q. 119, do, and Miscellaneous, 1812.. . .	76
(xv) Q. 120, Miscellaneous, 1812..	85
(xvi) Q. 121, Governor Sir G. Prevost, 1813..	90
(xvii) Q. 122, do, 1813..	99
(xviii) Q. 123, do, and Miscellaneous, 1813..	107
(xix) Q. 124, Miscellaneous, 1813..	114

III.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada
(continued)—

(i) Q. 311-1, Lieut.-Governor F. Gore and Miscellaneous, 1808..	p. 1
(ii) Q. 311-2, do, do, 1808..	5
(iii) Q. 312-1, do, do, 1809..	9
(iv) Q. 312-2, do, do, 1809..	13
(v) Q. 313-1, do, do, 1810..	15
(vi) Q. 313-2, do, do, 1810..	19
(vii) Q. 314, Acting Governor Isaac Brock and Miscellaneous, 1811..	26
(viii) Q. 315, do, and Lieut.-Governor R. H. Sheaffe, 1812..	32
(ix) Q. 316, Miscellaneous, 1812..	38
(x) Q. 317, Lieut.-Governor R. H. Sheaffe, Lieut.-Governor de Rottenburg, and Miscel- laneous, 1813..	43

1894.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1894. In Sessional Papers (No. 8 B) 1895, Vol. xxviii, No. 6.. See also reference at the work of the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister, p. xxxiii., vol. xxviii, No. 5, Sessional Papers (No. 8).

A general report submitting as usual an account of the year's work in the Archives Branch.

The transcription of the State Papers in London had been continued to December, 1831, for Lower Canada, and for

Upper Canada to the end of 1832. An additional instalment of papers copied in Paris had been received, of which a list of contents would be found in the report on French Archives by M. Marmette appended to the general report for 1885.

During the year permission was received from the Home Government for the transcription of State Papers to the year 1841. Many documents were found, scattered in various departments. There were several series deposited in the Public Record Office, but so injudiciously arranged as to be very confusing to the investigator. The Colonial Office possessed some volumes of correspondence, chiefly duplicates, but containing letters not in the other collections. The Mascarene correspondence and other papers relating to Nova Scotia were preserved in the British Museum. Much valuable material was found at Lambeth Palace, at the rooms of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and in the Mission rooms of the Moravians or United Brethren. Papers in the possession of Lord Dartmouth which were examined proved to be of value.

Directions had been given to have these papers copied and arranged on a strictly chronological system, irrespective of the series to which the document might belong. Indications of the series from which transcripts were made were to be entered at the head of the various copies, in order to facilitate reference to the original documents.

Calendars of the maritime provinces had been prepared, but owing to limited space available in the Archives Report, only the Calendar of the Nova Scotia papers from 1603 to 1801 could now be published. The Prince Edward Island papers began from the date of the separation from Nova Scotia in 1769; but it was thought advisable to incorporate Lord Egmont's proposals for a feudal tenure in 1763 and 1764, with the papers which relate to Prince Edward Island as a separate province. The New Brunswick and Cape Breton papers begin at the separation from Nova Scotia in 1784, though Cape Breton was reunited to that province in 1820. The Hudson's Bay papers begin in 1673 and extend to 1759.

Observations on various topics suggested by the Calendar of the Nova Scotia papers, are submitted by the Archivist on pp. vii-xxi.

The further contents of the report are denoted as follows:

- I.—*Note A.* List of sources from which the Nova Scotia papers are derived; with abbreviations used in the Calendar... xxii
- A. and W. I.—America and West Indies.
- B. M.—British Museum.
- B. T. Journals—Board of Trade Journals.
- B. T. New England—Board of Trade, New England.
- B. T. N. S.—Board of Trade, Nova Scotia.
- B. T. Trade Papers—Board of Trade Trade Papers.
- Col. Cor., N.S.—Colonial Correspondence, Nova Scotia.
- Col. Off., N.S.—Colonial Office Papers, Nova Scotia.
- Interregnum—Cromwell's Protectorate.
- Lambeth MSS.—Papers in Lambeth Palace.
- S. P. Col.—State Papers, Colonial.
- II.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers... xxiii
- III.—Calendar, Nova Scotia papers, November 8, 1603, to December 12, 1801... 1-573

1895.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1895.. In Sessional Papers (No. 8 A) 1896, vol. xxix, No. 5.. See also the Report of the Minister, p. xxxiii, vol. xxix, No. 5, Paper No. 8.

The usual report on Canadian Archives, for 1895.

The transcription of State Papers in the Public Record Office, London, relating to Lower and Upper Canada was approaching completion. The publication of Calendar of the papers relating to the Maritime Provinces, begun in 1894 with the publication of the Calendar of the Nova Scotia papers, was continued in the report of 1895 and included references to papers relating to New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Hudson's Bay. A summary of leading events in the period dealt with by the papers in question was submitted as usual by the Archivist, without any attempt, however, to be exhaustive.

Appended to the general report are the following:

- I.—List of contractions used in the Calendars of the Prince Edward Island papers, &c., with explanations... p. xxviii
- II.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers... xxviii
- III.—*Note A.* Relations des Voyages de Pierre Esprit Radisson dans les Années 1682, 3 et 4, with translation... p. 1
- IV.—*Note B.* Papers relating to Sable Island: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxv-xxvii)—
 - (i) Observations by J. Wentworth upon an Establishment proposed to be made on the Isle of Sable, for the relief of the distressed, and the preservation of Property, with a chart of Sable Island... 84
 - (ii) Statements of Facts relating to the Isle of Sable, by John Howe... 86
(The statement contains a copy of a letter of May 17, 1800, from Joseph Scambler to Robert Murray of H.M.S. *Asia*, relating to wreckage found on Sable Island.)
 - (iii) Wentworth to Seth Coleman of Dartmouth, N.S., June 11, 1801... 90
 - (iv) Report of Seth Coleman, in conformity to Wentworth's directions... 91
 - (v) Address of House of Assembly, June 25, 1801... 92
- V.—Calendar of State Papers relating to Prince Edward Island, December, 1763, to December, 1801: (Remarks of the Archivist, pp. v-x)... pp. 1-83
- VI.—Calendar of State Papers relating to New Brunswick, April, 1784, to December, 1801: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. x-xiii)... pp. 1-62
- VII.—Calendar of State Papers relating to Cape Breton, November, 1784, to December, 1801: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xiii-xxii)... pp. 1-102
- VIII.—Calendar of State Papers relating to Hudson's Bay, October, 1673, to December, 1759: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxii-xxv)... pp. 1-12

1896.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1896.. Sessional Papers (No. 8A), vol. xxxi, No. 5, 1897. See also Report of the Minister, p. xxiv, same volume, Paper No. 8.

An account of the progress and utility of the Archives Branch during the year; to which are appended as usual under the head of Notes, documents bearing upon certain topics of interest and published for public reference. The customary list of donors of books, &c., is submitted and the Calendar of State Papers is continued as usual.

A general reference to the observations of the Archivist upon the various notes will be given in the following list of contents:

I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers... p. xxxii

II.—*Note A. Indian Lands on the Grand River, with map: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. viii–xiii)—*

(i) Sir Peregrine Maitland to Earl Bathurst, Feb. 22, 1821 (Q. 329, 47) ... p. 1

Enclosures:

No. 1. Extracts from the Minutes of Council, 5th February, 1798 (Q. 329, 60)... 3

No. 2. Copy of Treaty between the State of New York and Mohawk Indians, 12th February, 1805 (Q. 329, 62)... 4

No. 3. Committee of Council to Alured Clarke, Lieut.-Governor, December 24, 1791 (Q. 329, 66)... 5

No. 4. Patent under the Seal of Upper Canada of the Grand River Lands to the Five Nations, 14th January, 1793 (Q. 329, 91)... 13

No. 5. Purchase from the Chippewas Northeast of the Grand River Lands, 17th October, 1818 (Q. 329, 97)... 14

No. 6. List of Townships (Q. 329, 100)...	16
No. 7. Project of a Patent for Lands (Q. 329, 101)...	16
No. 8. Attorney General Sewell to Lord Dorchester, Jan. 25, 1793 (Q. 329, 105)	17
(ii) Council of the Six Nations, July 4, 1819 (M. 114, 197)...	18
(iii) Lord Bathurst to Messrs. Robert J. Kerr and John Brant, September 28, 1821 (M. 115, 131)...	21
(iv) Meeting of the Mississaugas, 22nd May, 1784 (Q. 23, 349)...	22
III.— <i>Note B. Anticipation of the War of 1812:</i> (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xiii-xxiii)—	
(1) Lieut.-General Bowyer to Lieut.-General Hunter, July 9, 1804 (C. 673, 103)...	24
(2) John McDonell to Colonel Brock, Jan. 28, 1807 (C. 795, 58)...	25
(3) Colonel Brock to Right Hon. W. Windham, February 12, 1807 (Q. 102, 36)...	26
(4) Lord Castlereagh (by Secretary) to Colonel Brock, April 25, 1807 (C. 795, 69)...	27
(5) The 'Leopard' and the 'Chesapeake,' Ac- count given in the <i>London Courier</i> of 6th August, 1807 (C. 673, 105a)...	27
(6) Admiral Berkeley to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Aug. 17, 1807 (Q. 310, 5)...	28
(7) Lieut.-Colonel Grant to James Green, Esq., Military Secretary (extract), Aug. 7, 1807 (C. 673, 106)...	29
(8) Sir J. H. Craig to Lieut.-Governor Gore (Q. 107, 209)...	30
(9) Hon. James Baby to Lieut.-Governor Gore, Dec. 18, 1807 (Q. 107, 247)...	33
(10) Lieut.-Governor Gore to James Baby, Dec. 29, 1807 (Q. 107, 250)...	34
(11) Lieut.-Governor Gore to Sir James Craig, Jan. 5, 1808 (Q. 107, 236)...	34

Enclosure:

Annual return of the Militia of His Majesty's Province of Upper Canada, Jan. 5, 1808...	38
(12) John Henry to H. W. Ryland, March 2, 1808 (Q. 107, 113)...	38
(13) The same to the same, March 6, 1808 (Q. 107, 115)...	39
(14) The same to the same, March 10, 1808 (Q. 107, 119)...	40
(15) The same to the same, March 18, 1808 (Q. 107, 121)...	41
(16) Sir J. H. Craig to Lord Castlereagh, April 10, 1808 (Q. 107, 111)...	41
(17) John Henry to H. W. Ryland, April 14, 1808 (Q. 107, 150)...	42
(18) The same to the same, April 25, 1808 (Q. 107, 154)...	43
(19) Lord Castlereagh to Sir J. H. Craig, May 7, 1808 (C. 673, 110)...	44
(20) Sir J. H. Craig to Lord Castlereagh, Apr. 6, 1808 (Q. 107, 103)...	45
(21) War Office to Sir James Craig, June 14, 1808 (C. 795, 140)...	45
(22) Sir J. H. Craig to Lord Castlereagh, May 5, 1808 (Q. 107, 148)...	46
(23) Sir J. H. Craig to John Henry, Feb. 6, 1809 (Q. 109, 254)...	46
(24) John Henry to Sir J. H. Craig, Feb. 14, 1809 (Q. 109, 82)...	47
(25) The same to the same, Feb. 15, 1809 (Q. 109, 86)...	48
(26) Martin Chittenden's Letter, enclosed in (25), Feb. 12, 1809 (Q. 109, 88)...	49
(27) Answers to Questions on Affairs in the United States (Q. 109, 58)...	50
(28) John Henry to Sir J. H. Craig, Apr. 12, 1809 (Q. 109, 283)...	59
(29) The same to the same, Apr. 26, 1809 (Q. 109, 289)...	60

(30) The same to the same, May 6, 1809 (Q. 109, 203)	62
(31) The same to the same, May 15, 1809 (Q. 109, 298)	63
(32) The same to the same (Q. 109, 301)	64
(33) Major-General Brock to Sir J. H. Craig (extract), Dec. 3, 1811 (Q. 117, 14)	65
(34) Sir George Prevost to Lord Liverpool, Jan. 22, 1812 (Q. 117-1, 15)	65
(34a) Philalethes to the Editor of the <i>Quebec Mercury</i> , Jan. 18, 1812 (Q. 117-1, 17)	65
(35) Sir George Prevost to Lord Liverpool, Apr. 3, 1812 (Q. 117-2, 181)	67
(36) Sir George Prevost to Major-General Brock, Mar. 31, 1812 (Q. 117-2, 183)	67
(37) The Secretary of State to Sir George Prevost, May 15, 1812 (Q. 117-2, 239)	68
(38) The same to the same, May 15, 1812 (Q. 117-2, 243)	69
(39) Revocation of the Orders in Council (Annual Register, vol. 54, p. 310)	69
(40) Declaration of War by the United States, June 18, 1812 (Annual Register, vol. 54, p. 342)	71
(41a) Admiral Warren to Mr. Monroe, Secretary of State, U.S.A., Sept. 30, 1812 (Annual Register, vol. 54, p. 342)	71
(41b) James Monroe, Secretary of State, to Admiral Warren, Oct. 27, 1812 (Annual Register, vol. 54, p. 344)	72
(42) W. Jones to Captain Evans of the <i>Chesapeake</i> , May 6, 1813 (C. 673, 185)	74
(43) W. Jones to Captain James Lawrence, May 6, 1813 (C. 673, 191)	75
IV.— <i>Note C. Roman Catholic Church in Upper Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxiii-xxv)—</i>	
(1) Sir John Johnson to General Haldimand (extract), April 26, 1784 (B. 115, 252)	76

(2) General Haldimand to Sir John Johnson, May 6, 1784 (B. 63, 270)	76
(3) Lord Sydney to Lieut.-Governor Hamilton, June 24, 1785 (Q. 24-2, 279)	76
(4) Memorial of Mr. Roderick Macdonell (Q. 24-2, 280)	77
(5) Bishop (Anglican) of Quebec to Mr. King, Nov. 20, 1794 (Q. 69-2, 404)	77
(6) Secretary of State to Lieut.-General Hunter, Mar. 1, 1803 (Q. 294, 41)	78
(7) Rev. Alex. McDonell to John Sullivan, Mar., 1804 (Q. 299, 184)	78
(8) Secretary of State to Lieut.-General Hunter, Apr. 7, 1804 (Q. 297, 16)	79
(9) Lieut.-General Hunter to Lord Hobart, June 20, 1804 (Q. 299, 49)	79
(10) Roman Catholic Bishop of Quebec to General Hunter, Oct. 28, 1804 (C. 63, 105)	80
(11) Warrant for Salary to Rev. Alexander Macdonell, July 31, 1805 (Warrants, vol. 3 of 1805)	80
(12) Joseph Frobisher to Lieut.-Colonel Green, Feb. 3, 1806 (C. 63, 121)	81
(13) Rev. Alexander Macdonell to Earl Bath- urst, Dec. 16, 1816 (Q. 321, 228)	81
(14) The same to the same, Jan. 10, 1817 (Q. 323, 177)	81
(15) Memorandum (Q. 323, 184)	83
(16) Rev. Alexander Macdonell to Earl Bath- urst, Jan. 23, 1817 (Q. 323, 187)	84
(17) Rev. Alexander Macdonell to Henry Goul- burn, May 7, 1817 (Q. 323, 188)	84
(18) The same to the same, May 12, 1817 (Q. 323, 189)	84
(19) The same to the same, May 25, 1817 (Q. 323, 199)	85
(20) The same to the same, June 9, 1817 (Q. 323, 197)	85
(21) Memorial of the Rev. Alexander Mac- donell, June 15, 1817 (Q. 323, 201)	86

V.—Calendar, State Papers, Lower Canada (continued)—

(i) Q. 125, Miscellaneous, 1813..	p. 1
(ii) Q. 126, Miscellaneous, 1813..	9
(iii) Q. 127, Sir George Prevost, 1814.. . . .	17
(iv) Q. 128-1, do, do..	30
(v) Q. 128-2, Governor Sir George Prevost, 1814..	38
(vi) Q. 129, Public Offices, 1814..	46
(vii) Q. 130-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1814.. . .	60
(viii) Q. 131, Governor Sir George Prevost, 1815..	72
(ix) Q. 132, Governor Sir Gordon Drummond, 1815..	76
(x) Q. 133, do, do..	85
(xi) Q. 134-1, Public Offices, 1815..	95
(xii) Q. 134-2, do, do..	107
(xiii) Q. 135-1, Miscellaneous, 1815.. . . .	113
(xiv) Q. 135-2, do, do..	125
(xv) Q. 136, Governor Sir Gordon Drummond, Acting Governor John Wilson, 1816.. . . .	147
(xvi) Q. 137, Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, 1816.. . .	156
(xvii) Q. 138, Public Offices, 1816..	167
(xviii) Q. 139, do, do..	180
(xix) Q. 140-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1816.. . . .	189
(xx) Q. 141-1-2, Navy Establishments; Ser- vice of the Lake, 1816..	204
(xxi) Q. 142-1-2-3, Maps and Plans, 1816.. .	204
(xxii) Q. 143, Governor Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, 1816..	206
(xxiii) Q. 144, do, 1817..	213
(xxiv) Q. 145, do, do..	217
(xxv) Q. 146, Public Offices, 1817..	223
(xxvi) Q. 147-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1817.. . .	232
(xxvii) Q. 148-1, Governor J. C. Sherbrooke, 1818..	243
(xxviii) Q. 148-2, do, do..	249

VI.—Calendar, State Papers, Upper Canada (continued)—

(i) Q. 318-1, Lieut.-Governor Gordon Drummond and Miscellaneous, 1814.. . . .	1
(ii) Q. 318-2, do, do, do	10
(iii) Q. 319, Lieut.-Governors, Drummond, Sir George Murray, Robinson, Gore and Miscellaneous, 1815.. . . .	15
(iv) Q. 320, Lieut.-Governor F. Gore, 1816..	25
(v) Q. 321, Miscellaneous, 1816.. . . .	41
(vi) Q. 322-1-2, Lieut.-Governor Gore and Acting Governor S. Smith, 1817.. . . .	46
(vii) Q. 323, Miscellaneous, 1817.. . . .	54
(viii) Q. 324-1, Acting Governor S. Smith, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Maitland, 1818.. .	64
(ix) Q. 324-2, Miscellaneous, 1818.. . . .	72

1897.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1897. Sessional Papers (No. 8 B), vol. xxxii, No. 7, 1898. See also Report of the Minister, vol. xxxii, No. 6.

A general report submitting as usual an account of the progress made during the year in the Archives Branch.

The transcription of State Papers in London and Paris was proceeding regularly and systematically. Transcripts made at Paris under the supervision of M. Victor Tantet, already covered the period from 1575 to 1741. The work of investigation at Paris begun by M. Marmette in 1883 was now being prosecuted by Mr. Richard.

Much inconvenience, though fortunately no serious damage, had been incurred by the Archives Branch through fire in the Western Block. The Archives had been transferred to the Departmental Building on Wellington Street without the loss of a single document. Space however, was limited, and though as systematic an arrangement as possible was made, access to much of the materials was not easily to be provided. Among the

books, &c., acquired during the year, special mention is made of the works of Alpheus Todd with autograph notes, presented by his son; of the publications and reports of the Public Record Office, London, and the Historical Manuscripts Commission of England; and of a photograph of the Cabot Map of 1544 obtained in Paris.

The annual sketch of the events treated of in the correspondence and notes appended to the general report, is submitted as usual. The customary reference is made to these in the following list of contents:

I.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers.	p. xxiii
II.— <i>Note A.</i> Proposed Union between Upper and Lower Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xx-xxi)—	
(1) Extract of a letter from Messrs. Hart, Logan & Co., Jan. 31, 1822 (Q. 332-1, 114)	p. 1
(2) Sherbrooke to Bathurst, March 14, 1822 (Q. 163-1, 186)	1
(3) Considerations upon the expediency of giving a united Legislature to the two Provinces of Canada by an Act to be passed during the present Parliament, Apr. 23, 1822 (Q. 163-1, 99)	2
(4) Summary of Petitions for and against the Union (Q. 163-1, 135)	6
(5) Extract from a Letter from J. Monk to R. Wilmot, July, 1822 (Q. 162-2, 289) . . .	7
(6) Notices upon a Bill projected, to unite the Provincial Legislatures of Lower and Upper Canada, &c. (Q. 163-1, 167)	7
(7) Petition from Kingston, &c., for Union, Nov. 12, 1822 (Q. 323-1, 4)	14
(8) Constitutional Committee of Quebec to Wilmot, Nov. 15, 1822 (Q. 161, 295) . . .	16
(9) Meeting of Constitutional Committee of Montreal, Nov. 18, 1822 (Q. 161, 305) . . .	17
(10) Meeting of Constitutional Committee of Quebec, Oct. 31, 1822 (Q. 161, 308)	18

(11) Petition in Favour of the Union of the Provinces, Dec., 1822 (Q. 161, 330)	19
(12) Petition from Wentworth against Union (Q. 333-1, 64)	21
(13) Resolutions of Quebec Committee, Dec. 7, 1822 (Q. 166-1, 2)	23
(14) Petition respecting Proposed Union (Q. 166-1, 11)	24
(15) Papineau to Wilmot, Dec. 16, 1822 (Q. 163, 136)	26
(16) Petitions from the Eastern Townships (Q. 163-1, 147)	28
(17) Petitions from Montreal, Dec., 1822 (Q. 166-1, 47)	32
(18) Joseph Bouchette to Bathurst, Jan. 6, 1823 (Q. 167-1, 244)	37
(19) Petitions from Legislative Council of Lower Canada (Q. 166-1, 93)	39
(20) Considerations by J. B. Robinson to Bathurst (Q. 163-2, 553)	39
(21) Davidson to Wilmot, June 14, 1823 (Q. 167-2, 355)	43
(22) Petition from Thorold, Nov. 23, 1823 (Q. 331-1, 85)	44

III.—*Note B.* Claims for losses, 1812-15—

(1) Treasury Minute, July 17, 1821 (Q. 330, 77)	47
(2) Galt to Treasury, July 25, 1821 (Q. 332-2, 312)	48
(3) Maitland to Bathurst, Apr. 20, 1822 (Q. 331, 105)	52
(4) Galt to Wilmot, May 28, 1822 (Q. 332-1, 132)	53
(5) Note on Loan for Losses, June 8, 1822 (Q. 332-2, 301)	54
(6) Bathurst to Maitland, June 12, 1822 (Q. 332-2, 337)	54
(7) Galt to Harrison, July 17, 1822 (Q. 332-1, 137)	55

(8) Galt to Wilmot, Feb. 10, 1823 (Q. 333, 200)	55
(9) Remarks on Government Loans (Q. 334, 203)	56

IV.—*Note C. Internal Communications in Canada—*

(1) Harrison to Goulburn, Jan. 6, 1818 (Q. 150-1, 95)	57
(2) Richmond to Bathurst, Aug. 11, 1818 (Q. 149-1, 57)	57
(3) Dawson to Bathurst, Aug. 12, 1818 (Q. 150-3, 590)	57
(4) Rennie to Goulburn, Sept. 11, 1818 (Q. 150-4, 883)	58
(5) Richmond to Bathurst, Jan. 13, 1819 (Q. 152-1, 5)	58
(6) Report by Mann, 1819 (Q. 152-1, 18)	58
(7) Lieut. Cleather's Report on the Richelieu, Jan. 14, 1819 (Q. 167 B, 8)	61
(8) Richmond to Bathurst, Jan. 14, 1819 (Q. 152-1, 6)	62
(9) Cosgrave to Goulburn, Jan. 18, 1819 (Q. 153-1, 81)	63
(10) Report by Cockburn, 1819 (Q. 152-1, 9)	66
(11) Richmond to Bathurst, May 20, 1819 (Q. 152-1, 203)	68
(12) Treasury to Goulburn, Aug. 28, 1819 (Q. 154, 179)	69
(13) Dalhousie to Bathurst, Oct. 27, 1820 (Q. 155-2, 227)	69
(14) Observations by Cockburn (Q. 167A, 60)	71
(15) Dalhousie to Bathurst (Q. 161, 314)	79
(16) Report on the Ottawa Canals (Q. 161, 318)	80
(17) Report of Progress made with the Grenville Canal, Nov., 1822 (Q. 167B, 42)	81
(18) Captain Mann's Report on the Navigation of the Ottawa or Grand River (Q. 167B, 52)	83
(19) Report on Rideau Settlement (Q. 167B, 56)	83

V.—*Note D. Northwest Disputes—*

(1) Report of Chief Justice Powell, Oct. 2, 1819 (Q. 325-2, 294)	86
(2) Chief Justice Powell to Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Maitland (Q. 325-2, 297)	87
(3) Mr. Chief Justice Powell to His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland, Oct. 16, 1819 (Q. 325-2, 309)	90
(4) The Earl of Selkirk and the Northwest Company, Law Proceedings (Q. 325-2, 319)	93

VI.—The Cabot map of 1544 with memorandum by Dr. S. E. Dawson (followed by the legend of the map in Latin and Spanish and the translation into English)	102
---	-----

VII.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, p. viii et passim.)—

(i) Q. 149-1-2, Governor the Duke of Richmond	253
(ii) Q. 150-1-2-3-4, Public Offices and Miscellaneous	256
(iii) Q. 151-1-2-3, Mr. Coltman's Mission to the Indian Territory, 1819	274
(iv) Q. 152-1-2, Governor the Duke of Richmond, Acting Governor J. Monk, 1819	275
(v) Q. 153-1-2-3-4, Miscellaneous, 1819	284
(vi) Q. 154, Public Offices, 1819	299
(vii) Q. 155-1, Acting Governor J. Monk, Acting Governor Sir P. Maitland, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1820	304
(viii) Q. 155-2, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1820	306
(ix) Q. 156-1-2-3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous	311
(x) Q. 157-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1821	322
(xi) Q. 157-2, do, do	328
(xii) Q. 158, Petitions on Agricultural and Commercial Distress	331
(xiii) Q. 159-1-2-3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1821	331

(xiv) Q. 160, State Papers relating to Sher- rington and Seigniorv of La Salle.. . . .	342
(xv) Q. 161, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1822..	342
(xvi) Q. 162, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1822..	350
(xvii) Q. 163-1-2, Papers collected by Mr. Wilmot Horton on the Canada Bill, 1822 ..	361
(xviii) Q. 164-1-2, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1823..	367
(xix) Q. 165, Union of the Legislatures, 1823	369
(xx) Q. 166-1-2-3, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1823..	370
(xxi) Q. 167A and B, Lord Dalhousie, General Orders and Military Settlements, 1820 to 1823..	379
(xxii) Q. 167-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel- laneous, 1823..	382

VIII.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada:

(Remarks by the Archivist, p. viii et passim.)—

(i) Q. 325-1, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Maitland, 1819..	81
(ii) Q. 325-2, do, do..	90
(iii) Q. 326, Miscellaneous, 1819..	96
(iv) Q. 327, Trials between Hudson's Bay and Northwest Companies, 1819..	102
(v) Q. 328-1, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Maitland, Acting Governor S. Smith and Miscellaneous, 1820..	106
(vi) Q. 328-2, do, do, do..	113
(vii) Q. 329, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Maitland, 1821..	122
(viii) Q. 330, Public Offices and Miscellaneous	133
(ix) Q. 331, Governor Sir P. Maitland, 1822..	139
(x) Q. 332-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel- laneous, 1822..	152
(xi) Q. 333-1, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Mait- land, 1823..	162
(xii) Q. 333-2, do, do..	169
(xiii) Q. 334, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1823..	173

1898.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1898. Sessional Papers (No. 8 A), 1899, vol. xxxiii, No. 6. See also Report of the Minister, same volume, Paper No. 8, p. 24.

The report refers to the fire in the Western Block and the inconvenience which had resulted from limited space and the damage by water to catalogues and bindings.

The work of transcribing the State Papers in the Public Record Office, London, was completed to the year 1837. These were largely composed of dispatches from the Governors to the Colonial Office. Those from the Secretary of State for the Colonies had been placed in volumes in the Colonial Office Library. The transcription of these papers had also been undertaken. Miscellaneous documents received, comprised military correspondence, commissions and instructions to the Governors, Minutes of the Board of Trade, boundary correspondence, &c. Papers in the Nova Scotia collection had been received from 1603 to 1666. Documents copied in Paris covered the period from 1575 to 1767. All these had been received with the exception of two volumes treating of events in the Province of Quebec from 1758 to 1760.

A valuable collection of correspondence relating to M. de Bougainville had been received from M. de Kerallain, of Quimper, France. Remarks and an interesting quotation are given on pp. vi and vii.

Notes and the Calendar of State Papers are submitted as usual. Observations and explanatory remarks by the Archivist will be referred to, in general, in the following list:

I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers... xxix

II.—*Note A. Siege of Quebec: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. vii–viii, xxiv–xxv, &c.)—*

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Wolfe to (Pitt?), Sept. 2, 1759 (M. 210, 80) | 1 |
| (2) Extract from Journal of Quartermaster-Sergeant John Johnson (M. 132, 21) | 5 |

- | | |
|---|---|
| (3) Monckton to Pitt, Sept. 15, 1759 (M. 210, 100) | 6 |
| (4) General Townshend to Pitt, Sept. 20, 1759 (M. 210, 101) | 6 |

III.—*Note B. Land Companies of Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxvi–xxvii)—*

- | | |
|---|----|
| (1) Report of the Warden of the Forests (Q. 352, 45) | 9 |
| (2) Lord Dalhousie to Mr. Wilmot Horton, May 23, 1825 (Q. 172–1, 142) | 16 |
| (3) Memorial to Lord Bathurst, May 23, 1825 (Q. 173–2, 329) | 17 |
| (4) Mr. J. Stephen to Mr. Wilmot Horton, Oct. 27, 1825 (Q. 173–1, 107) | 19 |
| (5) Enclosure in (4), Draft of letter to be addressed to Lord Bathurst by Mr. Felton (Q. 173–1, 108) | 19 |
| (6) Enclosure in (4), Draft of the answer to be sent by Lord Bathurst to the preceding letter (Q. 173–1, 114) | 21 |
| (7) Enclosure in (4), Draft of a letter from Lord Bathurst to Lord Dalhousie, referring to the preceding letters for his Report upon them (Q. 173–1, 139) | 27 |
| (8) Enclosure in (4), Draft of a letter to be addressed to Mr. Felton by Mr. Wilmot Horton (Q. 173–1, 141) | 27 |
| (9) Mr. James Stephen to Mr. Wilmot Horton, Oct. 27, 1825 (Q. 173–1, 143) | 28 |
| (10) Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst, June 19, 1826 (Q. 341, 38) | 33 |
| (11) Minute of Executive Council, U.C., Tuesday, Mar. 14, 1826 (Q. 341, 31) | 31 |
| (12) Lord Dalhousie to Mr. Simon McGillivray, Nov. 9, 1825 (Q. 176–2, 506) | 32 |
| (13) Minutes of Executive Council, June 9, 1826 (Q. 176–2, 499) | 30 |

IV.—*Note C. Naturalization Question: (Remarks by the Archivist, p. xxviii)—*

(1) Case of Mr. Bidwell, Oct. 30, 1824 (Q. 337-2, 386-401)	35
(2) Law Officers to Lord Bathurst, Nov. 13, 1824 (Q. 337, 45)	38
(3) Memorial of the Assembly of Upper Canada (Q. 340-1, 177)	39
(4) Minutes of the Executive Council of Upper Canada, Feb. 3, 1826 (Q. 340-2, 374)	42
(5) Petition of the Freeholders of Niagara (Q. 343-2, 300)	44
(6) Remarks on the Alien Question for the Canadian Freeman, Mar. 1, 1827 (Q. 345-1, 158)	45
(7) Petition against the Attorney General's Naturalization Bill (Q. 345-1, 169)	48
(8) Sir P. Maitland to Lord Bathurst, Mar. 3, 1827 (Q. 344-1, 46)	50
(9) Petition of Inhabitants of Johnstown (Q. 344-1, 84)	55
(10) Jonathan Sewell on the Alien Bill, June 3, 1827 (Q. 345-2, 315)	55
(11) Naturalization Bill as introduced by Mr. Ralph (Q. 345-2, 330)	56

V.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. viii, ix et passim.)—

(i) Q. 168-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie, Lieut.-Governor Francis Burton, 1824 . . .	397
(ii) Q. 168-2, do, do, do	401
(iii) Q. 169, Public Offices, 1824	407
(iv) Q. 170-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1824 . . .	416
(v) Q. 171, Lieut.-Governor Sir F. Burton, 1825	431
(vi) Q. 172-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1825	436
(vii) 172-2, do, do	444

(viii) Q. 173-1-2, Public Offices, 1825.. . .	450
(ix) Q. 174-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1825.. . . .	458
(x) Q. 175, Papers respecting Tenure of Land Act 6, Geo. IV., 1825..	470
(xi) Q. 175-A, North American Provinces, Commissioner's Report, 1825..	472
(xii) Q. 176-1, Governor Earl of Dalhousie, Lieut.-Governor Sir F. Burton, Secretary Cochrane, 1826..	472
(xiii) Q. 176-2, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1826..	476
(xiv) Q. 176-3, Governor Lord Dalhousie, Lieut.-Governor Sir Francis Burton, Secre- tary A. W. Cochrane, 1826..	481
(xv) Q. 177, Public Offices, 1826..	486
(xvi) Q. 178-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1826	493
(xvii) Q. 179-1-2, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1827..	504
(xviii) Q. 179-3, do, do..	513
(xix) Q. 180, Public Offices, 1827..	517
(xx) Q. 181, Miscellaneous, 1827..	529
(xxi) Q. 182-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1828..	538
(xxii) Q. 182-2, do, do..	544
(xxiii) Q. 183-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie and Sir James Kempt, 1828..	548
(xxiv) Q. 183-2, do, do, do..	553
(xxv) Q. 184-1-2-3-4, Petitions of Griev- ances, 1828..	556
(xxvi) Q. 185-1-2, Public Offices, 1828	559
(xxvii) Q. 186-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1828.. . .	571

VI.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada:
(Remarks by the Archivist, p. xii et passim.)—

(i) Q. 335-1, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Maitland, 1824..	181
(ii) Q. 335-2, do, do..	184
(iii) Q. 336-1, do, do..	193
(iv) Q. 336-2, do, do..	196

(v) Q. 337-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
(vi) Q. 338-1, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Mait-	
laneous, 1824..	204
land, 1825..	218
(vii) Q. 338-2, do, do..	221
(viii) Q. 339-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
laneous, 1825..	230
(ix) Q. 340-1, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Mait-	
land, 1826..	243
(x) Q. 340-2, do, do..	250
(xi) Q. 341, do, do..	255
(xii) Q. 342, Public Offices, 1826..	259
(xiii) Q. 343-1-2-3-, Miscellaneous, 1826..	266
(xiv) Q. 344-1, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Mait-	
land, 1827..	279
(xv) Q. 344-2, do, do..	289
(xvi) Q. 345-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
laneous, 1827..	294
(xvii) Q. 346-1, Lieut.-Governor Sir P. Mait-	
land, 1828..	304
(xviii) Q. 346-2, do, do, 1826..	312
(xix) Q. 347, do, 1828..	314
(xx) Q. 348-1-2, 349, Papers relating to the	
suspension of Judge Willis..	319
(xxi) Q. 350-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
laneous, 1828..	320

1899.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1899. Sessional Paper No. 8c (1900), Vol. XXXIV, No. 7. See also Report of the Minister, p. 26, Vol. XXXIV, Sessional Paper (No. 8).

A report in detail of the work carried on by the Archives branch during the year 1899.

The transcription of State Papers in London had been satisfactory. Reference is made to the correspondence of Bougainville, which had been sent to the Archives by M.

René de Kerallain through the courtesy of Madame de Saint Sauveur Bougainville. Several volumes had been received from Paris, which were needed to fill gaps in certain portions of history. In the notes A B C to the Report the archivist deals with the question of Clergy Reserves, Education in the Canadas and the Civil Establishments of Upper Canada. A calendar is given of the State Papers of Lower Canada from 1829 to 1831, Vols. Q, 187 to Q. 200, and of the State papers of Upper Canada from 1829 to 1831, Vols. Q, 351 to Q. 358. Observations on various topics suggested by the documents published in the notes to the calendars are submitted by the Archivist, pp. vi—xxxiv.

I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names
of the givers. XXXV

II.—*Note A. Clergy Reserves:* (Remarks by the
Archivist, pp. xxviii—xxx)—

- | | |
|---|----|
| (1) Memorial from Members in Canada of the
Church of Scotland; Nov. 12, 1820 (Q. 157-
1, 5) | 1 |
| (2) Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst, Jan. 18,
1821 (Q. 157-1, 2) | 3 |
| (3) James Stephen, jr., to R. Wilmot Horton,
Jan. 9, 1824 (Q. 167, 91) | 4 |
| (4) Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst, Mar. 10,
1824 (Q. 168-1, 118) | 5 |
| (5) Lord Dalhousie to Mr. Huskisson, Feb. 14,
1828 (Q. 182-1, 59) | 6 |
| (6) George Ryerson to R. Wilmot Horton,
June 7, 1828 (Q. 350, 341) | 6 |
| (7) Report of Select Committee, Mar. 15,
1828 (Q. 350-2, 343) | 7 |
| (8) Rev. Anthony Hamilton to Sir George
Murray, Jan. 16, 1829 (Q. 191-2, 268) | 14 |
| (9) Observations by the Lord Bishop of Que-
bec (Q. 193, 164) | 20 |
| (10) Under Colonial Secretary to Dr. Mearns
(Q. 174-2, 334) | 24 |
| (11) Committee of the Church of Scotland to
Lord Bathurst (Q. 174-2, 326) | 25 |

(12) Meeting in Upper Canada respecting Reserves (Q. 358-3, 561)	27
(13) Petition respecting Clergy Reserves (Q. 358-3, 546)	28
(14) Committee Meeting, Mar. 1, 1831 (Q. 358-3, 560)	32
(15) Petition from the Methodist Church, Sept. 8, 1831 (Q. 357-2, 219)	32
(16) Petition from the Anglican Church (Q. 357-2, 236)	38
(17) Egerton Ryerson to the Committee, Feb. 9, 1831 (Q. 357-2, 250)	41

III.—*Note B. Education in the Canadas: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxx-xxxiv)—*

(1) The Royal Institution (Q. 190-2, 415)	49
(2) Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst, June 10, 1821 (Q. 157-1, 193)	50
(3) Memorandum on Roman Catholic Education, July 5, 1824 (Q. 168-2, 265)	51
(4) Memorandum on Elementary Education, (Q. 190-2, 423)	51
(5) Sir James Kempt to Sir George Murray, Dec. 21, 1829 (Q. 190-2, 392)	52
(6) Return of Schools in Lower Canada (Q. 190-2, 401)	53
(7) Memorial of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada on Education (Q. 354, 135)	56
(8) Message from Sir John Colborne to the Council of King's College, May 29, 1830 (Q. 354, 291)	57
(9) Minute of the Council of King's College (Q. 354, 294)	58
(10) Sir John Colborne to Mr. R. W. Hay, Oct. 4, 1830 (Q. 354, 302)	61
(11) Executive Council of Upper Canada on District Schools, Apr. 29, 1831 (Q. 357-1, 97)	62
(12) Report by Dr. Strachan. Oct. 12, 1831 (Q. 357-1, 105)	64

(13) Sir John Colborne to Lord Goderich, Oct. 25, 1831 (Q. 357-1, 92)	66
IV.— <i>Note C</i> . Report of the Civil and other Establishments of Upper Canada, Dec. 12, 1831 (Q. 357-2, 282)	68
V.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada (Continued): (Various remarks by the Archivist, pp. vi-xxvii)—	
(i) Q. 187-1, Governor Sir J. Kempt, 1829	581
(ii) Q. 187-2, do, do	582
(iii) Q. 187-3, do, do	585
(iv) Q. 188-1, do, do	587
(v) Q. 188-2, do, do	590
(vi) Q. 189-1, do, do	594
(vii) Q. 189-2, do, do	599
(viii) Q. 190-1-2-3, do, do	604
(ix) Q. 191-1-2, Public Offices, 1829	609
(x) Q. 192-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1829	618
(xi) Q. 193-1, Governor Sir J. Kempt, 1830	628
(xii) Q. 193-2, Account of receipts and expenditure for 1830 under the different heads	632
(xiii) Q. 193-3, Governor Sir J. Kempt, 1830	633
(xiv) Q. 194-1-2, do, do	636
(xv) Q. 195-2, Governors Sir J. Kempt and Lord Aylmer, 1830	644
(xvi) Q. 195-A, Miscellaneous, 1830	653
(xvii) Q. 196-1-2-3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1830	664
(xviii) Q. 197-1-2, Governor Lord Aylmer, 1831	678
(xix) Q. 198-1, do, do	685
(xx) Q. 198-2, do, do	692
(xxi) Q. 199, Public Offices, 1831	694
(xxii) Q. 200-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1831	703
VI.—Calendar, State Papers, Upper Canada (continued): (Various remarks by the Archivist, p. viii et seq.)—	
(i) Q. 351-1-2, Lieut.-Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1829	331

(ii) Q. 352, do, do..	338
(iii) Q. 353-1-2-3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1829..	343
(iv) Q. 354, Lieut.-Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1830..	353
(v) Q. 355, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1830..	360
(vi) Q. 356, Lieut.-Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1831..	367
(vii) Q. 357-1-2, do, do..	373
(viii) Q. 358-1-2-3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1831..	379

1899—SUPPLEMENT.

Supplement to Dr. Brymner's Report for 1899, by Edouard Richard (Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1899.)

A report on historical researches at the Ministère des Colonies at Paris, from March, 1897, to December, 1898.

The work of examination and transcription, suspended by M. Marmette in 1887, was resumed along lines suggested by M. Marmette in his report of 1887. The Colonial Archives were stored in an attic of the Louvre.

The work of M. Marmette was extended by making a more ample summary. Continued care was necessary to avoid repeated transcription of documents which recur several times, at the Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, the Ministère de la Guerre or the Bibliothèque Nationale.

An analysis is made of 17 volumes of the Moreau de St. Méry collection, 12 volumes of the Raudot-Pontchartrain correspondence, 3 volumes on the Missions of Canada, 6 volumes on Civil Status of Ile Royal (Cape Breton) and Ile St. Jean (P. E. Island), and 42 of the 119 volumes of Series B.*

*There appears to be much confusion in the tabulation of M. Richard's Calendar. Many of the mistakes are obviously typographical. C. C. II, for instance, on p. 200 et passim, should be C. C. 11 (Cf. M. Marmette's report, 1885, p. xxix &c.)

The 12 volumes of the *Raudot-Pontchartrain* collection evidently begin in p. 200, where the number of the series is given as 11 instead of 11 (Cf. again M. Marmette's report, p. xxvi). The three volumes on 'Religious Missions' (pp. 192-200) are referred to separately by M. Richard on p. 3 and are not classified with the *Raudot-Pontchartrain* at all by M. Marmette (Report of 1885, p. xxiv.) This separate classification has also been preserved in this summary.

Various remarks and quotations suggested by the papers examined in the Ministère des Colonies are submitted, upon the Story of Mlle. de Verchères, p. 6, and the controversies between Frontenac and Perrot, p. 12, Abbé Fénélon, M. Duchesneau and others, p. 12. A brief sketch of the Colonial Archives of France is given on pp. 15-16.

A general table of the several series in the 'Archives de la Marine' is submitted on p. 16 and is as follows:

—	Table of the Several Series.	Register	Cartons	Number of papers.
Series A	Royal Edicts, etc	28	—	28
" B	Letters sent	212	3	215
" C	C1 Extreme East	27	—	27
Letters received.	C2 India	228	31	259
"	C3 Ile Bourbon and Seychelles Island . . .	2	15	17
"	C4 Ile de France	96	4	100
"	C5 Madagascar and Cape Good Hope . . .	1	14	15
"	C6 West Coast of Africa	—	20	20
"	C7 Guadeloupe	43	5	48
"	C8 Martinique	90	16	106
"	C9 St. Domingo	163	43	206
"	C10 West India Islands	—	24	24
"	C11 Canada and Dependencies	221	2	223
"	C12 St. Pierre and Miquelon	20	—	20
"	C13 Louisiana	54	1	55
"	C14 French Guiana	63	2	65
Series D	D1 Correspondence as to troops	25	1	26
Troops	D2 Role, Reviews, etc.	286	14	300
Series E	Individual officials (file)	—	—	—
" F	Sundry Services	465	41	506
" G	G1 Civil status in colonies	489	5	494
Public papers . . .	G2 Judicial Records	230	—	230
(Colonial)	G3 Notarial	2,036	16	2052
		4,797	257	5036

A further analysis of these series is submitted on pp. 17-35, and may be summarized as follows:

Series A.—Royal Acts, Edicts and Decrees: 28 Registers of which 9 relate to Canada, viz.:

- Reg. 1.—1723-1729, with a plan of Montreal made in 1723.
- Reg. 2.—1730-1736.
- Reg. 3.—1737-1742.
- Reg. 4.—1743-1747.
- Reg. 5.—1748-1752.
- Reg. 6.—1753-1757.
- Reg. 7.—1758-1760.

Reg. 8.—1761-1763.

Reg. 21.—1670-1760.

A few decrees relating to Canada are also to be found in Reg. 20-24 of Series F-3, *Bureau des Contentieux*. Many of the decrees and edicts have already been given in the two volumes published by the Quebec Legislature, in the Moreau St. Méry collection, in Series C-11 and F-5.

Series B.—Letters sent, Ministerial Correspondence and Royal Orders: 212 Numbered Registers and 3 Cartons of 1663-1789. Of these Registers, 118 relate in part to Canada, Cape Breton Island, Newfoundland and Louisiana. The analysis of 42 Registers of this series is submitted in full on p. 245 et seq.

A list of the Ministers from 1669-1761 is added for general reference:

Mar. 7, 1669, J. Bte. Colbert.

Sept. 6, 1683, J. B. Colbert, Marquis de Seignelay.

Nov. 7, 1690, Louis de Phélypeaux, Comte de Pontchartrain, Chancelier.

Sept. 6, 1699, Jérôme Phélypeaux, Comte de Pontchartrain.

Sept., 1715, Victor Marie d'Estrées, Maréchal de France, Pres. du Cons. de Marine.

Sept. 24, 1718, Jos. T. B. Fleurian, Comte d'Armenonville, Sec. of State (pour les Signateur seulement).

Apr. 9, 1722, Chas. F. B. Fleurian d'Armenonville, Comte de Marville.

Mar. 22, 1723, Takes full control of department.

Aug. 14, 1723, Jean Frédéric Phélypeaux, Comte de Maurepas.

Apr. 30, 1749, Antoine Louis Rouillé, Comte de Joüy.

July 31, J. Bte. de Machoult d'Arnonville.

Feb. 1, 1757, François Marie de Moras.

June 1, 1758, Claude Louis, Marquis de Massiac.

Nov. 1, 1758, Nicolas René Berryer.

Oct. 4, 1761, Etienne François de Choiseul de Stainville.

Series C. 11.—Analysed with the exception of 12 volumes by M. Marmette and in great part already transcribed. The twelve volumes of the Raudot-Pontchartrain correspondence

have been summarized. Seven volumes of the Series C. 11 relate to Newfoundland, Ile St. Jean and the Magdalen Islands, and must of necessity be transcribed.

Series C. 13.—Louisiana, 51 Registers and 1 Carton, as follows:

Vol. 1, 1678–1706, Bienville, Governor.

Vol. 2, 1707–1712, do, do.

Vol. 3, 1713–1715, Lamothe Cadillac, do.

Vol. 4, 1716, do, do.

Vols. 6 to 10, 1720–1726, Bienville, do.

Vols. 16–27, 1733–1742, do, do.

Vol. 28, 1743–1744, Vaudreuil and Bienville, do.

Vols. 29–35, 1745–1751, Vaudreuil, do.

Vols. 36–37, 1752–1754, Kerlerec and Vaudreuil, do.

One Carton, 1669–1773.

Miscellaneous—

Vol. 2, 1669–1724, Posts of Louisiana.

Vol. 3, 1695–1736, Enterprises of Cavalier de la Salle.

Vol. 4, 1718–1731, Posts in Louisiana.

M. Richard quotes in full the 'Narrative and Circumstances of the Death of Sieur De La Salle, according to the Memorial dated at Fort St. Louis des Illinois, the 1st of March, 1690' (p. 21).

Series D.—Correspondence in relation to the troops, containing documents of much interest.

Series D. 2.—Colonial Troops, Service Rolls, Reviews, Inventory of Registers: 286 Registers and 14 Cartons. The following Registers are of interest to Canada and Louisiana:

1. Civil and Military Officers, Service Roll, 1711–1777.
2. Do, do, Provisions, 1731–1761.
3. Do, do, do, 1747–1762.
4. Military Officers, Service Roll, 1747–1763.
18. Staff, 1672–1774.
21. Troops and Companies serving in Colonies, 1693–1800.
28. Sundry Regiments and Battalions, 1669–1803.
31. Recruits, Eastern Depot, 1750–1800.
42. Gentlemen Cadets, General Lists, Descriptions, 1730–1790.

- 43. Gentlemen Cadets, Reviews, Notes, Correspondence, 1730-1746.
- 44. Do, do, do, 1747-1754.
- 45. Do, do, do, 1755-1790.
- 47. Canada and Ile Royale, Detached Companies, 1658-1736.
- 48. Do, do, do, 1737-1771.
- 49. Do, do, Genl. Staff, 1694-1774.
- 53. Legions, Rolls, Ile Royale, 1739.
- 57. Civil and Mil. Officers, Canada, 1695-1736.
- 58. Do, do, do, 1758-1761.
- 59. Do, do, Canada and Louisiana, 1692-1776.
- 60. Do, do, Ile Royale, 1725-1737.
- 61. Do, do, Canada, 1736-1758.
- 222. 'Alphabet Lafilard,' Colonies, Civil and Military Personnel, 1627-1780.

Various notes and suggestions are submitted upon the sections suitable for transcription. Volumes 47 and 48 contain the annual lists of officials with the Governor's opinions upon the ability and character of each. Examples are cited (pp. 26-31) from some of the most prominent names in the colony.

Series E.—Early officials: 400 Cartons containing the whole colonial official personnel.

Series F.—Trading Companies: Miscellaneous Services, 464 Registers and 41 Cartons. Volumes to be examined included: F 1, vols. 1-48, 1670-1762; F 2, vols. 1, 2 and 8, 1663-1765, Commerce aux Colonies; part of vol. F 2, vol. 13 relating to 'La Compagnie d'Occident' and 'La Compagnie du Nord et de la Baie d' Hudson'; F 2, vol. 14, 'Memoires Traites, &c., &c., sur la Compagnie des Indes Orientales et Occidentales'; F 2, vol. 15, 'Compagnie des Isles d'Amerique et des Indes Occidentales'; F 2, vol. 16, 'Diverses Compagnies,' 1604-1778; F 6, vol. 4, Sundry Memorials and Statistical Statements, 1645-1755; F 6, vol. 7, 'Documents non datés, antérieurs à 1790'; F 3, vols. 20-24, Disputed Claims Office, 1724-1789, Colonies Generally'; F 2, vols. 1-2-3, 'Missions Religieuses'; F 2, vol. 25, 'Seminare des Missions Etrangères; Sub-series F 6, 'Passengers outwards and inwards at various French ports'; F 3, 'Collection Moreau St. Méry,'

287 Registers. In addition to vols 2-17 mentioned by M. Marmette in his report of 1887 and analysed on pp. 37 et seq. of this report, the following are important: Vols. 44, relating to Louisiana, La Salle, &c.; vol. 50, relating to Ile Royale; vol. 51, containing specifications, plans and instructions respecting the ports of Cape Breton; vols. 78-93, 'Colonies en général, Répertoire,' &c.

Series G.—Census Returns, Civil Status in Colonies: 489 volumes and 5 cartons. The following are of interest for Canada:

Vol. 449, Canada, Fealty Rolls, 1723-1736.

Vols. 450-457, Avowals, enumerations and declarations Registrar of King's domain, 1723-1743.

Vols. 458-459, Canada Refugees, 1666-1741.

Vol. 460, Canada, Census returns.

Vol. 461, Canada, Quebec, Montreal, Three Rivers, Detroit, 1685-1750.

Vol. 462, Canada, Concessions (grants).

Vol. 466, Acadia Census returns: Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; Ile Royale, Concessions (1720-1723; 1754-1758).

Vol. 467, Ile Royale, Census, Plaisance, Newfoundland.

Vol. 482, General Roll of inhabitants of Canada, Ile Royale and of Ile St. Jean, in France, 1762.

Vol. 483, do, do, do, 1763.

Vols. 484-493, do, do, do, 1764-1773.

Series G. 2.—Public Papers of Colonies, Judicial Records: 230 volumes, 37 of which relating to Ile Royale were noted by M. Marmette with those of the next following series:

Vols. 178-209, Superior Council, Bailiwick of Louisbourg.

Vol. 210, Criminal Proceedings, 1751.

Vol. 211, Sup. Council of Louisbourg, 1749-1756.

Vol. 212, Bailiwick of Louisbourg, 1757-1758.

Vols. 213-215, Proceedings, Sundry, 1728-1747, 1718-1758, 1747-1758.

Series G. 3.—Public Records of Colonies, Notarial Minutes; 2052 volumes and Cartons:

Ile Royale-Acadia:

Vols. 2037–2039, Desmarets, Notary at Louisbourg.

Vol. 2040, Acadia.

Vol. 2041, Rondeau, 1736–1742; Morin, 1749–1758, Notaries, Louisbourg.

Vols. 2042–2045, Bacquerine, Notary, Louisbourg.

Vols. 2046–2047, Laborde, Notary, Louisbourg, 1737–1753.

Canada:

Vol. 2048, Dehorné, Notary, Quebec, 1704–1730.

Vols. 2049–2050, 1646–1714.

Vol. 2051, Abstract of Minutes of Canadian Notaries, 1702–1759.

Vol. 2052, Abstract of Notarial Acts executed in Canada, 1702–1728.

Appended to M. Richard's general report are Calendars of the following collections*:

Calendar of the Collection Moreau St. Méry, as given in M. Richard's Report.

A.—Series G.. Civil Status:

(i) Vol. 406, Canada, Civil Registers, Louisbourg, Oct. 4, 1722–Jan. 11, 1738.. . . .	37
(ii) Vol. 407, do, 1738–1745.. . . .	37
(iii) Vol. 408, do, 1746–1754....	37
(iv) Vol. 409, do, 1754–1758.. . . .	38

*In the Report of M. Richard, page 37, the title "Collection Moreau St. Méry" (volume unnumbered and part of vol. I) is given; but this title should have been placed at the head of page 39.

The Calendar of documents given on pages 37 and 38, of report, form parts of Serie G1, "Civil status in Colonies," of the Colonial Archives of France. In the present work these documents are enumerated in Note A.

(v) Vol. 410, Canada, Ile Royale, Laurent-le-Bec, La Baleine, Port au Basque, Havre, St. Esprit.	38
(vi) Vol. 411, Canada, Ile St. Jean, 1721-1758	38
(vii) No number, Canada, Ile Royale, Louisbourg, Ile St. Jean, Port Toulouse, Port d'Orleans and Lorembec.	38

B.—*Collection Moreau St. Méry:*

(i) Series F 2: Memorials, 1540-1759. . .	39
(ii) Series F: vol. i, Canada, 1556-1669. . .	50
(iii) Series F 4: vol. ii, Canada, 1670-1676. .	56
(iv) Series F: vol. iii, Canada, 1677-1680. .	70
(v) Series F: vol. iv, Canada, 1681-1690. . .	76
(vi) Series F: vol. v, Canada, 1691-1696. .	88
(vii) Series F: vol. vi, Canada, 1697-1705. .	95
(viii) Series F: vol. vii, Canada, 1706-1716. .	109
(ix) Series F 10: vol. viii, Canada, 1717-1726	122
(x) Series F 11: vol. ix, Canada, 1727-1731. .	130
(xi) Series F 12: vol. x, Canada, 1732-1740. .	139
(xii) Series F: vol. xi, Canada, 1740-1749. .	149
(xiii) Series F: vol. xii, Canada, 1750-1756	160
(xiv) Series F: vol. xiii, Canada, 1757-1759	169
(xv) Series F: vol. xiv, Canada, 1760-1791. .	181

C.—*Religious Missions:*

(i) Series F 2: vol. i, not calendered.	
(ii) Do, vol. ii, Canada, Church and Missionaries.	192
(iii) Series F 3: Canada and Louisiana, Church and Missionaries.	196

D.—*Raudot-Pontchartrain Correspondence:*

(i) Series C: c. xi, 'Correspondance Générale' Newfoundland Fisheries.	200
(ii) Canada, Acadia, Ile Royale, Commerce, vol. i (30 large tables of trade, &c.). . . .	200
(iii) Do, vol. ii, Canada, Correspondance Générale' (marked No. 5 on cover), 1705 to 1708.	201

(iv) Do, vol. iii, do (marked No. 6 on cover), 1704 to 1708..	206
(v) Series C 11: vol. iii, do (marked No. 8 on cover), 1705-1708..	210
(vi) Do, vol. iv, do (marked 8 on cover), 1709	219
(vii) Do, vol. v, do (marked 9 on cover), 1710	224
(viii) Do, vol. vi, Memorials on Canada and Islands Adjacent, 1706-1710 (marked 10 on cover)..	227
(ix) Do, no number, Canada, 1718, Inventory of Edicts sent by M. Bégon, Intendant, 1718	230
(x) Do, vol. vii, A table and summary of all papers at Quebec, at the Registrar's office of the Sovereign Council, at the office of the Comptroller of the Marine and the 'Intend- ance,' and also at the office of the Royal Store- houses at Quebec and Montreal.. . . .	230
(xi) Do, vol. viii, Canada, 1677-1731, Decrees and Decisions..	231
(xii) Do, vol. ix, Canada, Western Domain, Registers of Receipts of Domain and Seig- niorial Dues (Registers of the Provostship), 1736-1747 (No. 186 on cover)..	236
(xiii) Do, vol. x, do, 1744-1748 (No. 210 on cover)..	236
(xiv) Do, vol. xi, do, 1739-1743 (No. 211 on cover)..	237
(xv) Do, vol. xii, Ile Royale, 1714-1742, Regulations and orders..	237

E.—*Series B:*

(i) Vol. i, Register of Royal orders and other Despatches for the 'Compagnies des Indes Orientales et Occidentales de France,' Colo- nies, 1663-1669..	245
(ii) Vol. ii, Register of Despatches relating to Les Compagnies de Indes Orientales et Occi- dentales, 1670, Colonies..	247
(iii) Vol. iii, do, 1671, Colonies..	251

(iv) Vol. iv, do, 1672, Colonies.. . . .	253
(v) Vol. v, Despatches of Monseigneur (Colbert) relating to 'Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales,' 1673, Colonies.. . . .	255
(vi) Vol. vi, Register of Despatches relating to 'Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales,' and la Nouvelle France, Colonies, 1674-1675..	256
(vii) Vol. vii, Indes Orientales et Occidentales, Colonies, 1676-1678.. . . .	258
(viii) Vol. viii, Indes, East and West Colonies, 1679-1682.....	263
(ix) Vol. ix, American Islands only.....	266
(x) Vol. x, Register of the Islands and of Canada, 1683, Colonies.. . . .	266
(xi) Vol. xi, Register of the Islands and of Canada, Colonies, 1684-1685.. . . .	267
(xii) Vol. xii, Register of Dispatches relating Canada, Colonies, 1686.. . . .	273
(xiii) Vol. xiii, Register of Dispatches relating to the Islands of America and Canada, Colonies, 1687.. . . .	276
(xiv) Vol. xiv relates exclusively to the French Antilles.. . . .	280
(xv) Vol. xv, Dispatches relating to Canada, Colonies, 1688-1690.. . . .	280
(xvi) Vol. xvi, do, 1691-1693.. . . .	288
(xvii) Vol. xvii, do, 1694-1695.. . . .	303
(xviii) Vol. xviii does not relate to Canada..	312
(xix) Vol. xix, Register of Dispatches relating to Canada, Colonies, 1696-97.. . . .	313
(xx) Vol. xx (marked vol. 19 by M. Richard) Register of Royal Orders and other Dispatches relating to Canada, Plaisance and Acadia, Colonies, 1698-1699.. . . .	328
(xxi) Vol. xxi relates only to the Islands of America.. . . .	343
(xxii) Vol. xxii, Dispatches—Canada, Colonies, 1700-1701.....	343
(xxiii) Vol. xxiii, do, 1701-2-3.. . . .	357

xxiv) Vol. xxiv relates to the Islands of America only..	372
(xxv) Vol. xxv, Dispatches, Canada,—Colonies, 1704..	372
(xxvi) Vol. xxvi relates to the French Islands of America only..	379
(xxvii) Vol. xxvii, Dispatches, North America—Colonies, 1705–1706..	379
(xxviii) Vol. xxviii relates to the Islands of America only.....	396
(xxix) Vol. xxix, Dispatches, North America,—Colonies, 1707–1708..	396
(xxx) Vol. xxx, Royal Orders and Dispatches, North America,—Colonies, 1708–1709.. . . .	422
(xxxi) Vol. xxxi relates to the Islands of America only..	434
(xxxii) Vol. xxxii, Dispatches—Islands of America—Colonies of North America—other places,—Colonies, 1710..	434
(xxxiii) Vol. xxxiii, do, 1711..	442
(xxxiv) Vol. xxxiv, Dispatches—Islands of America—Northern Colonies—East Indies—Colonies, 1712..	451
(xxxv) Vol. xxxv, King's Dispatches and Orders respecting the Colonies, 1713... . .	465
(xxxvi) Vol. xxxvi, do, 1714..	476
(xxxvii) End of Vol. xxxvi, part of Vol. xxxvii, do, 1714–1715...	482
(xxxviii) Vol. xxxvii, do, 1715 (first 8 months.....	486
(xxxix) Vol. xxxviii, do, End of 1715, and 1716..	501
(xl) Vol. xxxix, Register of Dispatches, Colonies, 1717..	513
(xli) Vol. xl, Dispatches of <i>Le Conseil de Marine</i> concerning the Colonies, 1718....	524
(xlii) Vol. xli, do, 1719.....	532
(xliii) Vol. xlii, Royal Ordinances and Dispatches relating to the Islands of America, etc., 1720..	540

(1900).

Report on Canadian Archives, by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1900. Sessional Papers No. 18 (1901) Vol. XXXV, No. 7. See also Report of the Minister, Sessional Paper No. 15, p. xxxiii, vol. xxxv, No. 6 (1901).

A general report upon the work of the Archives Branch during the year, supplemented as usual by documents, etc., for general reference.

The transcriptions of State Papers for Upper and Lower Canada had been completed to 1840. The minutes of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia and three volumes of correspondence from 1741 to 1752 were in the hands of the binders. Work was in progress upon other materials relating to the same province.

Various remarks suggested by the Notes and Calendar of State Papers, submitted for public reference will be referred to generally in the following list. Among the topics to which further reference is made are Land Companies and Emigration (pp. xiii-xxii), Lumber or Crown Lands (pp. vi-xi), the origin of Lord Halifax's signature 'Dunk' Halifax (p.v.), Glenelg's peerage (ibid.), the cholera outbreak of 1832 (pp. xviii-xxii), Currency and Banking (pp. xxii-xxv), the Siege of Quebec, etc., 1759-60, (pp. xxvii-xxxii), proposals to found a town at Niagara Falls (p. xxv), etc., etc.

I.—List of books, etc., presented with the names
of the givers... xxxvi

II.—*Note A. Education: (Remarks by the Archivist, p. xxxii).*

- | | |
|--|----|
| (i) Lord Aylmer to Viscount Goderich, July 5, 1832 (Q. 202-2, 332) | 1 |
| (2) Return of Colleges and Schools in Lower Canada (Q. 202-2, 333) | 2 |
| (3) List of Elementary Schools in Country Parishes in Lower Canada receiving allowance from the Public Funds (Q. 202-2, 336) | 3 |
| (4) Report of Committee of the Assembly of Upper Canada, Nov. 21, 1832 (Q. 377-60) | 21 |

(5) Bill for amending the Charter of King's College (Q. 381-701)	22
(6) Extract from the Committee's Report, Dec. 13, 1832 (Q. 381-704)	23
(7) Address from the Legislative Assembly, Dec. 4, 1833 (Q. 381-679)	24
(8) Attendance at the Upper Canada College, dated Dec., 1832 (Q. 377-1, 134)	26
(9) Number of Scholars in the respective Forms of the College, dated Dec. 1, 1832 (Q. 377-1, 135)	26
(10) Address by Dr. Strachan, Apr. 11, 1834 (Q. 381-685)	27
(11) Sir John Colborne to Mr. E. G. Stanley, Apr. 26, 1834 (Q. 381-664)	28
(12) Colonial Office to Sir John Colborne, Jan. 7 (Q. 381-671)	30
(13) Bill to amend the Charter of King's College (Q. 385-1, 200)	32
(14) An Act to promote Education (Q. 385-2, 330)	40
(15) Sir John Colborne to Lord Aberdeen, May 6, 1835 (Q. 385-1, 189)	43
(16) Building of Cobourg Seminary, June 16, 1835 (Q. 387-1, 182)	44
(17) Charter of Cobourg Seminary (Q. 387-1, 187)	46

III.—*Note B. Emigration*:. (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxxii-xxxv.)

(1) Mr. Shirreff's Proposal for Settlement, Sept. 29, 1832 (Q. 375-2, 361)	49
(2) Sir John Colborne to Viscount Goderich, Jan. 10, 1833 (Q. 377-1-1)	52
(3) Statement of Money Paid by Commissioners of Crown Lands for Emigration, to Nov. 13, 1832 (Q. 377-1-9)	54
(4) Sir John Colborne to R. W. Hay, Jan. 14, 1833 (Q. 377-1, 51)	54

(5) Estimate of expense of clearing, etc., Mar. 25, 1833 to Mar. 25, 1834 (Enclosed in 4)	56
(6) Statement of cost of equipment (enclosed in 4).....	56
(7) Statement of the weekly arrivals of Emigrants, Dec. 12, 1834 (Q. 217-3, 699)....	57
(8) Names of Ports whence Emigrants came during the years 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834 (Q. 217-3, 700).....	58
(9) Comparative Statement of the number of Emigrants arrived at Quebec since 1829, Dec. 12, 1834 (Q. 217-3, 703).....	60
(10) Distribution of Emigrants arrived at Quebec in the year 1834 (Q. 217-3, 704)...	60
(11) Return of the number of Emigrants arrived at New York from the United Kingdom for the last six years, Dec. 12, 1834 (Q. 217-3, 705).....	61
(12) List of Vessels wrecked coming to Quebec in the Spring of 1834 (Q. 217-3, 706)	61
(13) Weekly Notes by the Emigration Agent, May-October, 1834 (Q. 217-3, 708).....	62
(14) Report of Quebec Emigrant Society, Jan. 13, 1834 (Q. 216-1, 25).....	64
(15) Lord Aylmer to Mr. Stanley, Apr. 4, 1834 (Q. 216-1, 15).....	67
(16) The Same to the Same, June 16, 1834 (Q. 216-3, 636).....	68
(17) Mr. W. H. Draper to Lord Aberdeen, Feb. 24, 1835 (Q. 225-2, 214).....	68
IV.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada (continued):	
(i) Q. 201-1, Governor Lord Aylmer, 1832..	715
(ii) Q. 201-2, do, do.....	718
(iii) Q. 202-1, do, do.....	720
(iv) Q. 202-2, do, do.....	721
(v) Q. 203-1-2-3, do, do.....	724
(vi) Q. 204-1-2, Public Offices, 1832.....	732
(vii) Q. 205-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1832....	741

(viii) Q. 206-1-2-3-4, Governor Lord Aylmer, 1833..	750
(ix) Q. 207-1, do, do..	756
(x) Q. 207-2, do, do	759
(xi) Q. 208-1, do, do..	763
(xii) Q. 208-2, do, do....	766
(xiii) Q. 209-1, do, do..	768
(xiv) Q. 209-2, do, do..	772
(xv) Q. 210-1-2, Public Offices, 1833.. . . .	775
(xvi) Q. 211-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1833.. . .	784
(xvii) Q. 212-1-2-3-4-5, Attorney General Stuart's Letters, 1831, 1833..	790
(xviii) Q. 213, British American Land Com-Letters, 1831-1833..	795
(xix) Q. 214-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8, Mr. Viger's Letters, 1831-1832..	795
(xx) Q. 215-1, Governor Lord Aylmer, 1834	804
(xxi) Q. 215-2, do, do..	207
(xxii) Q. 216-1, do, do	808
(xxiii) Q. 216-2, do, do	810
(xxiv) Q. 216-3, do, do..	813
(xxv) Q. 217-1, do, do..	815
(xxvi) Q. 217-2, do, do	817
(xxvii) Q. 217-3, do, do	821
(xxviii) Q. 217-4-5, do, do	824
(xxix) Q. 218, Public Offices, 1834	824
(xxx) Q. 219-1-2-3, do, do..	831
(xxxi) Q. 220-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1834.. . .	840
(xxxii) Q. 221-1, Governor Lord Aylmer, 1835	851
(xxxiii) Q. 221-2, do, do..	855
(xxxiv) Q. 222-1, do, do	857
(xxxv) Q. 222-2, do, do..	861
(xxxvi) Q. 223-1, Governor Earl of Gosford, 1835	868
(xxxvii) Q. 223-2, do, do	872
(xxxviii) Q. 224-1-2-3, Public Offices, 1835..	876
(xxxix) Q. 225-1-2-3-4, Miscellaneous, 1835	896

V.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada:

(i) Q. 359 to 373, Correspondence, etc., of the Upper Canada Company, 1824-1831... ..	391
(ii) Q. 374-1, Lieut. Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1832... ..	391
(iii) Q. 374-2, do, do... ..	393
(iv) Q. 374-3, do, do... ..	395
(v) Q. 374-4, do, do... ..	398
(vi) Q. 375-1-2, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1832... ..	404
(vii) Q. 376-1-2-3-4, Mr. MacKenzie's Letters, Petitions, &c., 1832... ..	413
(viii) Q. 377-1, Lieut. Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1833... ..	420
(ix) Q. 377-2, do, do... ..	423
(x) Q. 377-3, do, do... ..	427
(xi) Q. 378-1, do, do... ..	433
(xii) Q. 378-2, do, do... ..	437
(xiii) Q. 378-3-4, do, do... ..	438
(xiv) Q. 379-1-2-3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1833... ..	442
(xv) Q. 380-1-2, -3-4, Mr. MacKenzie's Letters, 1833... ..	455
(xvi) Q. 380-5, Enclosures in Mr. MacKenzie's Letters, 1833... ..	460
(xvii) Q. 381-1-2-3-4, Lieut. Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1834... ..	460
(xviii) Q. 382-1-2, do, do... ..	470
(xix) Q. 382 A, Sales of Clergy Reserves and Crown Lands, 1834... ..	475
(xx) Q. 382 B, Patents for Clergy Reserve Lands, 1834... ..	475
(xxi) Q. 382 C, grants of Crown Lands, 1834... ..	475
(xxii) Q. 383-1-2, Lieut. Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1834... ..	476
(xxiii) Q. 384-1-2-3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1834... ..	482
(xxiv) Q. 385-1-2-3, Lieut. Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1835... ..	496

(xxv) Q. 386-1-2, do, do..	504
(xxvi) Q. 387-1, do, do..	514
(xxvii) Q. 387-2, do, do..	519
(xxviii) 388-1-2-3-4, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1835..	524

(1901).

Report on Canadian Archives, by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers No. 18, in Sessional Papers, Vol. XXXVI, No. 7, 1902. See also report of the Minister for 1901, p. xlvi, same volume, No. 6.

Since the publication of the last report there had been received from London 64 volumes of copies of State papers, viz.: Upper Canada, 1840, 1841, 10 volumes; Lower Canada, 1840, 3 volumes; Nova Scotia, correspondence, 3 volumes, Dispatches to Governors, 1768-1834, 13 volumes; minutes of Executive Council, 1753-1785, 13 volumes; Journals of Legislative Council, 1758-1764, 4 volumes; New Brunswick, 1784-1796, 7 volumes; Hudson's Bay papers, 1673-1759, 3 volumes; Dartmouth papers, 1759-1784, 2 volumes; Admiralty papers, 1812-1815, 6 volumes. From Paris there had been received 24 volumes, viz.: Ile Royale, 1740-1762, 18 volumes; Missions, 1760-1768, 2 volumes; Ile St. Jean, 1717-1758, 2 volumes; Prise de Louisbourg, 1758, 2 volumes.

Owing to long and severe illnesses, the Archivist had been unable to prepare the usual summary, or to select documents to be published for general reference. Various topics, however, are mentioned without further observations, as being illustrated by the State Papers and other documents recently acquired. Appended to the general report are the following:—

- I. List of books, etc., presented with the names of the givers.. vii
- II. Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada:
 - (i) Q. 226-1, Governor, Earl of Gosford, 1836 913
 - (ii) Q. 226-2, do, do.. 915

(iii) Q. 226-3, do, do..	917
(iv) Q. 227-1-2-3-4, do, do..	918
(v) Q. 228-1, do, do..	925
(vi) Q. 228-2, do, do..	927
(vii) Q. 228-3, do, do..	932
(viii) Q. 229-1, do do..	934
(ix) Q. 229-2, do, do..	936
(x) Q. 229-3, do, do..	938
(xi) Q. 229-4, do, do..	940
(xii) Q. 230-1-2-3, Public Offices, 1836.. . .	942
(xiii) Q. 231-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1836 . . .	956
(xiv) Q. 232—Q. 235, Report of Commis- sioners for investigating Grievances.. . . .	968
(xv) Q. 236-1, Governor, Earl of Gosford, 1837..	969
(xvi) Q. 236-2-3, do, do..	973
(xvii) Q. 237-1-2, do, do..	979
(xviii) Q. 238-1-2, do, do..	993
(xix) Q. 239-1-2, do, do..	1003
(xx) Q. 240-1-2-3, Public Offices, 1837....	1014
(xxi) Q. 241-1-2-3, do, do..	1027

III. Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada:

(i) Q. 389-1-2, Lieut. Governors, Sir J. Col- borne and Sir F. B. Head, 1836..	541
(ii) Q. 390-1-2-3, Lieut. Governor Sir F. B. Head, 1836..	551
(iii) Q. 391, do, do..	562
(iv) Q. 392-1-2, Claims of Cozens and Brant, 1836..	569
(v) Q. 393, Lieut. Governor Sir F. B. Head, 1836..	573
(vi) Q. 394-1-2, Public Offices and Miscellane- ous, 1836..	575
(vii) Q. 395-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1836.. . .	584
(viii) Q. 395 A, Drafts of Dispatches to Sir F. B. Head, 1835-1836..	595

(1902).

Report on Canadian Archives, by Geo. F. O'Halloran, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers, No. 18, Vol. XXXVII., No. 7, 1903. See also Report of the Minister, p. 41, Sessional Papers No. 15, same volume, No. 6.

Since the publication of the last report there had been received from London the following copies of State Papers: Nova Scotia, General Correspondence to 1728; Nova Scotia Journals of Assembly to 1759; Journals of Council to 1800; Dispatches to Governors to 1840; New Brunswick, General Correspondence, 1797-1801. From Paris there had been received: Collections Moreau de St. Méry; Memoirs 1540-1686; Etat Civil, Louisbourg, 1722-1754. The whole comprised an addition to the Archives, of 55 volumes. Owing to the long illness which ended in the death of Dr. Brymner, late archivist of the Department, no summary of the volumes mentioned in the report had been prepared, nor had any selection been made of documents to be published as usual for general reference. Work in the Archives Branch since the death of Dr. Brymner had been carried on by Mr. Alex. Duff and Miss M. Casey.

The following are appended to the general report:

I. List of books, etc., presented, with the names of the givers.. . . .	vii
II. Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada:	
(i) Q. 242-1-2-3-4, Miscellaneous, 1837...	1043
(ii) Q. 242 A, Drafts of Dispatches to the Earl of Gosford, 1836-1837.. . . .	1061
(iii) Q. 243-1-2, Governor, Earl of Gosford, 1838.. . . .	1075
(iv) Q. 244-1-2, Lieut. Governor Sir J. Colborne, 1838.. . . .	1081
(v) Q. 245-1-2-3, do, do.. . . .	1093
(vi) Q. 246-1, Governor Earl of Durham, 1838.. . . .	1103
III. Alphabetical list of books in the Dominion Archives, 1902	

(1903).

Report on Canadian Archives, by Geo. F. O'Halloran, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers, No. 18, Vol. XXXVIII., No. 7, 1904. See also Report of the Minister, same volume, No. 6, page LII.

Since the publication of the last report the following copies of State Papers had been received from London: Nova Scotia, General Correspondence, to 1742; Journals of Assembly to 1800; Acting Governors, 1743-1749; Dispatches to Governors of Upper Canada to 1840; Prince Edward Island, Minutes of Executive Council to 1801. From Paris there had been received: Collection Moreau de St. Méry to 1696; Correspondance Générale; Mémoires sur le Canada, 1706-1710; Lettres de la cour et réponses, 1710; Instructions du Roi aux Gouverneurs, 1704-1708; Pontchartrain aux Raudot, 1703-1708; Réponses des Raudot, 1705-1708; Etat Civil Canada, 1715-1756; Etat Civil Louisbourg, 1728-1758; Etat Civil Repertoire.

Owing to the long illness and death of the late Archivist, and the fact that no appointment had as yet been made to the office, there had been no summary of State Papers prepared for the report, nor had any documents for general reference been selected for publication.

Appended to the general report, however, were the following:

I. List of books, etc., presented with the names of the givers... ..	ii
II. Alphabetical list of pamphlets in the Dominion Archives, 1904... ..	i

1904.

Report on Canadian Archives by the Dominion Archivist and Keeper of the Records, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Paper No. 18, in Vol. XXXIX., No. 7, 1905. See also the Report of the Minister, same volume, No. 6, Sessional Paper, No. 6, p. LI.

A report of the conditions existing in the Archives Branch and suggestions upon the measures necessary to ensure efficiency and general usefulness.

In preliminary remarks on pp. vii-ix the Archivist emphasises the importance of original documents in modern methods of historical writing. The inauguration of a work to procure and preserve a national treasury of documentary evidence was suggested as a fitting monument to mark the three-hundredth birthday of Canada in 1908. 'It has become impossible,' the Archivist quotes from Lord Acton's preface to the Cambridge Modern History, 'for the historical writer of the present age to trust without reserve even to the most respected secondary authorities. The honest student finds himself continually deserted, retarded, misled by the classics of historical literature, and has to hew his own way through multitudinous transactions, periodicals and official publications, in order to reach the truth.'

A tribute was paid to the faithful work of the late Dr. Brymner. In the face of great difficulties and under conditions sometimes very unfavourable, he had laboured patiently in collecting national papers, in opening up new fields for enquiry, in stimulating individual research and in directing much public attention to the value of the records of the past.

— An important step towards the preservation of public records had been taken in 1897, when His Excellency the Governor General approved of a report of a committee of the Privy Council recommending the appointment of a Departmental Commission, consisting of the Deputy Minister of Finance, the Auditor General and the Under Secretary of State to report to the Treasury Board upon the state of the public records. This excellent report, prepared by Messrs. Courtney, McDougall and Pope, had been published in 1898.

Pointed reference had been made to the lack of any community of plan among the several departments for arranging and preserving their records; and a proposal was suggested for centralizing the public documents under the care of a Dominion Archivist and Keeper of the Records. It was recommended that the following papers should be removed to the central office:

1. Everything in the Archives Branch of the Department of Agriculture.

2. Everything in the Records Branch in the Department of the Secretary of State, other than departmental files and letter books of later date than June 30, 1867, lodged there for convenience.

3. Everything in the Privy Council Office of date anterior to July 1, 1867.

4. Correspondence of the Provincial Secretary of Canada in the Department of Finance and elsewhere.

5. Papers in the Militia Department, or elsewhere, having reference to the war of 1812 and the rebellion of 1837.

6. Documents bearing upon the early history of the Rideau and Welland Canals, whether in the Department of Railways and Canals, or in the Department of the Interior or elsewhere.

7. Documents in the Department of Justice, or elsewhere, relating to the risings in the Northwest, and also those touching Fenian raids.

8. Bound manuscript volumes containing reports of the Indian Commissioners at Albany and elsewhere, dating from 1722, now in the Department of Indian Affairs; also the original surrenders from the various tribes.

9. Papers in the Department of Marine and Fisheries relating to the Behring sea seal fisheries and other international questions, as the subjects to which they relate are disposed of.

~~An order in Council based upon the recommendations of the commissioners was passed in 1903, directing that the papers be 'assembled in one place and put into the custody of one person, and so arranged and classified as to be easily accessible to all persons interested therein.'~~

It was recommended by the Archivist that a systematic examination of documents in the Dominion be undertaken by

class A.) could be included. It was therefore advisable to suspend the publication of a calendar in chronological order until at least an examination could be made of the documents (called by the archivist class B.) nominally in the custody of the archivist but as yet scattered throughout many of the departments. Meanwhile various documents of permanent interest could be published verbatim.

In class B were included all the documents mentioned by the Commissioners in their report as well as those which had been discovered by the Archives Branch. It was impossible to form an estimate of the extent of these collections until they could be removed to a suitable place for examination. After correspondence with the Home authorities, His Excellency the Governor General had transferred to the Archives Branch more than four hundred volumes of original dispatches and the replies thereto, dating from 1791; a series of dispatches relating to Prince Edward Island, Vancouver and British Columbia, and a mass of correspondence between the Provinces, original instructions to Governors, and other interesting documents, comprising altogether the most valuable collection of original documents in the possession of the Archives. His Excellency was also instrumental in obtaining for our Archives the following registers and volumes of military correspondence:

Subject.	No.	Date.	Remarks.
English Correspondence.....	1	1795-1796	
"	2	1795-1796	
"	3	1796-1797	
"	4	1797-1799	
"	5	1799-1800	
"	6	1801-1802	
"	7	1802-1803	
"	8	1803-1804	
"	9	1804-1805	
"	10	1805-1806	
"	11	1806-1807	
"	12	1807-1809	
"	13	1809-1810	
"	14	1811	
"	26	1811-1816	
"	27	1815-1816	
"	28	1815-1816	
"	29	1815-1816	
"	30	1815	
"	31	1815-1816	

Subject.	No.	Date.	Remarks.
English Correspondence.....	32	1816	
".....	33	1815-1816	
".....	34	1816-1817	
".....	35	1816-1818	
".....	36	1816-1818	
".....	37	1816-1818	
".....	38	1816-1818	
".....	39	1816-1818	
".....	40	1817-1818	
".....	41	1816-1818	
".....	42	1817	
".....	43	1816-1818	
".....	44	1818-1819	
".....	45	1818-1819	
".....	46	1818-1819	
".....	47	1818-1819	
".....	48	1818-1819	
".....	49	1818-1819	
".....	50	1818-1819	
".....	51	1818-1819	
".....	52	1818-1819	
".....	53	1820	
".....	54	1820-1823	
".....	55	1823-1827	
".....	56	1825-1827	
".....	57	1820-1824	
".....	58	1824	
".....	59	1820-1824	
".....	60	1822-1828	
".....	61	1822-1828	
".....	62	1822-1828	
".....	63	1824-1826	
".....	64	1824-1825	
".....	65	1810-1828	
".....	66	1826	
".....	67	1828-1829	
".....	68	1829-1830	
".....	71	1838	
".....	72	1838-1841	
".....	73	1847-1849	
Canadian Correspondence.....	1	1830-1832	
".....	2	1832-1834	
".....	3	1834-1835	
".....	4	1835-1838	
".....	5	1838	
".....	6	1838-1839	
".....	7	1839	
".....	8	1839-1840	
".....	9	1840-1841	
".....	10	1841-1842	
".....	11	1842-1843	
".....	12	1843	
".....	13	1844-1845	
".....	14	1845-1846	
".....	15	1846	
".....	16	1846-1848	
".....	17	1848-1849	
".....	18	1849-1850	
".....	19	1850-1852	
".....	20	1852-1853	
".....	21	1854-1855	

Subject.	No.	Date.	Remarks.
Canadian Correspondence.....	22	1856-1857	
"	23	1857-1859	
"	24	1859-1861	
"	25	1861-1862	
"	26	1862-1864	
"	27	1864-1865	
"	28	1864-1866	
"	29	1866-1867	
"	30	1867	February to December.
"	31	1868	January to December.
"	32	1869-1870	
"	33	1870	April to September.
General orders, Quebec.....	1	1811-1812	
"	2	1812	October to December.
"	3	1812-1813	
"	4	1813-1814	
"	5	1814-1815	
"	6	1815	April to October.
"	7	1815-1816	
"	8	1816	May to July.
"	9	1816-1817	
"	10	1817-1818	
"	11	1818	
"	12	1818-1819	
"	13	1819-1820	
"	14	1820-1821	
Nova Scotia letter book	26	1868-1872	
"	27	1870-1876	
"	28	1871	February to November.
"	29	1870-1876	
Halifax Military Correspondence.....			36 vols.
(a) "			24 "
(b) "			34 "
(c) "			24 "
(d) "			5 "
"			18 Indexes to Correspondence.
"			9 vols. English Correspondence from Halifax, 1816-1870.
Bouchette's Map of Canada.....			1 copy (13 sheets).
War Office letters, &c			10 bundles, 1831-1859.
General Correspondence			1 bundle, 1857-1859.
Rolls of American Prisoners of War			2 vols., 1813.
Case of Lieut. Raynes			1 vol.
Indexes of Correspondence.....			11 vols.
Registers of Correspondence.....			14 "
"			11 "

Floor space of 600 square feet would be required for the documents from the Department of the Interior. Amongst these records was an extensive collection of plans in manuscript, made during the first half century of British rule, which would be transferred to the Archives and arranged in convention form in the new building. From the Department of the Secretary of State over 500,000 records had been removed,

a considerable proportion of which were classified under the direction of Colonel Audet. A brief summary of the nature of the documents had been prepared by Mr. F. J. Audet to serve as a guide until a more extended description could be made:

Titles of Documents.

Appointments.	Petitions, Commissions, Certificates, Drafts of Commissions, etc., etc.
Acts, Bills, etc.	Drafts of Bills, Opinions and Reports of law officers, of the Crown, Proclamations, Royal Assent, etc.
Bonds.	Bonds of Government Officers, Auctioneers, Marriage Bonds, etc.
Boundaries.	Re Boundaries of Lower Canada, Townships, Seigniories, etc., Appointment of Commissioners, Reports, Correspondence.
Commissions.	Of Notaries, Advocates, Pilots, Magistrates, Census Commissions, Militia, Commissions of Officers of Courts, etc.
Executive Council.	Appointments, Minutes, Reports of Committees, etc.
Legislative Council.	Appointments, Ordinances, Journals, Addresses.
Special Council.	Appointments, Ordinances.
Courts and Jails.	Appointments of Judges, Erection of Courts, Repairs, Maintenance.
Jesuit Estates.	Appointment of Commissioners, Reports, Correspondence, etc.
Land Papers.	Petitions, Letters, Certificates, Reports of Government Officers, Patents, Beach lots, etc., Patents of Seigniories, Townships, etc., Correspondence re Land tenure, Minutes and Reports of Committees of Executive Council, etc.

Licenses.	For Doctors, Ships, Taverns, Pedlars, etc.
Marine.	Trinity House Reports, Accounts, Resolutions, Light-Houses, Wharves, Harbours, etc.
Militia.	Appointments, Commissions, Reports of Adjutants General, Courts-Martial, Correspondence.
Public Accounts.	Reports, Inspections, Accounts, etc.
Parishes.	Reports, Petitions, Appointments of Commissioners for civil erection of Parishes.
Public Works.	Appointments of Commissioners for Roads, Bridges, Improvement of Navigation, Construction of Roads, Bridges, Canals, Wharves, Public Buildings, Court Houses, Jails.
Court Houses and Jails.	Reports of Sheriffs, Pardons, Fines, Convicts, Capital Offences, etc.
Churches and Ecclesiastical Affairs.	Letters from Bishops on various subjects, Erection and subdivision of Parishes, Appointments of Pastors, Church Commissioners, etc.
Fees.	Of Government Officers, Judges, Correspondence with Colonial Secretary.
Customs.	Appointment of Officers, Reports of Officers, Remission of duties, Correspondence with Upper Canada Government re payment by Lower Canada of proportion of duties, etc.
Fisheries.	Applications for Licenses, Correspondence, etc.
Health.	Appointments of Commissioners for Hospitals, Asylums, Quarantine, Reports of Commissioners and Officers, Returns.

Indian Affairs.	Appointments, Accounts, Indian Lands Treaties, Presents, Pensions, Missionaries, Trade with the Upper Country.
House of Assembly.	Election Papers, Journals, Addresses, Bills, Acts, Proclamations, etc.
Rebellion, 1837-38.	Reports of Magistrates and others on the Political situation of the country, Rewards offered for the arrest of Offenders, Reports of Attorney General, Sheriffs, Police Magistrates, Pardons, &c., Commissions of the Peace, etc.
Schools.	Appointments and dismissal of Masters, Election of Trustees, Reports of Inspectors, Grants, Correspondence re Royal Institution, Establishment of Schools, Colleges, McGill University.
Seminary of Montreal.	Letters, Reports, re property, etc.
Suits in King's Bench.	District of Montreal, Papers between 1797 and 1827.
Trade with Indians.	Correspondence and Reports, Trade with Indians in the United States and Bermuda, etc.
War.	Claims for losses, Pensions, Correspondence, Reports.
Political.	Correspondence, Reports, Secret Missions.

Two cases of papers relating to the War of 1812 had been transferred from the Department of Militia and Defence to the Archives Branch. There had also been acquired by purchase from the 'Masson Estate,' a collection of records relating to the North-West and also to the events of 1775-6. Two small cases of semi-private papers had been purchased, amongst which were many letters of Chief Justice Powell, Attorney General Monk

and General Sheaffe. Encouraging results were anticipated from co-operation with the Archives of Ontario and of Quebec.

The transcription of documents in England had been inspected by the Archivist during the summer and it was recommended that the final chronological arrangement and binding of the copies should take place in Canada; otherwise it would be impossible to introduce supplementary materials or to distribute properly the papers of the same class and period acquired in Canada. These were yet to be copied:

65 volumes relating to Nova Scotia.

43 " " Prince Edward Island.

56 " " Cape Breton.

60 " " New Brunswick.

With the assistance of Mr. Hubert Hall, F.S.A., of the Public Record Office, and Mrs. Corner, a list of volumes in different collections had been prepared, from which copies might be made for the Archives as soon as the work in hand was complete:—

List of the Titles of Volumes.

Admiralty—Secretary. Out

letters.*

No. 1331—1745—1761.

1332—1762—1768.

Secret Orders and Instructions.

1333—1770—1779.

1334—1776—1778.

1335—1779.

Commanders in Chief. Out

letters to Commanders in

Chief, Halifax.

931—1795—1808.

932—1808—1813.

933—

North America—In letters,

Halifax.

480—509—1745—1815.

510—517—1816—1830.

Letters relating to the Colonies.

In letters.

3817—1728—1745.

3818—1746—1758.

3819—1759—1770.

3820—1771—1790.

3823—1839.

Dorchester Papers in Royal
Institution.

Fifty-eight volumes and four cases of papers, dated between 1775 and 1783. There are a few records of an earlier date.

Admiralty—Various papers relating to American Loyalists put on board transports.

1783—1786.

Admiralty Registers. Pay lists of ships in America. Lakes of Canada. No.

45—1779—1782.

46—1813—1814.

Admiralty—Navy Board.
In letters, Canada.

1997—1814—1816.

1998—1817—1819.

1999—1820—1821.

2000—1822—1823.

2001—1824—1827.

2002—1828—1832.

Halifax—Nova Scotia.

2027—1790—1793.

2028—1794—1812.

2029—1813—1822.

2030—1822—1832.

Admiralty—Various. Halifax Yard.

150 to 173—1757—1825.

Admiralty

167—1812—1814, American.

Medical department

168—1814—1815.

Registers of

169—1813, Discharges.

Prisoners of

170—1813—1814, Discharges.

War, Halifax.

171—1812—1815, Exchanges.

	No. 172—1805—1808, Dutch & Spanish.
	173—1803—1814, French & American.
	174—1794—1815, Hospital.
	175—1805—1814, Hospital.
	466—1812, British in America.
American Prisoners	514 No date, Halifax.
Halifax.	515 “ “
Alphabetical List	571—1803—1813, Halifax.
	625—1803—1815, French & American.
Admiralty Masters & Captains Logs.	Logs of all the vessels before Quebec in 1759.
Orders and Instructions Out Letters.	Nos. 75—94—1754—1763. Cover the period of Seven Years War.
Lords' Letters, Out Letters.	Nos. 218—233—1754—1763.
Lords' Letters to Secretaries of State.	No. 370—1746—1756. 371—1756—1765.
Secretary's Letters to Public Officers and Admirals.	Nos. 513—536—1755—1763.
Orders in Council.	Interesting before the outbreak of the War.
Settlers in America.	No. 2131 (1) 1749—1751 C. Townsend, contractor for victualling settlers in N. S. No. 2131 (2) 1751—1753, Sir J. Dick, transporting foreign Protestants from Holland. 2131 (3) 1815—1817, F. G. Heriot, Superintendent General of Settlers in Upper Canada.

2131 (4) 1816-1819, D. Daverne, Secretary and Store Keeper of the settling Dept. in Upper Canada.

2131 (5) 1818-1820, G. T. Burke, Secretary superintending settlement in Richmond, Upper Canada.

2131 (6) 1820-1823, Lt. Col. Marshall, Secretary and Storekeeper of Settling Depart. Lanark Military Settlement, U p p e r Canada.

2131 (8) 1821-1822, Lt. Col. Marshall, Secretary and Storekeeper of Settling Depart. Lanark Military Settlement, U p p e r Canada.

Emigrants and refugees.

Pensions and allowances.

Bundle 850.

Roll No. 1, 1779-1783.

Colonel Morris, Inspector of Claims of Refugees.

Claims for compensation.

Roll 4, 1783-1785, J. Foster, Sec. of Commissioners of Claims of American Loyalists.

Roll 5, 1785-1791, J. Foster, re claims of American Loyalists in Nova Scotia and Canada.

(See also Treasury Papers.)

Bundles 459-465, 1788-1827.

Rolls 7-43, re Pensions.

Canada and Nova Scotia.

Bundle 376.

Roll 1—1776-1784. Colonel A. S. de Peyster, Public service at the Upper posts of Canada.

Roll 2—1779. Sir. J. H. Craig, Public expenditure at Halifax.

Roll 3—1779-1781. Brig. Gen. Campbell, Public expenditure at Penobscot.

Roll 4—1780-1782. Maj. Gen. H. W. Powell, Public expenses in Canada.

Roll 5—1792-1804. D. W. Smyth, Surveyor. Gen. of Lands in Upper Canada.

Roll 6—1805. C. B. Wyatt, Surveyor General of Lands in Upper Canada.

Indians in North America.

Bundle 1530.

Roll 1—1765-1763. R. Martyn, Agent for the Province of Georgia. Presents for the Indians.

Roll 2—1755-1774. Sir W. Johnson (per executor) Agent and Superintendent of Indian affairs in the Northern district, of North America.

Roll 3—1758. J. Pownall. Presents for the Indians.

Roll 4—1758. J. Wright, Agent for S. Carolina, Presents for the Indians.

Roll 5—1774-1783. Col. G. Johnson, Superintendent of Indian affairs in the Northern district of North America.

Roll 6—1775-1785. Lieut.-Col. J. Campbell, Superintendent of Indian affairs in N. America.

Bundle 1531.

Roll 7—1776-1783. Captain A. Fraser, Deputy Superintendent and Inspector of Indian affairs in the Province of Quebec.

Roll 8—1777-1802. D. Claus, Agent for the Indian Deputy of the Six Nations in Canada.

Roll 9.—1779-1784 Lt. Col. T. Brown, Superintendent of Indian affairs in the Atlantic Department of the Southern district of North America.

Roll. 10—1782-1783. Lt. Gov. J. Graham, Superintendent of the Chactaw, Chicestaw and other Nations of Indians in the district of North America lying on the Mississippi.

Roll 11—1783-1784. J. Douglas, Deputy Superintendent of Indian affairs of the Western division of the Southern district.

Works and Fortifications.

Bundle 2531.

Papers and Accounts.

• Roll 662—1756-1761. Lt. Col. Gordon, Engineer.

1764-1767. Forts in America.

Roll 663. 1768-1778. J. Montresor, Forts in America.

Roll 664—1774-1782. Col. W. Spry, Forts in America.

Bundle 2532.

Roll 665—1776–1782. Lt. Col.
A. D'Aubant.

Roll 666—1776–1778. Col. W.
Twiss, controller of Works in
Canada.

1778–1784. Com-
manding Engineer in North
America.

Bundle 2533.

Roll 670—1781. Lt. Col. A.
Mercer, Commanding En-
gineer in North America.

Roll 671, 1779–1780. Major J.
Cambel, Commanding Engi-
neer in North America.

Roll 672—1779–1784. Capt.
T. Hartcup, Commanding En-
gineer at Penobscot.

1783. Commanding
Engineer at Halifax.

Bundle 2534.

Roll 676—1784–1785. Lt. Col.
H. Rudyerd, Commanding En-
gineer in Canada.

Roll 677—1785–1786. Captain
G. Mann, Commanding Engi-
neer at Quebec.

Bundle 2538.

Roll 694—1795–1797. Lt. Gen-
eral H.R.H. Prince Edward.

SECRET SERVICE.

Bundle 2121.

Roll 1 and 2—1779–1784.

Major R. Mathews, military
secretary to Gen. Sir F. Haldi-
mand, commander-in-chief in
Quebec.

ARMY—COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF.

Military Governors, etc.

	Bundle 163.
	Roll 448—1766—1770. Lt. General Sir G. Carleton.
	Roll 416—1792—1796. M. de Jarry, Cte de Puisaye.
Marching Orders.	Orders for Regiments at home to embark.
Inspection Returns.	Inspection of various Regiments.

Colonial Correspondence—New Brunswick.

Dispatches of Secretary of State to Lieutenant Governors.	Nos. 112—130—1800—1840.
Dispatches from Lieutenant Governors to Secretary of State.	1784—1824.
	1824—1840
Correspondence <i>re</i> Land Grants in New Brunswick.	1800—1812.

WAR OFFICE—ORDINANCE RECORDS—ENGINEERS.

No. 40.	Canada.	1804—1825.
41.	"	1826—1827.
42.	"	1828—1829.
43.	"	1830—1834.
44.	"	1834—1839.
45.	"	1840—1841.
		1842—1846.
		1847—1848.
		1849—1850.
46.	"	1813—1826.
		1827—1830.
		1831—1833.
		1834—1839.
Newfoundland and Scotia.	Nova	1854—1856.

- No. 47. Canada. 1840-1841.
 1842-1844.
 1845-1846.
 1847-1848.
 1849-1850.
 1851-1853.
- Newfoundland and Nova Scotia. 1854-1856.
 Returns. 1824-1850.
- No. 49. Old Engineer papers.
 North American Defence.
- Captain Boxer and Capt. Hol-
 loway's Reports—Canada. 1813-1814.

TREASURY MISCELLANEOUS.

LIST 25.

American Loyalist Claims.

A note states:—Many of the papers in this series have been much injured by damp. An index of names has been compiled and a reference to this will readily show what names are contained amongst the papers, and in which bundles they may be found.

Bundles 1 to 59. 65 and 66.

SPECIAL AGENTS REPORTS ON CLAIMS—ENTRY BOOKS.

Bundles 73-96.

Bundle 97.

Treasury Minutes (copies of)
 respecting American Loyalists
 from July 5, 1785, to August
 16, 1790, with Alphabetical
 Index of Claimants.

“ 97a

“ “ 1777-1783.

“ 98.

May 6, 1803, to May 20, 1811.

An account of the proceedings of
 the Board of Commissioners
 under the Act 43 Geo. III, ch.
 39, for investigating and decid-

ing on American claims and for distributing the money received from the United States of America (this book contains the dates of the Commissioners' orders and Résolutions, General and Special, with a reference to the volume in which they are entered, also their adjudications and divisions paid on claims with reference to the Minute Books, in which they are recorded with an Index Nominum at the end.

- “ 100. Entry book of Claims. 1802.
- “ 100. “ “ 1803.
- “ 101. “ “ 1803–1804.
- “ 102. “ “ 1804–1811.
- “ 103 to 112. Minute book of the Board of Commissioners. 1797–1812.
- “ 113. Entry book of General Orders. 1803–1811.
- “ 114. Entry book of miscellaneous papers, viz.: letters and papers received and sent by the Commissioner, (with index at the end) labelled. 1802.
- “ 115. “ “ 1803–1804.
- “ 116. “ “ 1804–1807.
- “ 117. “ “ 1808–1811.
- “ 118. “ “ June 1, 1804.
- “ 119. A volume indorsed “Signed Statements,” containing statement of sums, principal and interest, claimed, with index at the beginning.
Journal of Commissioners. 1804–1806.

- “ 120. Ledger of the Commissioners.
1804–1812.
- “ 121. Reports on applications of Amer-
ican Loyalists. 1815–1841.
- “ 122. Accounts of the decisions of the
Commissioners appointed by
the Act 43 Geo. III. Giving
the number of claim, date,
names of claimants whose
claims have been decided in
whole or in part, sums claimed
in such cases, claims found
good by adjudications deciding
the whole claims. Disallowed
by like adjudications. Found
good by adjudication deciding
in part. Disallowed or struck
off by adjudications or orders
in part. Decided. Dividends
paid. Undecided claims.
- “ 123. List of claims filed with commis-
sioners under the 6th Article
of the Treaty of 1794 relative
to British debts, 1797.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONERS.

Reports made to the Treasury by the Commissioners for American claims, and the schedules attached to those reports.

The schedules contain abstracts or summaries of the losses and services of the persons whose cases had been inquired into, and who had suffered in consequence of their loyalty to Great Britain during the American War of Independence, and specify the allowances made to them by the Treasury for temporary support.

- Bundles 124. Nos. 1 to 17.
to 140. 1784–1788.
- Bundle 136. with schedule from Halifax.
- “ 137. “ “
- “ 138. from St. John, N.B.
- “ 139. from Montreal.

TREASURY MISCELLANEOUS.

LISTS 19, AMERICA.

Sir Jeffery Amherst's Accounts.

- Bundles 3, 4, 5. 1759-1763. Accounts and Vouchers.
 1774-1777. Letters to Commanders-in-Chief
 in North America.
 1778-1783. " "
 " 35. 1778-1779. Letters from Commanders-in-
 Chief in North America.
 1778-1781. " " in Canada.
 1781-1782.
 " 42. 1774-1776. Letter book and account book of
 commissariat supplies to the
 troops in North America under
 the command of Lord Gage.
 " 48. 1776-1781. Copies of letters from the secre-
 taries of the Treasury to the
 Commissary - General in
 Canada.
 " 49. 1777-1783. " to the Commissary-
 General in North America.
 " 50. 1777-1783. " to the Commander-
 in-Chief in Canada.

SHIPPING.

LIST 19.

170. Halifax shipping returns, 1749-
 1753.
- Treasury.
 1779-1782. Register of letters from the Com-
 missioners, &c., in North
 America and the West Indies.
 1782. List of provincial officers that
 served in North America,
 Canada and the West Indies
 during the late war, 1782.
 1783. A return by the Commissary of
 prisoners brought in America.

- | | | |
|------|-------|--|
| 214. | 1770. | Newfoundland, list of ships clearing from the port of St. John, &c. |
| 237. | 1867. | Conveyance of Vancouver's Island from Hudson's Bay Company to the Crown. |

GERMAN PAPERS.

- | | | |
|------|------------|---|
| 248. | 1775-1795. | Account of the Hessian forces engaged during the American war, that were repaid by the British Government agreeable to the Treaty between the Powers. |
| 249. | “ | “ |
| 250. | “ | “ |
| 312. | 1818. | American Loyalists—Reports on memorials. |

TREASURY.

LIST 12.

Registers—Emigration.

Three Bundles - - 1773-1776.

Accounts of all persons who booked their passage on board any ship or vessel going out of this kingdom from any part in England, with a description of their age, quality, occupation, employment and former residence. To what port or place they proposed to go and on what account, and for what purposes they left this country, distinguishing each port.

These accounts were made up by the Customs weekly by direction of the Lords of the Treasury.

Victualling Lists—

- | | |
|------------|--|
| Bundle 19. | Containing lists of Officers, Soldiers, Gunners, Artificers, &c., at Halifax. 1765-1770. |
| “ 21. | “ at Quebec and Montreal. 1786-1787. |

British Museum.

Add. M.S.	27,859.	
Eg.	2,395.	Acadia.
	24,852.	Baronets of the 19th century.
		Nova Scotia.
Newfoundland Papers.		
Hardwicke	"	Vols. 35,913—914—915.

RECORD OFFICE.

Col. Cor. Nova Scotia.

Vols. 36 to 62.	1802—1819.
" 98 to 135.	1820—1840.

Cape Breton.

Vols. 79 to 97.	1802—1820.
-----------------	------------

Prince Edward Island.

Vols. 14 to 57.	1802—1840.
-----------------	------------

New Brunswick.

Part of Vol. 9 to Vol. 68.	1802—1804.
----------------------------	------------

Emigration.

Vol. 1 to 53.	North American Settlers.
	1815—1839.
Vol. 62.	1840.
Instructions to Governors of the Maritime Provinces.	
Commissions to Governors of the Maritime Provinces.	
In various volumes.	

B. T. Canada—Quebec.

Vols. 1—14.	1763—1807.
-------------	------------

B. T. Plantations General.

Vols. 59 and 60.	To be copied.
------------------	---------------

AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

From Governors in America.

Vol. 66.	1743-1753.
67.	1753-1754.
68.	1754-1755.
69.	1755.
70.	1755-1756.
71.	1757-1758.
72.	1759-1760.
73.	1761-1762.

To Governors in America.

Vol. 74.	1753-1755.
75.	1756-1758.
76.	1758.

AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

Plantations General—Entry Books.

Vols. 387-402, cover from 1761-1799.

Board of Trade—Plantations General.

Original papers.

Vols. 16-31. 1757 to 1780.

Entry Books.

Vols. 44-48. 1756-1782.

America and West Indies.

Vol. 485.	Canada.	1700-1764.
486.	Canada.	Intercepted Correspondence, 1750
527.	"	1793.
528.	"	1794-1821.

AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

Plantations General.

Vol. 604.	1749-1754.
605.	1755-1779, and undated.
606.	1780-1783.

Some papers in Vols. 604 and 605 have been copied in the Nova Scotia series.

Vol. 673. Canada. George III.

COLONIAL PAPERS.

Colonial Papers—Newfoundland.

Vol. 56. 1676-1684.

Colonial—Entry Books.

Vol. 65. Newfoundland. 1623-1671.

66. " 1677.

America and West Indies.

Vol. 32. Newfoundland. 1706-1745.

33. " 1748-1752.

411. " 1767-1779.

412. " 1779-1782.

570. " 1702-1710.

571. " 1711-1805, and undated.

Board of Trade—Newfoundland.

Vols. 3-22. Original papers. 1696-1782.

Misc'ous papers. 1730-1793.

25-33. Entry Books. 1696-1781.

34. Instructions. 1768.

35. Return of Possessions in Conception Bay.

*Colonial Office—Transmissions.**Military Returns—Newfoundland.*

Vol. 379. 1816-1826.

380. 1827-1833.

COLONIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Vols. 1 to 87. 1762-1840.

MINUTES OF COUNCIL AND ASSEMBLY.

Newfoundland.

Vols. 654-663. 1825-1847.

Newfoundland papers after 1759 are not allowed to be copied without special permission.

BRITISH MUSEUM—MS. MAPS ACQUIRED SINCE 1844.

- Maps of the cantonment of the Forces in N. A., 1765-66.
 Add. MSS. 11287, 11288.
- America, Maps of parts of, collected by G. Chalmers.
 14,036.
- English and French possessions in N. America, by H. Popple, 1727.
 23,615 f. 72.
- Places in N. America, 18th century.
 21,686—21,886.
- U.S. and British possessions in N. America, by J. Dutton, 1814.
 27,368.
- New Brunswick and Canada, 18th and 19th century.
 31,866 A-L.
- Lake Huron and the Columbia River, 1819-22-1849.
 31,358.
- Bay of Seven Islands, Canada, 18th century.
 31,864.
- Surveys and Fortifications of Belle Isle, 1761.
 33,232
- Plan of the Fort of Belle Isle, 1692.
 31,981 A.

CATALOGUE OF MAPS B. M., VOL. 3, P. 540.

A map of the lakes of North America, between 46° and 62° N. and 68° and 108° W., drawn by J. B. Barbier du Bocage.
 $9\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 in.

Add. 15,331. 24.

A traced map of the lakes of N. A. between 50° and 55° N., drawn by J. B. B. du Bocage. 1 ft. 8 in. x $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Add. 15,331. 25.

A general map of New France, commonly called Canada; drawn to show a mode of breaking the French settlements by building a strong fort at the mouth of the river Condé, a second on the south side of the Lake Huron, and a third at the river des Français; drawn on a scale of 160 miles to an inch. 1 ft. 2 in. x 11 in.

Kings 119. 7. 1.



Maps of the northern parts of America between 35° and 60° N. lat. 4 ft. 8 in. x 2 ft. 4 in.

Kings 119. 7. 2.

Sketch of a map of U. C showing the places designed by Lt. Gov. Simcoe for towns, drawn on bark by Mrs. Simcoe. 11 in. x $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Kings 119. 15. a. 2.

A new and exact draught of the River Canada (the St. Lawrence) approved by the Hon. Sir W. Phipps in his last year's expedition to Quebec (1691), by Geo. Harivar, on vellum. 2 ft. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 1 ft. 6 in.

Add. Sloane 5414.14.

A collection of thirty-one circular views of U. C. by Mrs. Simcoe, all drawn on bark, each 7 in. x $4\frac{1}{2}$.

Kings 15 b-hh.

"Carte très particulière de la rivière du Saint Laurens, avec ses environs, commençant aux îles de Richelieu et finissant au Cap des Oies," with views of Quebec and the town of "Trois Rivières," each 14 in. x 8 in. 4 ft. 8 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 22.

A map of the river St. Lawrence, reduced from the actual surveys of S. Holland, Esq., Aug. 1773; this map reduced and copied by Sam. Lewis. 8 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 9 in.

(K. 119. 231.)

"A plan of that part of Canada and the river St. Lawrence which lies between the Côteaux des Cèdres (the uppermost settlements of Canada and the Island of St. Thérèse. &c., the whole from a survey carried on under the direction of the Hon. Brigadier Genl. Murray." Scale, 2,000 ft. to 1 ft. 1—8 ft.

K. 119. 24.

"Plan of that part of Canada and the River St. Lawrence which lies between Point du Lac and Repentigny on the north shore, and Nicolet and Varennes on the south, ordered by Genl. Murray." Scale, 2,000 ft. to an in. 10 x $7\frac{1}{2}$ ft.

Kings 119. 25.

"Plan of that part of Canada and the river St. Lawrence which lies between Deschambeaux and Pointe du lac on the north shore, Lotbinière and Ste. Thérèse, on the south, in which

the town of Trois Rivières and all the villages, habitations and cultivated country in that extent are accurately laid down by order of Gen. Murray," 8 ft. x 4.10 in.

Kings 119. 26.

"Plan of that part of Canada and the river St. Lawrence which lies between Cape Tourmente and Dechambeaux on the north shore, Point de la Caille and Laubinière on the south, &c., ordered by Gen. Murray," 14 ft. 4 x 5 ft.

Kings 119. 27.

"Carte du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis Gaspé et Mingan, jusqu'à Québec, prise sur toute ce qui a été reconnu bon dans les anciennes cartes et mémoires, que M. de l'Etanduerie, capitaine de vaisseau, a fait dans les campagnes de 1730 et 1732, et sur celles des Sieurs de la Richardière et Gallocheau, et des (pilotes) des plus expérimentés," 6 ft. 6 x 2 ft. 4.

Add. 15,332 f. i.

"Carte du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis Gaspé jusqu'à Québec, dressée sur les meilleures observations faites en différent temps," drawn by J. B. B. du Bocage, 2 ft. 8 x 11½ in.

Add. 15,332, G.

A coloured "plan of the river of Catarongin or Galette, the S. W. fork of the river St. Lawrence," from lake Ontario to Lake St. François, 2 ft. 8 x 9 ins.

Kings 119. 16.

A plan of the river Laurence, from Montreal to the part of Berthier on the north side of the river and Sorel on the South, by Montresor and S. Holland, 10 ft. 3 x 2. 2.

Kings 119. 28.

do do do " 119. 29.

A coloured map of "le fleuve St. Laurent," depuis Montréal jusqu'à l'embouchure du lac Ontario; with notes by du Bocage, 2 ft. x 1. 6 in.

A coloured "plan de la ville de Montréal dans la Nouvelle France," 1731, 2 ft. 2 x 1. 6.

Add. 15,331. 28. 29.

do do probably reduction of preceding 1 ft. 2½ x 11 ins., another copy by J. B. B. du Bocage, 1 ft. 2 x 11 in.

15,331. 301.

A "plan of Montreal drawn by J. A. in 1756, 1 ft. 10 x 1. 11.

Kings 119. 40.

do do do " 119. 41.

A coloured plan of Montreal, drawn by Capt. T. Abercrombie in 1758, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. x $2\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Kings 121. g. 1. a.

do about 1760 by Francis Pfister, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Kings 121. 2. a.

"A view of the city of Montreal in Canada, taken from the top of the mountain," drawn by James Peachey, Oct. 15, 1784, 2 ft. x 1. 6.

Kings 119. 42 b.

A 'plan of the town of Montreal' showing General Amherst's and General Murray's Encampments, 2 ft. 8 x 1. 5.

Kings 119. 24.

A "plan of Fort St. John on the River Chambly" by Capt. Gother Mann, Quebec, May 7, 1791, 2 ft. 3 x 1. 7.

Kings 119. 43. 3.

A coloured "plan and sections of the New Works proposed at St. John's, Capt. G. Mann, (date as above), 2 ft. 9 X 1. 10.

Kings 119. 43. 4.

A "plan of the Isle aux Noix" surveyed by Lt. Fusier, of the R. American Regt. 11 in. x 10 in.

Kings 119. 25.

A coloured plan of the "Isle aux Noix" with the new works proposed by Capt. G. Mann, May 12, 1790, 4 ft. 6 x 2 ft.

Kings 119, 43. 5.

A plan of the port at the Isle aux Noix, showing the present state of the works and those proposed for connecting them together, 1789, Capt. G. Mann, 12th May, 1790, 2 ft. 4 x 1. 8.

Kings 119, 43. 6.

A "plan of the town of Trois Rivières" 1 ft. 6 x 1 ft. 2.

Kings 119, 26.

A "View of Trois Rivières, taken from the road leading to Pointe du Lac" drawn by James Peachey 19th Oct., 1784, 2 ft. x 1. 5.

Kings 119, 43. 1.

Carte depuis la prairie de la Magdelaine jusques à la rivière de Chambly où est marqué le chemin de la prairie à Chambly et le chemin projeté jusqu'au dessus de rapide St. Jean ou mouille la barque du lac Champlain, about 1720, 2 ft. 2 x 1. 11.

Add. 15. 332, i.

A plan of Fort Jacques Cartier on the river St. Lawrence, 11 in. x 9 in.

Kings 119, 27.

A coloured view of Dechambaut on the river St. Lawrence above Quebec, August 1765, 11 in. x 7 in.

Kings 119, 43. 7.

A plan of Quebec, the capital town of Canada or New-France, in N. A. about 1700, 1 ft. x 8½.

Kings 119, 31.

A chart of the Bassin et Rade de Québec en Canada dressé sur les meilleures observations, J. B. du Bocage, 1 ft. 3½ x 11 in.

Add. 15,331.

Plan du Bassin et de la Rade de Québec about 1735, 1 ft. 3 x 11 in.

Add. 15,332, f. 11.

A coloured "Plan de la ville de Québec capitale de la Nouvelle France;" about 1730, 2 ft. 2 x 1. 8.

Add. 15, 331. 32.

do do apparently reduction of preceding 1 ft. 4 x 11 in.

Add. 15, 331. 33.

do do by J. B. du Bocage, 15,331. 34.

Plan de la ville de Québec désigné d'après le plan en relief que M. de Chaussegross de Lery, ingénieur en chef, envoya en France en l'année 1720, pour être mis au Louvre avec les autres, fidèlement copié, 1 ft. 2 x 11.

Kings 119, 32.

do do by Will. Roy, April 1755, 1 ft. 2 x 11.

Kings 119, 33.

A "View of the City of Quebec in New France" drawn by Margaret Cecil, 31st March, 1740, 10½ in. x 6 in.

Add. 18,399. B. 5.

Plan of the town of Québec in Canada, enlarged from Bellin's plan, with additions, drawn and signed by Pat. Mackellar, 1 ft. $4\frac{1}{2}$ x 1. 2.

Kings 119, 34.

A coloured "Plan de la ville de Québec, 1759; 2 ft. 4 x 1. 8. Endorsed "Lt. Col. Symes."

Kings 119, 36.

do do

" " 37.

Plan of Quebec with the positions of the British and French Armies on the Heights of Abraham, 13th September, 1759, 2 ft. 5 x 1. 8.

Kings 119, 27.

" Plan of the battle and situation of the British and French Armies on the Heights of Abraham, 28th April, 1760, 2 ft. 5 x 1. 8.

Kings 119, 27.

" Plan of Quebec and the Heights of Abraham, showing in particular the French encampment of the 28th April, their batteries and approaches," &c., 2 ft. 4 x 1. 9.

Kings 119, 27.

A plan of the battle fought on the plains of Abraham, September 13th, 1759, 13 x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Add. 15, 535, 3.

A "Plan of Quebec, relative to the state of defence of Fortifications, with the project Citadel," rough sketch, 1 ft. 8 x 1. 2.

Kings 119, 35.

A plan showing the Citadel of Quebec completely finished, 1 ft. 6 x 1 ft.

„

Kings 119, 36.

" A view of the City of Quebec, taken from the ferry house on the opposite side of the river," by James Peachey, October 3, 1784, 2 ft. x 1, 6 in.

Kings 119, 39 d.

" Plan de la Traverse et du Cap Tourmente," in the River St. Lawrence, about 1735, 1 ft. 6 x 11 in.

Add. 15,332, f. iii.

"Plan de la Traverse et du Cap Tourmente," in the River St. Lawrence, by J. B. B. du Bocage, 1 ft. 4 x 10 in.

Add. 15,331,27.

A coloured view of La Lorette in Canada, inhabited by Catholic Indians, August, 1765, 11 in. x 7 in.

Kings, 119, 43. 8.

A coloured view of the Fall of Montmorency below Quebec, upwards of 160 feet high, August, 1765, 11 in. x 7 in.

Kings 119, 44.

A "Map of the Island of St. John, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, from an actual survey made in 1765, by order of the Lds. Commrs. of Tr. and Plan.," 3 ft. 2 x 2. 1.

Kings 119, 96.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

A coloured Map of the Post Route between the River St. Lawrence and the Bay of Fundy, by S. Peachy, engr., 60th regt., 4 ft.

Kings 119, 59.2, c.

do do through the Lake Medawasca to the St. John's river, part of the preceding on a larger scale, 3 ft. 10 x 1.8.

Kings 119, 59 2.d.

A "Plan of the coast from the West Passage of Passamaquoddy Bay to the River St. John. in the Bay of Fundy," by Mr. Thomas Wright, deputy to S. Holland, 1772, 6 ft. 8 x 5.9.

Kings 119. 50.

A "Plan of the Bay and District of Passamaquoddy, whereon is delineated the several town plots and allotments of land granted and laid out to be granted to loyal emigrants and disbanded corps," by C. Morris, 1784, 5 ft. 1 x 3 ft. 1 in.

Kings 119, 51.

A "Plan of the River St. John, whereon is delineated the several allotments of land granted and laid out to be granted to loyal emigrants and disbanded Corps," by C. Morris, 1784, 4 ft. 9 x 2. 1.

Kings 119, 49.

"Plan of the town of Bellevue, situated on the east side of Beaver Harbour, in the district of Passamaquoddy, by C.

Morris, 1784, 1 ft. 5 x 1 ft. 1 in., transmitted by Gov. Parr, in June, 1785.

Kings 119, 54.

A "Plan of the town of St. Georges, situated in Harbour Etang, on the north side of the Bay of Fundy, by C. Morris, 1 ft. 6 x 1. 1.

Kings 119, 53.

A plan of the town of St. Andrew's, situated at the head of Passamaquoddy Bay, by C. Morris, 1 ft. 7 x 1 ft., transmitted by Gov. Parr, 24th June, 1785.

Kings 119, 52.

A chart of the Bay of Fundy, drawn in 1755, with a chart of the Bassin of Cheignectoo 1 ft. 6 x 1 ft. 2.

Kings 119, 66.

A coloured map of Chignectou Basin, with the Country adjacent and plans of the English and French Forts, in Nova Scotia, by Ensign C. E. Colins, of Col. Warburton's Regiment, in Sept., 1754, 2 ft. 5 x 1 ft. 8.

Kings 119, 65.

A coloured "draught of the Isthmus of Chignectou, which joins Nova Scotia to the continent, with the situation of the English and French Forts, and the adjacent bays and rivers, by W. Tonge, Chignectou, Fort Lawrence, 1755," 2 ft. 6 x 1. 9.

Kings 119. 64.

A "plan of the isthmus of Chignectou, with the road from Beau Bassin to the Baye Verte, 1755," received with Mr. Engineer Brewse's letter dated Halifax 18th October, 1755, 1 ft. 8 x 1 ft. 1 in.

Kings 119. 6. 3.

A sketched plan of the isthmus of Chignectou, at the head of the Bay of Fundy, 1 ft. 1 in. x 9 in.

Kings 119. 62.

"The north-west view of Fort Lawrence, in Chignectou, 1755," by J. Hamilton, 1 ft. 8 in. x 11½ in.

Kings 119. 72.

A coloured "plan of the River Chibbenaccadie from its source to its discharge into the Bay of Mines, 1754," 5 ft. 6 in. x 1 ft. 6.

Attached is a MS. journal of the march made by the surveyors.

Kings 119. 61.

Nova Scotia.

A general description of the Province of Nova Scotia, and a report of the present state of the defence, with observations leading to the further growth, and security of this colony, done by Lieutenant-Colonel Morse, chief engineer in America, upon a tour in the province in the autumn of 1783 and summer of 1784, under the orders and instructions of H. E. Sir G. Carleton, 28th July, 1783. In the folio volume accompanied with another volume containing the following plans and maps.

K. MSS. 208-209.

1. A large engraved map of the coast of N.S., N.E., N.Y., Jersey, the gulph and river of St. Lawrence, the islands of New foundland, Cape Breton, St. John, Antecosty, Sable, etc., and soundings thereof, by J. F. W. DesBarres, 1778, 3 ft. 10 x 2. 8.
2. A coloured chart of Port Roseway Harbour, 2 ft. x 1. 2.
3. A plan of the peninsula upon which the town of Halifax is situated, shewing the harbour, naval yard, etc., surveyed in 1784 by Captain C. Blaskowitz, drawn by H. Castleman, 3 ft. x 2 ft. 7 ins.
4. A coloured plan of the work on the citadel at Halifax, 2 ft. 8 ins. x 1 ft. 6 ins.
5. A coloured plan of Fort Needham, 1 ft. 2 ins. x 8 ins.
6. A coloured plan of Fort Massey, " "
7. A coloured plan of George's Island with its fortifications, 1 ft. 2 ins. 1 ft. 2 ins.
8. A coloured plan of the Eastern Battery, 1 ft. 2 ins. x 8 ins.
9. A coloured plan of the naval yard at Halifax, 3 ft. x 1 ft. 8 ins.
10. A coloured plan of the river of Annapolis Royal in Nova Scotia surveyed in 1733 by G. Mitchell, corrected 1753, 3 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 2 ins.
11. A coloured plan of the fort at Annapolis Royal in June, 1763, with the projected design for altering and repairing it, &c., 2 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. 6 ins.

12. A coloured plan of the fort at Cumberland, 1 ft. 10 ins. x 1 ft. 6 ins.

13. A coloured plan of the fort at Windsor, 1 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 2 ins.

14. A coloured plan of the St. John's Harbour, 1 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 4 ins.

A coloured map of Acadia, Isle Royale, Isle St. Jean and the Baye Françoise, drawn by a French hand, 1 ft. x 8 ins.

Kings 119. 56.

A coloured "draught of the upper part of the Bay of Fundy" surveyed in 1748 by C. Morris, by order of Colonel Mascarene, drawn by M. Dixon, engineer, 1 ft. 5 ins. x 1 ft. 1 in.

Add. 15,494. 6.

A coloured "chart of the Peninsular of Nova Scotia by order of His Excellency C. Lawrence," corrected by C. Morris, 1755, 2 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 10 ins.

K. 119. 57 on vellum.

do do do K. 119. 58 on paper.

A coloured map of the surveyed parts of Nova Scotia, 1756, with plans of Fort Cumberland and Gaspereau, 2 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. 8 ins.

K. 119. 60.

do do by Captain Lewis between 63° and 65° W., about 1760, 1 ft. 8 ins. x 1 ft. 7 ins.

Add 15,494. 7.

A coloured map of Nova Scotia shewing the Post routes, by J. Peachy about 1785, 3 ft. x 1 ft. 3 in.

Kings 119. 59. 2. b.

This is accompanied by a report from H. Finlay, deputy postmaster-general to Lord Dorchester.

A coloured "Draught of part of the British river and of the fort of Annapolis Royal in Nova Scotia, 1725. 2 ft. 5 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 80.

A prospect of Annapolis Royal drawn by Captain J. H. Bastide, 1751. 1 ft. 8 in. x 1 ft.

Kings 119. 83.

A coloured "Plan and Sections of the pile of building lying against the N.W. and S.W. curtains, with the additional

barracks at Annapolis Royal." 1 ft. 9 in. x 1 ft. 5 in. accompanied with an explanatory letter from W. Cowley to Hon. Edward Cornwallis, 17th August, 1752.

Kings 119. 81. b.

A coloured "Plan of the fort Annapolis Royal," 1755. 1 ft. 8 in. x 1 ft. 2 ins.

Kings 119. 82.

A plan of Chebuctoo harbour, with the town of Halifax by Moses Harris, 1749, on vellum 1 ft. 4½ in. x 12 in.

Kings 119, 73.

A coloured "Project for fortifying the town of Halifax 1749 by John Brewse." 1 ft. 4½ in. x 11 in.

Kings 119. 77.

A "Plan of the harbour of Halifax and Georges Island, with the fortifications on it," 1753; 3 ft. 9 in. x 2 ft. 5 in.

Kings 119, 76.

A sketched plan of the "Batteries erected before the town of Halifax" in 1755, 1 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 2½ in.

Kings 119. 78. 1.

A coloured ground of H. Majesty's Naval Yard at Halifax, and a plan of a proposed Dock adjoining to it." 3 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 9 in.

Kings 119, 78. 2.

A "View of the French fort at Beau-Séjour 1755 on the river Mesaguiche, 1 ft. 8 in. x 11 in. (Fort Cumberland.)

Kings 119. 69.

A "Plan of the Fort Cumberland in Nova Scotia...." received with Mr. Engineer Brewse's letter, dated Halifax, 10 Oct. 1755; 1 ft. 7 in. x 1 ft.

Kings 119. 68.

A "View of Beau-Séjour from the S.E. 1755" by J. Hamilton. 1 ft. 7 in. x 1 ft.

Kings 119. 70.

A "View of the point of Beau-Séjour and Bute à Roger, with a distant view of the Westawk," by J. Hamilton, 1755, 1 ft. 8 in. x 11½ in.

Kings 119. 71.

A Plan of Lunenburg Harbour, Nova Scotia, by Robert Walter, 1753. 1 ft. 11 in. x 1 ft. 6 in.

Kings 119. 84.

Cape Breton.

A coloured map of the "Isle Royale" or Cape Breton. 1 ft. 8 in. x 1 ft. 6 in.

Kings 119. 85.

A Chart of the S.E. part of l'Isle Royale or Cape Breton. 2 ft. 5 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 86.

A coloured "plan of Louisbourg Harbour," by Captain Philip Durell. June 17, 1745. 2 ft. 4 in. x 1 ft. 8½ in.

Kings 119. 87.

An outline plan of the harbour and fortifications of Louisbourg. 2 ft. 4½ in. x 1 ft. 8½ in.

Kings 119. 88. 1.

A drawn "Plan of the Harbour and Fortifications of Louisbourg, the Harbour surveyed by Captain Philip Durell, the Town and Fortifications by J. H. Bastide," 2 ft. 4 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 88. 2.

A coloured "Plan of the Harbour and Fortifications of Louisbourg, 1745." 2 ft. 5 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 89.

do do do By Lieutenant W. Roy.

Kings 119. 90.

A plan of the city and fortress of Louisbourg surrendered to His Britannic Majesty, 17th June, 1745, drawn by J. H. Bastide. 1 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 5 in.

K. 119. 92.

A plan of the harbour of Louisbourg sent by Admiral Warren to Admiral Anson, 19th June, 1745, with sketch of adjoining coast.

Add. 15,957, fol. 344.

A plan of the harbour and city of Louisbourg, 1748, by Abraham Isaacs, of New York. 1 ft. 1 in. x 6½ in.

Add. 7120.

A "Prospect of Louisbourg taken from the N.E. Harbour, by J. H. Bastide, 1749," by J. Heath. 2 ft. 5 in. x 1 ft. 3 in.
K. 119. 95a.

A "Plan of the Town and Harbour of Louisbourg," by William Green, 7th August, 1755. 1 ft. 11 in. x 1 ft. 6 in.
K. 119. 91.

A general "View of the Town and Harbour of Louisbourg, 1756." 2 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 10 in. ,
K. 119. 95. b.

"A survey of the Harbour of Louisbourg, with the fortifications and works of the town, 1758, by Lieutenant Waters of the *Somerset*. 2 ft. x 1 ft. 7 in.
Add. 15,494. 8.

A north-west view of the town of Louisbourg; taken in April, 1766, by T. Wright, 2 ft. x 1 ft. 2 in.
K. 119. 95. d.

A coloured "Plan of the town and fortifications of Louisbourg." 2 ft. 3 in. x 1 ft. 6 in.
K. 119. 93.
do do do By William Roy.
K. 119. 94.

LABRADOR, HUDSON'S BAY AND THE ARCTIC SEA.

A chart of the regions, from 62° N. lat. and between 20° E. and 110° W. long., drawn on vellum, temp. Eliz. 1 ft. 11 in. x 1 ft. 5 in.

Cott. Aug. 1. i. 10.

Chart of part of the northern hemisphere, drawn in 1580 by John Dee, on vellum. 3 ft. 3 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.

Cott. Aug. 1 i. 1. (see vol. 1. pp. 30 and 31.)

A coloured "plan of York Harbour, on the Labrador coast. N. lat° 52° 15 Aug., 1760, by D. Rogers, H.M.S. *Antelope*. 2 ft. x 1 ft. 6 in.

Add. 14,036. a.

A coloured chart of Hudson's Straits and the entrance of Hudson's Bay, and shewing track of Baffin's 4th voyage, 1615,

and accompanying Baffin's autograph account. 1 ft. 4 in. x 1 ft. 1 in.

Add 12,206. fol. 6.

"The plan of sailing for the discovery of a passage into the South Sea, 1671-1672." 1 ft. 5 in. x 11½ in.

Add 5,415. 43.

Large chart of Hudson's Bay, with detailed charts of Port Nelson, in lat. 57.25, and for part of James' Bay, made by John Thorton for Ensign du Platt, in the *Minories*, year 1685, on vellum. 4 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 1 in.

Add. 5,414. 20.

Coloured chart of the S.W. coast of Hudson's Bay, by Thomas Moore. 1 ft. 6 in. x 1 ft. 1 in.

Add. 5,027 A. 58.

An account of the coast of Greenland, written by James Hall, pilot, and addressed by him to King James I, apparently; containing the following maps, rudely drawn and coloured, each measuring 6 in. x 5½ in.

Bibl. Reg. 17. a. 48.

1. The King's Christianus, his forde.

2. Cumingham's forde.

3. Brave Ranson's forde.

4. The coast of Greenland, with the latitude of the haven and harbours as I found them.

A map of Greenland, etc., 1740. 2 ft. 9 ins. x 2 ft.

Add. 5,222. 2.

A plan of the bay in which the *Race-Horse* and *Carcass* were inclosed by the ice, from July 31 to August 10, 1773, drawn by P. D'Auvergne, midshipman on board the *Race-Horse*, with 4 views round the bay. 2 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 11 ins.

K. Maritime ii. 4.

North Western Coast of America.

A view of habitations and natives in Norton Sound, by J. Webber, in Cook's 3rd Voyage. 1 ft. 4½ ins. x 12½ ins.

Add. 15,514. 18.

Sketches in Indian ink, of canoes at Ovonalaska, by J. Webber, 1 ft. 2 ins. x 7 ins.

Add. 17,277. 25.

A view of Prince William's Sound, by J. Webber. 1 ft. 9¼ ins. x 9½ ins.

Add. 15,514. 2.

do do 22 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. 7½ ins.

Add. 15,514. 9.

A view of Snug Harbour, in Sandwich Sound or Prince William's Sound, by J. Webber. 2 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. 7½ ins.

Add. 15,514. 8.

Two views of Kaye's Island, by same. 1 ft. 9¼ ins. x 1 ft. 2½ ins.

Add. 15,514. 3.

A view of the headlands at Nootka Sound, by same. 1 ft. 9¼ ins. x 5 ins.

Add. 15,514. 2.

"Ship Cove Nootka" sketch in Indian ink, by same. 1 ft. 8 ins. x 11 ins.

Add. 17,277. 21.

A view of Nootka Sound, by same. 2 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. 7 ins.

Add. 15,514. 10.

View of the outside of a house at Nootka, or King George's Sound by same. 2 ft. 1 in. x 6 ft. 5 ins.

Add. 15,514. 7.

A view of Mount Edgecombe, by same. 1 ft. 9 ins. x 12 ins.

Add. 15,514. 1.

Various small views of headlands N.W. America, including Nootka Sound, Mount Edgecombe, Kaye's Island, etc.

Add. 15,514. 4.

Various small views of headlands N.W. of America, by same.

Add. 15,514. 12. 13. 14.

Negotiations had been opened with Mr. Fitzroy Fenwick of Thirlestaine House regarding a collection of papers in his hands, the disposal of which, however, was subject to a decision of the Court of Chancery. There were six volumes of original documents in French and five or six in English comprising letters from Montcalm, Vaudreuil, Bigot, Lévis, Bougainville, Malartic, Senezergues, Hébecourt, Louis XV, Amherst, Bour-

lamaque and various others. Valuable records were also to be obtained in the Museum of the Post Office, London. Arrangements were being made for procuring copies of the Townshend papers at the Pantechnicon, London, and of the Selkirk papers at St. Mary's Isle.

The investigations of the archives in France had not proved entirely satisfactory because the work was not undertaken systematically and moreover collections of which summaries had been made were removed to the Louvre before transcripts could be obtained for the archives, and the old arrangements had been broken up.

Collection Moreau St. Méry.	1540-1759	F. 176-176 A.
	1556-1699	F. 177.
	1670-1676	F. 178-178 A.
	1677-1680	F. 178-B.
	1681-1690	F. 178 C.
	1691-1696	F. 178-D & E.
Etat Civil, Registres.	1722-1728	F. 179.
Louisbourg.	1728-1738	F. 179—A & B.
	1738-1742	F. 179-C.
	1742-1745	F. 179-D.
	1746-1752	F. 179-E.
	1752-1754	F. 179-F.
	1754-1756	F. 179-G.
	1756-1758	F. 179-J.
Ile Royale, &c.	1715-1756	F. 179-H.
Répertoire, Ile Royale, Cap Breton.	1715-1758	F. 179-K.
Ile St. Jean, Port Lajoie.	1721-1758	F. 179-L & M.
Correspondance générale, 2 ^e serie. Instructions du Roi aux gouverneurs.	1703-1708	F. 181.
Pontchartrain à Raudot.	1703-1708	F. 181.
Mémoires du Roi.	1704-1708	F. 182.
Réponse du gouverneur et de l'intendant aux mémoires du Roi.	1705-1708	F. 183.

Lettres écrites à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot, et les réponses.	1710	F. 184.
Arrêts et Décisions concern- ant les possessions Fran- çaises en Amérique.	1677-1731	F. 185.
Mémoires du Roi et lettres.	1709	F. 186.
Inventaire des Edits.	1718	F. 187.
Domaine d'Occident.	1739-1743	F. 188.
“ “	1744-1748	F. 188 A.
Canada, cultes et missions religieuses Canada, Recen- sements.		F. 127, F. 128.
Ile Royale et Ile St. Jean.	1720-1723.	

It was recommended that documents be copied and transmitted to the Archives without any attempt at further arrangement than that in which they were found. A summary of each could then be prepared, as it was received; classification could be made when the series was complete and thus the calendar could be published simultaneously with the final arrangement of the documents for public reference. Calendars would then form an index of the documents actually in the office and not of records that may possibly be received five or ten years later.

Steps were being taken for the transcription of documents relating to Canadian affairs in 1763. It was necessary, however, for the work of copying to be promoted to the utmost before any fresh fields were opened up.

The following plans relative to the city of Quebec are to be found in the Moreau St. Méry collections:

1. Plan pour la concession demandée par M. Bégon.
2. Plan de la ville de Québec.
3. Croquis de l'église N. Dame des Victoires de la Basse-Ville de Québec.
4. Plan de cette église.
5. Plan du terrain du Palais épiscopal.
6. Plan du terrain et bâtiment de la potasse et Chemin Royal qui aboutit au fleuve Saint-Laurent.
7. Palais de Québec, en novembre 1717.

8. Explication du plan du Palais et des environs, 1743.
9. Plan des casernes.
10. Plan, profils et développement de la Redoute Royale.
11. Plan de Québec en ce qui concerne les religieuses de l'Hôtel-Dieu.
12. Plan de la maison où loge l'Intendant à Québec. Maison de la Brasserie.
13. Elévation et vue du Fort de la Présentation.
14. Plan du terrain du Palais épiscopal. Québec, le 15 octobre 1743.
15. Plan du terrain épiscopal. Québec, le 16 octobre 1743.
16. Plan du rez-de-chaussée et de la Tour du Palais épiscopal.
17. Même plan, (Offices).
18. Même plan, (1er étage).
19. Elévation et profil du Palais.

Dans le carton C.C.—Cartes et Plans.

1. Plan de la censive de la Paroisse de Québec.
2. Plan du Séminaire de Québec, Canada, 1714.
3. Plan d'un hangar proposé à faire à Québec dans le terrain à côté de la paroisse St. Roch.
4. Plan et profil d'un nouveau magasin à poudre proposé à faire à la ville de Québec à la nouvelle fortification.

Suggestions are submitted (pp. xliii-xliv) for the systematic prosecution of Archives work abroad and for obtaining the greatest efficiency and usefulness at the central office.

Appended to the general report are the following:—

I. <i>Appendix A</i> : Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Archives Bureau, Series A, B, C, F and Q..p.	3
II. <i>Appendix B</i> : Catalogue of M. Series, Manuscripts and printed documents.. . . .	47
III. <i>Appendix C</i> : Catalogue of Maps and Charts.	65
IV. <i>Appendix D</i> : Canadian Archives in 1787 with Index.. . . .	79
V. <i>Appendix E</i> : Instructions to Governors, Part I.	191
(i) Instructions to James Murray, Esq, (Quebec) Dec. 7, 1763.. . . .	193

(ii) Copy of 48th and 49th, Articles of Instructions to Charles Lawrence Esq, (Nova Scotia).	210
(iii) Instructions to Guy Carleton, Esq. (1768)	211
(iv) Additional Instructions to Guy Carleton, Esq., July 2, 1771..	228
(v) Instructions to Guy Carleton, Esq., Jan. 3, 1775..	229
(vi) Plan for management of Indian Affairs, referred to in Article 32 of (v).....	242
(vii) Orders and Instructions to Guy Carleton, Esq., Jan. 3, 1775..	247
(viii) Additional Instructions to Guy Carleton, Esq., Mar. 13, 1775..	260
(ix) Additional Instructions to Guy Carleton, Esq., Nov. 14, 1775..	260
(x) Instructions to Frederick Haldimand, Esq., Apr. 15, 1778..	261
(xi) Additional Instructions to Frederick Haldimand, Esq., Mar 29, 1779..	262
(xii) Additional Instructions to Frederick Haldiman, Esq., July 16, 1779..	263
(xiii) Additional Instructions to Frederick Haldimand, Esq., July 16, 1783..	264
(xiv) Additional Instructions to Frederick Haldimand, May 26, 1785..	266
(xv) Additional Instructions to Frederick Haldimand, July 25, 1785..	267
(xvi) Instructions to Guy Lord Dorchester, Aug. 23, 1786..	268
(xvii) Additional Instructions to Guy Lord Dorchester, Mar. 21, 1787..	283
(xviii) Instructions to Guy Lord Dorchester, Aug. 25, 1787..	284
VI. <i>Appendix F</i> : Description and state of the New Settlements in Nova Scotia in 1761..	
(i) Lieut. Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade, Nov. 3, 1761 (Extract).....	289
(ii) Lieut. Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade, Jan. 11, 1762 (Extract).....	289

(iii) A Description of the several towns in the Province of Nova Scotia by Chas. Morris, Chief Surveyor; enclosed in (ii)	290
(iv) 'A Plan of the District of Chignecto' to face	300
(v) 'A plan of Minas Bason and Cobequid Bay,' to face	300
(vi) 'A Plan of the Northern Coast of the Bay of Fundy and the River St. Johns in the Province of Nova Scotia,' to face	300
(vii) 'A Chart of the Peninsula of Nova Scotia' to face	300
VII. <i>Appendix G</i> : Documents relating to Bigot, Vergor and Villeray:	
(i) Marriage of Louis Dupon du Chambon and Jeanne de Poubomkou, Feb. 11, 1709 (Extract from the parish registers of St. Jean Baptiste de Port Royal, Acadie)	303
(ii) Marriage of the Sieur de Vergor and Marie-Joseph Riverin, July 8, 1752, (Extract from the registers of Notre Dame de Foy, Quebec)	303
(iii) Marriage of Benjamin de Villeray and Marie Joseph Pépin Laforce, Aug. 16, 1735	304
(iv) Baptism of Louis de Villeray, Oct. 25, 1756. (Extract from the Civil Registers of Louisbourg, Ile Royale)	304
(v) Marriage of Messire François Dupont of Vannes, Sept. 10, 1755. (Extract from the Civil Registers of Louisbourg, Ile Royale)	304
(vi) Propositions pour la Capitulation de Beauséjour (in French and English); enclosed in Laurence's letter of June 28, 1755	305
(vii) Terms of capitulation granted to the commandant and garrison of Beauséjour, June 16, 1755, (enclosed in letter of Monsieur Vergor du Chambon, July 4, 1756)	306
(viii) Lieut. Col. Monckton to Villeray, June 17, 1755	306

translate

(ix) M. de Loppinot, company lieutenant, to the Minister, June 24, 1755... ..	307
(x) M. de Drucourt to the Minister, July 8, 1755... ..	308
(xi) The same to the same, July 9, 1755... ..	308
(xii) Enclosure in letter of M. Chastenaye, Sept. 19, 1755... ..	309
(xiii) M. de Villeray to the Minister, Sept. 20, 1755... ..	310
(xiv) The Minister to M. de Vaudreuil, Sept. 5, 1755... ..	311
(xv) President of the Naval Board to M. Bigot, Sept. 5, 1755 (Moreau St. Méry Collection, America, 1755, Series B., vol. 101)... ..	312
(xvi) President of the Naval Board to M. Dru-court, Sept. 5, 1755, do, Ile Royale, 1755, Series B, Vol. 101)... ..	312
(xvii) The Chevalier Drucourt to the Minister, Nov. 10, 1755, (do, do, do)... ..	313
(xviii) President of the Naval Board to M. de Vaudreuil, Feb. 20, 1756. (do. America, 1756, Series B, vol. 103)... ..	313
(xix) President of the Naval Board to M. Dru-court, Feb. 20, 1756, (do, Ile Royale, 1756)... ..	314
(xx) M. Prévost to the Minister, Sept. 27, 1756 (do, do, do)... ..	314
(xxi) 'Proceedings against de Vergor and de Villeray in the matter of the Surrender of the Forts of Beauséjour and Gaspareaux,' Sept. 27, 1757, (Judicial Archives of the district of Quebec)... ..	314
(xxii) President of the Naval Board to M. de Vaudreuil, Feb. 14, 1758 (Moreau St. Méry Collection, America, 1758, Series B, Vol. 107)... ..	320
(xxiii) M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister, June 12, 1758, (do, do, do)	320
(xxiv) President of the Naval Board to M. de Ruis, Dec. 12, 1760, (do, Rochefort and La Rochelle, 1760, Series B, Vol. 112)... ..	321

(xxv) Letters from Bigot:

1. Bigot to M. de Fontanien, Jan. 8, 1764.	322
2. The same to Geoffroy de Montigny, Jan. 17, 1764..	322
3. The same to the Officers of Finances, Jan. 20, 1764..	322
4. The same to M. de Fontanien, Jan. 30, 1764..	323
5. The same to the Maréchal de Richelieu, Feb. 17, 1764..	323
6. The same to M. de Fontanien, Feb. 17, 1764..	324
7. The same to the same, Feb. 24, 1764.. . .	324
8. The same to the Maréchal de Richelieu, Feb. 24, 1764..	324
9. The same to M. de Villerault, Jan. 30, 1764	324
10. The same to the Controller General, Jan. 30, 1764..	324
11. The same to M. Boutin, Feb. 13, 1764..	325
12. Royal Order, Feb. 24, 1764..	325
13. Bigot to M. de Fontanien, Feb. 26, 1764	325
14. The same to the Controller General, Feb. 27, 1764..	326
15. The same to the Intendant of the Provinces, Mar. 11, 1764..	326
16. Royal Order, Mar. 12, 1764..	326
17. Do, do,	327
18. Bigot to M. de Fontanien, Mar. 16, 1764.	327
19. The same to the same, Mar. 27, 1764.. . .	327
20. The same to the 'Duc de Praslin,' Apr. 10, 1764.....	328
21. The same to M. de Fontanien, Apr. 20, 1764..	328
22. The same to Madame Bigot, Aug. 17, 1764	328
23. The same to the Marquis de St. Amand, Oct. 30, 1764	328

VIII. *Appendix H*: Letter of Father Ignace re Acadia (according to a photographic copy of

Latin, with translation
 the original in the archives of the Propaganda, Rome)... 333

IX. <i>Appendix I: Documents relating to the war of 1775-76</i>	343
(i) Dartmouth to Col. Guy Johnson, July 24, 1775, (America and West Indies, Vol. 279, p. 247).....	345
(ii) Guy Johnson to Dartmouth, Oct. 12, 1775, (A. and W. I., Vol. 279, p. 345).....	345
(iii) Extracts from the Records of Indian Transactions under the superintendency of Col. Guy Johnson during the year 1775, (A. and W. I., Vol. 280, p. 9).....	347
(iv) Thomas Oliver to Dartmouth, Jan. 26, 1776, (A. and W. I. Vol. 297, p. 145).....	352
(v) W. Howe, to Secretary of State (Extracts), Nov. 27, 1774 (A. and W. I., Vol. 305, pp. 193-4).....	354
(vi) The same to the same, (Extracts) Dec. 3, 1775 (A. and W. I., Vol. 305, p. 198).....	355
(vii) The same to the same (Extract), Dec. 13 1775, (do, p. 205).....	356
(viii) The same to the same, (Extract) Dec. 19, 1775 (do, p. 210).....	356
(ix) The same to the same, (Extract) Jan. 16, 1776 (do, p. 225).....	357
(x) The same to the same, Apr. 25, 1776 (do, p. 265).....	357
(xi) Gage to Secretary of State, (Extract) June 12, 1775, (A. and W. I., Vol. 420, p. 224).....	358
(xii) The same to the same, (Extract) Aug. 20, 1775, (do, p. 256).....	358
(xiii) The same to the same, (Extract) Sept. 20, 1775, (do, p. 257).....	358
(xiv) The same to the same, (Extract) Sept. 20, 1775 (do, p. 262).....	358
(xv) Lieut. Gov. Oliver to Secretary of State, (Extract) Nov. 28, 1775 (do, p. 285).....	359

(xvi) J. Pownall to Commanding Officer of Regiments at Corke, Sept. 27, 1775, (A. and W. I., Vol. 431, p. 82)	359
(xvii) Germain to Howe, (Extract) Jan. 5, 1776, (do, pp. 110-1	360
(xviii) The same to the same, Feb. 1, 1776, (do, p. 113)	360
(xix) Germain to Lieut. Col. Frazer, Mar. 19, 1776, (do, p. 121)	362
(xx) Germain to Howe, (Extract) Mar. 28, 1776, (do, p. 127)	363
(xxi) Germain to Burgoyne, (Extract), Mar. 28, 1776, (do, p. 131)	363
(xxii) Germain to Howe, (Extract) May 3, 1776, (do, p. 141)	363
(xxiii) The same to the same, (Extract) June 11, 1776, (do, p. 145)	364
(xxiv) The same to the same, (Extract), June 21, 1776, (do, p. 150)	364
(xxv) Gen. Tryon to Secretary of State, Oct. 18, 1775 (A. and W. I., Vol. 428, p. 303) . . .	364
(xxvi) The same to the same, (Extract), Dec. 7, 1775, (do, p. 311)	365
(xxvii) The same to the same, Apr. 15, 1776, do, p. 340)	365
(xxviii) Carleton to Barrington, June 7, 1775, (War Office, Original Correspondence, vol. 12)	366
(xxix) The same to the same, Aug. 20, 1775, (ibid.)	366
(xxx) Minutes of Council of War, Quebec, Nov. (ibid.)	367
(xxxi) Return of Men for Defence of Quebec, Nov. 16, 1775 (ibid.)	368
(xxxii) State of Two Companies of His Majesty's Royal Regiment of Artillery, June 5, 1775 (ibid.)	369
(xxxiii) 'Return of Colonel William Phillips and Cap. Godwin's Companys,' June 5, 1775, (ibid.)	371

- (xxxiv) State of His Majesty's 7th (Royal Fusiliers) and 26th Regiments of Foot, June 1775, Royal Artillery and Return of Provisions in Quebec, No. 16, 1775 (ibid.).... 372
- (xxxv) Cadwallader Calden to Dartmouth, (Extract) June 7, 1775, (I. A. and W. I., Vol. 185, p. 360)... 372
- (xxxvi) Enclosure in Gen. Tryon's letter (No. 6) Aug. 9, 1775 (do, p. 515)... 373
- (xxxvii) Tryon to Dartmouth, Extract, Sept. 8, 1775, (do, p. 557)... 373
- (xxxviii) Enclosure in (xxxiii), Sept. 2, 1775, (do, p. 561)... 373
- (xxxix) Tryon to Dartmouth, Oct. 10, 1775, (do, p. 565)... 374
- (xl) Private intelligence, dated Sept., 1775, enclosed in (xxxv), (do, p. 569)... 374
- (xli) Tryon to Dartmouth, Nov. 11, 1775, (do, p. 693)... 375
- (xlii) Thos. Oakes, Jr., to Garret Oakes, Oct. 11, 1775, enclosed in (xxxvii), (do, p. 701).. 376
- (xliii) Capt. J. Stevenson (to Tryon) Nov. 5, 1775, (do, p. 705)... 377
- (xliv) Tryon to Dartmouth, No. 14, 1775, (do, p. 733)... 378
- (xlv) Germain to Tryon, (Extract) Dec. 23, 1775, (do, p. 747)... 378
- (xlvi) 'Some Particulars of the Garrison of St. John's, &c., from Lieut. Richardson of the 86th Regiment' (enclosed in Gov. Tryon's letter of Dec. 7 (A. and W. I., Vol. 186, p. 33)... 378
- (xlvii) Lynch to Montgomery, Nov. 14, (do, p. 39)... 379
- (xlviii) Extract of a letter from Albany received in New York, (do, p. 79)... 380
- (xlix) 'Acct. of a Sergt's wife of the 26th Reg. arrived at New York, Dec. 1775,' (enclosed in (Gov. Tryon's of Dec. 8, No. 22, (do, p. 105).

(l) Tryon to Dartmouth, Jan. 4, 1776, (extract) (do, p. 122)	380
(li) Extracts, secret intelligence, Nov. 17, 1775, (enclosed in Gov. Tryon's letter of Jan. 5, 1776, No. 28, (do, p. 228)	380
(lii) Extract of a letter from the Mayor of the City of Albany, dated Dec. 25, 1775, (do, p. 231)	381
(liii) Extract from a letter from Henry Cuyler, Dec. 24, 1775, (do, p. 238)	381
(liv) 'Extract of a letter from Lieutenant John Copp, in one of the New York Provincial Battalions dated from St. Foy, about 2 miles from Quebec, Dec. 7, 1775, (do, p. 237) ..	381
(lv) Minutes 'Let Congrès de la Colonie de la Nouvelle York assemblé le 25 mai, 1775, (do p. 241)	382
(lvi) Proclamation of the New York Assembly, June 2, 1775	382
(lvii) Extract, Private Intelligence, received Dec. 17, 1775, (do, p. 249)	383
(lviii) Extract of a letter from Albany, Dec. 8, 1775, (do, p. 253)	384
(lix) Extract of a letter from Montreal, Dec. 4, 1775, (do, p. 259)	384
(lx) Extract of a letter from St. John's, Dec. 7, 1775, (do, p. 261)	385
(lxi) Maclean to Barrington, Nov. 20, 1775..	385
(lxii) Gordon to Barrington, May 15, 1776 ..	386
(lxiii) Carleton to Barrington, May 14, 1776 ..	387
(lxiv) The same to the same, May 21, 1776..	387
(lxv) Nesbitt to Barrington, June 21, 1776..	388
(lxvi) Carleton to Barrington, June 21, 1776.	389
(lxvii) The same to the same, June 22, 1776..	390
(lxviii) The same to the same, June 8, 1776.	390
X. <i>Appendix J</i> : List of officers and men killed and wounded in 1837-38.. . . .	391
XI. <i>Appendix K</i> : 'Summary of Documents in Paris made by the late Mr. Edouard Richard.'	

Series B. (continued from Report of 1899, p. 540):

(i) Vol. 42 (bis), Dispatches to Louisiana, 1712-1721; Accounts of La Compagnie des Indes, part i.	p. 1
(ii) Vol. 43, do, 1721-1731; do, part ii.	9
(iii) Vol. 43 and part of 44, do, do; do part iii.	15
(iv) Vol. 44, Orders of the King and dispatches concerning colonies, 1721.	21
(v) Vol. 45, do, 1722.	32
(vi) Vol. 46, do, Rochefort, La Rochelle, 1724, part i.	45
(vii) Vol. 47, do and Prisoners, 1724, part ii.	48
(viii) Vol. 48, do, do, 1725.	56
(ix) Vol. 49, Register of the Colonial Dispatches, 1726.	69
(x) Vol. 50, do, 1727.	81
(xi) Vol. 51, King's Orders and dispatches concerning the Colonies, 1728.	95
(xii) Vol. 52, do, 1728 part ii, (New France)	98
(xiii) Vol. 53, do, 1729	111
(xiv) Vol. 54, do, 1730	127
(xv) Vol. 55, do 1731	139
(xvi) Vol. 56, do, 1732 part i	151
(xvii) Vol. 57, do, 1732 part ii	153
(xviii) Vol. 58, do, 1733, part i	170
(xix) Vol. 59, do, 1733, part ii	188
(xx) Vol. 60, do, 1734, part i	191
(xxi) Vol. 61, do, 1734, part ii	195
(xxii) Vol. 62, do, 1735, part i	207
(xxiii) Vol. 63, do, 1735, part ii	211
(xxiv) Vol. 64, do, 1736	223
(xxv) Vol. 65, do, 1737	235
(xxvi) Vol. 66, Minutes of Letters, America, 1738	247
(xxvii) Vol. 67, do, Rochefort and other places, 1738.	256
(xxviii) Vol. 68, do, America, 1739	259
(xxix) Vol. 69, do, Rochefort and other places, 1739	270

(xxx) Vol. 70, do, do, 1740	273
(xxxi) Vol. 71, do, America, 1740	277
(xxxii) Vol. 72, do, do, 1741	286
(xxxiii) Vol. 73, do, Rochefort and other places, 1741	296
(xxxiv) Vol. 74, do, America, 1742	299
(xxxv) Index to summary	313

(1905).

Report on Canadian Archives, in three volumes, by the Dominion Archivist and Keeper of the Records, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers, vol. XL (1906) No. 7 Paper No. 18. See also the Report of the Minister, same volume, No 6, page lxxvi.

The principal task undertaken since the last report, had been an investigation or critical examination of historical materials in certain places in the Dominion with a view of facilitating the work of future inquiries. A summary of the archives found on the Island of Orleans had been prepared for this report and would illustrate a proposal which it was intended to extend to the whole of the Dominion. Much had already been accomplished in Quebec by the Rev. P. M. O'Leary. Dr. James Hanney had also been engaged upon the archives of the Maritime Provinces. Several excellent reports had already been submitted upon the papers he had examined. A general report upon the archives of Nova Scotia had also been prepared and is quoted in full by the Archivist (pp.vii-xiii.)

The first step towards collecting and preserving the archives of Nova Scotia had been taken more than fifty years before, when a commission had been appointed at the request of the Legislature. Mr. Thomas B. Akens had been selected to superintend the undertaking. A very valuable though necessarily incomplete collection of records was the result of his twenty-five years of work. Some inconvenience at the present time was unavoidable on account of the separation in different buildings of the archives and the museum, both of which were under the supervision of the same official. Every facility, however, had

been accorded for the investigation on behalf of the Dominion Archives.

There were three volumes only of documents relating to the early French occupation; 24 volumes related to the period 1710-1749; 26 volumes to Cape Breton from 1773 to 1835; and about 440 volumes to the history of Nova Scotia since 1749. In addition to these, which were stored in the committee room of the Legislative Council, there were about 270 volumes of papers stored in boxes in the attics of the Province building. A complete list of contents was reserved for a final report.

Investigations were also made in the Crown Land Office, the offices of the Registrar of Deeds and the Prothonotary; in the Register of Probates and the Akins collection of historical material, the property of the Nova Scotia Historical Society but stored in a room at Dalhousie College. An abridged catalogue would be submitted in the final report. At Sydney the Records of the Registry office had been examined and also the Register of the Parish of St. George. A valuable private collection of the late Judge Dodd contained the papers of the first Chief Justice of Cape Breton. At Antigonish some books had been examined in the office of the Registrar of Deeds and arrangements had been made for obtaining a list of records at the college.

Among other materials in Halifax were the files of the Acadian Recorder from 1813 to the present time; numerous files of newspapers in the Legislative Library and thirty-six volumes of records connected with St. Paul's Church from 1749.

In New Brunswick there had been no systematic attempt to preserve the provincial archives; but lists had been made of all documents that were most readily accessible, including the following important materials: a calendar of three volumes of French documents obtained from Quebec and copied from the Bureau de Marine in Paris; an index of the Legislative papers of the Province from the meeting of the first legislature in 1786 down to the year 1858; a list of numerous papers previously stored in the garrets of the Departmental Building but now removed to a room in the Parliament building at Fredericton. These documents related to the office of the Provincial Secretary, Board of Works and Surveyor General. The papers of the Executive Council also, hitherto kept in the garret of

the Provincial Secretary's office had been removed to a more suitable location and were being catalogued. It remained to examine the historical documents in the possession of the government of Prince Edward Island.

Similar investigations had been begun in Western Canada by Mr. Laidlaw with the able assistance of Dr. Bain of the Toronto Public Library.

Meanwhile steps had been taken to procure from abroad as much as possible of the materials that were necessary before the student could find himself prepared to carry on a comprehensive study of our history. Several private collections in Great Britain would prove of great value. The Selkirk collection contained over three thousand papers, bearing upon his enterprise of colonization and the state of Canadian society from 1810 to 1830. The Durham papers had been placed at the disposal of the Canadian Archives for transcription and some of the original documents formally presented for preservation at Ottawa. The Townshend and Chatham papers had also been removed to the Public Record office in London in order that they might be examined by the representatives of the Archives Branch. The necessity of trusting only to original materials and reliable public records for the truths of history was meeting with increasing attention in Europe and the United States. It was necessary that Canadian students should be supplied with similar essentials for historical search. It was time to close up the gaps in our public records. Concerning the French régime especially the materials in the archives were limited and incomplete. Of four thousand volumes of manuscript, less than five hundred refer to the early half of our history.

Steps were being taken to render some of the most representative documents in Canadian history accessible to the public by means of the regular reports of the Archives Branch. The first volume prepared for this purpose contained documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, from the cession to the Constitutional Act of 1791.

For the benefit of the investigator and as an illustration of the work that was being carried on elsewhere an address by Professor Alvord and a report upon the Kaskaskia, Kaokia

and Fort de Chartres papers in the University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., was submitted on pp. xvii-xxiv. There is a similar summary on pp. xxiv-xxxii, the Burton papers at Detroit consisting of originals and copies, letters, letter books, diaries, military orders and order books, Indian and French deeds and contracts concerning more than two centuries in the history of Michigan and the Lake Region. On pp. xxxii-lxxxii there is a calendar of manuscripts in the archives of the Chicago Historical Society.

On pp. lxxxiv-lxxxv of the general report is submitted a list of volumes of original papers presented to the Archives by His Excellency the Governor General in October, 1904. A complete catalogue would be prepared as soon as possible. The section appended to the report dealing with Acadian genealogies had been prepared by M. Placide Gaudet and was intended to be incorporated at a later date into a genealogical dictionary.

The following documents and plans are published for general reference:

VOLUME L.

I. Index to the report of the Archivist.p. lxxxix

II. Part I, Instructions to Governors:

A. *Lower Canada, 1791-1839:*

(i) Instructions to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16, 1791.	p. 3
(ii) Orders and instructions to the same, Sept. 16, 1791	20
(iii) Additional instructions to the same, Dec. 26, 1791	25
(iv) do, to the same, Nov. 18, 1793	25
(v) Instructions to Robert Prescott, Esq., July 6, 1797	26
(vi) Instructions to the same, Aug. 15, 1797.	26
(vii) Additional Instruction to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, or the Person administering the Government of Our Province of Lower Canada for the time being, July 16, 1800	27

(viii) Instructions to Sir James Henry Craig, Aug. 29, 1807	28
(ix) Orders and Instructions to the same, Aug. 29, 1807	43
(x) Additional Instructions to the same, Jan. 6, 1809	46
(xi) do, to the same, May 31, 1811	47
(xii) Instructions to Sir George Prevost, Oct. 22, 1811	47
(xiii) Instructions to Gordon Drummond, Esq., Dec. 29, 1814	48
(xiv) Instructions to Sir John Coape Sher- brooke, Mar. 26, 1816.. . . .	48
(xv) Lower Canada Instructions to the Duke of Richmond, May 9, 1818	49
(xvi) Instructions to the Earl of Dalhousie, Apr. 13, 1820	49
(xvii) Additional instructions to Lord Aylmer, Feb. 8, 1835	49
(xviii) Instructions to Earl Amherst, Apr. 2, 1835	50
(xix) Instructions to the Earl of Gosford, July 7, 1835	50
(xx) Additional Instructions to the Earl of Gosford, Dec. 30, 1837.	51
(xxi) Instructions to the Earl of Gosford, Feb. 15, 1838	52
(xxii) Instructions to the Earl of Durham, Apr. 2, 1838	53
(xxiii) Additional Instructions to the same, Apr. 13, 1838	53
(xxiv) Instructions to Sir John Colborne, Dec. 13, 1838	54
(xxv) Additional Instructions to the same, Dec. 13, 1838	54
(xxvi) General Instructions to the Right Hon- orable C. P. Thomson, Sept. 7, 1839	54

B. *Upper Canada 1791 1839:*

(i) Instructions to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16, 1791	55
(ii) Additional Instruction to the same, Apr. 11, 1792	69
(iii) do, to the same, July 12, 1792	69
(iv) do, to the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor or the Person administering the Government of Upper Canada for the time being, Dec. 15, 1796	70
(v) Instructions to Sir James Henry Craig, Aug. 29, 1807	70
(vi) Additional Instructions to Sir Jas. H. Craig, July 13, 1811	71
(vii) Instructions to Sir George Prevost, Oct. 22, 1811	71
(viii) Instructions to Gordon Drummond, Esq., Dec. 29, 1814	72
(ix) Instructions to Sir John Coape Sherbrooke, Mar. 26, 1816	84
(x) Instructions to the Duke of Richmond, Mar. 9, 1818	85
(xi) Instructions to the Earl of Dalhousie, Apr. 13, 1820	86
(xii) Additional Instructions to Lord Aylmer, Feb. 8, 1835	86
(xiii) Instructions to Earl Amherst, Apr. 2, 1835	86
(xiv) Instructions to the Earl of Gosford, July 7, 1835	87
(xv) Additional Instruction to the Earl of Gosford, July 13, 1836	88
(xvi) Instructions to the Earl of Durham, Apr. 2, 1838	92
(xvii) Instructions to Sir John Colborne, Dec. 13, 1838	93
(xviii) Instructions to Charles Poulett Thomson, Sept. 7, 1839	94
(xix) Additional Instructions to the same, Sept. 7, 1839	97
(xx) Instructions to the same, Sept. 7, 1839.	98

C. *United Provinces, 1840-1867:*

(i) Instructions to Baron Sydenham, Aug. 30, 1840	115
(ii) Instructions to Sir Charles Bagot, Oct. 7, 1841	120
(iii) Instructions to Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe, Feb. 24, 1843	121
(iv) Additional Instructions to the same, Nov. 1, 1844	121
(v) Instructions to Earl Cathcart, Mar. 16, 1846	122
(vi) Instructions to the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, Oct. 1, 1846	122
(vii) Additional Instructions to the same, Aug. 24, 1848	123
(viii) Instructions to Sir Edmund Walker Head, Sept. 20, 1854	125
(ix) Instructions to Viscount Monck, Nov. 2, 1861	130
(x) Instructions to the same, June 1, 1867	133

III. Part II, Orders in Council (Imperial):

Land grants in Prince Edward Island, 1767.	p. 3
--	------

IV. Part III, Archives of Fortifications of the Colonies:

(i) Acadia:

(a) General	3
(b) Fort of Pentagouet	4
(c) Fort St. Joseph	4
(d) Beauséjour, Laurent and Gaspereaux	4
(e) Port Royal	5
(f) Rivière de la Hève	6
(g) Bay of Chibouctou	6
(h) Pointe des Gaspereaux	7

(ii) Newfoundland:

(a) General	7
(b) Bay, town and Fort of Plaisance	8
(c) Port and Fort St. Jean	10

(iii) Ile Royale or Island of Cape Breton:	
(a) General..	10
(b) General maps..	11
(c) Town and fortifications of Louisbourg..	12
(d) Port Dauphin..	19
(e) Port Toulouse..	19
(f) Port St. Pierre..	20
(iv) Ile St. Jean..	20
(v) Ile de Canceau..	21
(vi) Canada:	
(a) General..	21
(b) Town of Quebec..	26
(c) Prairie de la Madelaine..	33
(d) Town of Trois-Rivières..	33
(e) Ville Marie (Island of Montreal)..	33
(f) Town of Montreal..	33
(g) Lac des Deux Montagnes	35
(h) St. François..	35
(i) River Richelieu..	35
(j) Fort St. Jean (on the river of Lake Champlain)	36
(k) Lake Champlain..	36
(l) Fort of the Pointe à la Chevelure..	36
(m) La Galette..	37
(n) Fort Frontenac and Fort de Choueguen (Lake Ontario)..	38
(o) Fort de Niagara..	39
(p) Detroit..	39
(q) Fort Duquesne..	40
(r) Lake Superior, Lake Minittic or Lake of the Woods..	40
(s) Fort de Pontchartrain (Coast of Labrador)..	40
(vii) Hudson Bay:	
(a) General..	40
(b) Fort York..	41
(c) Fort Prince of Wales..	41
(viii) Louisiana:	
(a) The Mississippi or River St. Louis.. . . .	41
(ix) Plans et Vues de Quebec..	44

V. List of documents concerning Canada in the Bibliothèque Nationale:	
(i) Fonds Ancien	45
(ii) Acquisitions Nouvelles	47
(iii) Collection Margry	48
(iv) Collection de Clairambault	53
(v) Collection Moreau	53
VI. Part IV. Letters of Vaudreuil, Lévis and Dumas in 1760 (copied from the originals in the keeping of M. de la Rogerie, Société Archéologique de Tarn-et-Garonne):	
(i) Vaudreuil to Dumas, Feb. 29, 1760	3
(ii) The same to the same, Mar. 1, 1760	3
(iii) The same to the same, Mar. 4, 1760	4
(iv) The same to the same, Mar. 7, 1760	4
(v) The same to the same, Mar. 7, 1760	5
(vi) The same to the same, Mar. 10, 1760	5
(vii) The same to the same, Mar. 12, 1760	6
(viii) The same to the same, Mar. 14, 1760	6
(ix) The same to the same, Mar. 16, 1760	6
(x) Lévis to Dumas, May 27, 1760	7
(xi) The same to the same, May 28, 1760	7
(xii) The same to the same, June 3, 1760	8
(xiii) The same to M. Murray, June 4, 1760 (copy)	8
(xiv) The same to Dumas, June 5, 1760	8
(xv) The same to the same, June 10, 1760	9
(xvi) The same to the same, June 1, 1760	9
(xvii) The same to the same, June 13, 1760	10
(xviii) The same to the same, June 30, 1760	11
(xix) The same to the same, July 18, 1760	11
(xx) 'Cahier des Lettres écrites à M. le Général pendant mon commandement à Jacques Cartier.' (Par M. Dumas). Copies	12
(xxi) 'Lettres écrites à M. le Général pendant mon commandement sur le frontiere à Des- chambault,' (by M. Dumas). Copies	28
(xxii) Lettres from Vaudreuil to Dumas (originals)	37

VII. Part V: Mémoire sur la navigation du Canada par Pellegrin...	p. 3
VIII. Part VI: Summary of Document in Paris (prepared by M. Richard):	
A: <i>Series B.</i> (continued from Report of 1904, p. 312):	
(i) Vol. 75, Rochefort and other places, 1742	3
(ii) Vol. 76, Canada, 1743...	5
(iii) Vol. 77, Rochefort and other places, 1743...	19
(iv) Vol. 78, Canada, 1744...	22
(v) Vol. 79, Rochefort and other places, 1744	36
(vi) Vol. 80, America, Minutes of Lettres, Ministerial Dispatches, 1740-1744...	39
(vii) Vol. 81, Canada, 1745...	39
(viii) Vol. 82, Rochefort and other places, 1745...	52
(ix) Vol. 83, Canada, 1746...	69
(x) Vol. 84, Rochefort and other places, 1746	75
(xi) Vol. 85, America, 1747...	83
(xii) Vol. 86, Rochefort and other places, 1747...	90
(xiii) Vol. 87, Canada, 1748...	99
(Vol. 88 omitted).	
(xiv) Vol. 89, Canada, 1749...	10
(xv) Vol. 90, Rochefort and other places, 1749...	123
(xvi) Vol. 91, America, 1750...	130
(xvii) Vol. 92, Rochefort and other places, 1750...	144
(xviii) Vol. 93, Canada, 1751...	151
(xix) Vol. 94, Rochefort and other places, 1751...	159
(xx) Vol. 95, Canada, 1752...	163
(xxi) Vol. 96, Rochefort and other places, 1752...	174
(xxii) Vol. 97, Canada, 1753...	178
(xxiii) Vol. 98, Rochefort and other places, 1753...	188
(xxiv) Vol. 99, Canada, 1754...	191

(xxv) Vol. 100, Rochefort and other places, 1754..	199
(xxvi) Vol. 101, Canada, 1755..	202
(xxvii) Vol. 102, Rochefort and other places, 1755..	212
(xxviii) Vol. 103, Canada, 1756..	220
(xxix) Vol. 104, Rochefort and other places, 1756..	228
(xxx) Vol. 105, Canada, 1757..	235
(xxxi) Vol. 106, Rochefort and other places, 1757..	246
(xxxii) Vol. 107, Canada, 1758..	254
(xxxiii) Vol. 108, Rochefort and other places, 1758..	269
(xxxiv) Vol. 109, Canada, 1759..	281
(xxxv) Vol. 110, Other places, Rochefort and La Rochelle, 1759..	294
(xxxvi) Vol. 111, Canada, 1760-1761.....	305
(xxxvii) Vol. 112, Other places, Rochefort and La Rochelle, 1760..	308
(xxxviii) Vol. 113, Other places, Rochefort and La Rochelle, 1761	318
(xxxix) Vol. 114, Louisiana, 1762; New- foundland, 1762..	327
(xl) Vol. 115, Other places, Rochefort and La Rochelle, 1762..	328
(xli) Vol. 116, America, Leeward Islands, Martinique, St. Pierre and Miquelon, 1763	340
(xlii) Vol. 117, Other places, 1763.. . . .	341
(xliii) Vol. 118, Rochefort and La Rochelle, 1763..	350
(xliv) Vol. 119, America, Leeward Islands, Cayenne, Louisiana, St. Pierre and Mique- lon, 1764..	352
(xlv) Vol. 120, Rochefort and other places, 1764..	354
(xlvi) Vol. 121, Colonies, San Domingo, Guyana, St. Pierre and Miquelon, 1765	367
(xlvii) Vol. 122, Other places, 1765.. . . .	368

(xlviii) Vol. 123, Colonies, St. Domingo, St. Pierre and Miquelon, 1766..	377
(xlix) Vol. 124, Rochefort and La Rochelle, 1766..	378
(l) Vol. 125, Other places, 1766..	380
(li) Vol. 126, Colonies, St. Pierre and Miquelon, 1767.....	386
(lii) Vol. 127, Other places, 1767..	387
(iii) Vol. 128, Rochefort and La Rochelle, 1767..	391
(liv) Vol. 129, Colonies, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Gorée, 1768..	392
(lv) Vol. 130, Rochefort, La Rochelle and Bordeaux, 1768.....	393
(lvi) Vol. 131, Other places, 1768..	394
(Vol. 132 omitted).	
(lvii) Vol. 133, Rochefort, La Rochelle and Bordeaux, 1769..	397
(lviii) Vol. 134, Other places, 1769..	398
(lix) Vol. 135, Colonies, Cayenne, 1770....	399
(lx) Vol. 136, Rochefort, La Rochelle and Bordeaux, 1770..	400
(lxi) Vol. 137, Other places, 1770..	401
(Vol. 138 omitted).	
(lxii) Vol. 139, Other places, 1771..	402
(Vols. 140 and 141 omitted).	
(lxiii) Vol. 142, Rochefort, La Rochelle and Bordeaux, 1772..	404
(lxiv) Vol. 143, Other places, 1772..	405
(lxv) Vol. 144, Other places, 1773..	408
(Vols. 145-148, inclusive, omitted).	
(lxvi) Vol. 149, Other places, 1774..	411
(Vols. 150 and 151 omitted).	
(lxvii) Vol. 152, Other places, 1775..	415
(lxviii) Vol. 153, Other places, 1775..	418
(Vols. 154-157, inclusive, omitted).	
(lxix) Vol. 158, Other places, 1776..	419
(Vols. 159 and 160 omitted).	
(lxx) Vol. 161, Other places, 1777..	424

(lxxi) Vol. 162, Colonies, San Domingo, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Miquelon, 1778... ..	428
(Vol. 163 omitted).	
(lxxii) Vol. 164, Other places, 1778... ..	431
(lxxiii) Vol. 165, Other places, 1778-1779... ..	434
(Vols. 166 and 167 omitted).	
(lxxiv) Vol. 168, Other places, 1779... ..	435
(Vols. 169-171, inclusive, omitted).	
(lxxv) Vol. 172, Other places, 1780... ..	437
(Vol. 173 omitted.)	
(lxxvi) Vol. 174, Other places, 1781... ..	438
(Vols. 175-177, inclusive, omitted.)	
(lxxvii) Vol. 178, Other places, 1782... ..	440
(Vols. 179 and 180 omitted.)	
(lxxviii) Vol. 181, Other places, 1783... ..	441
(Vol. 182 omitted.)	
(lxxix) Vol. 183, Other places, 1784... ..	444
(Vols. 184-188, inclusive, omitted.)	
(lxxx) Vol. 189, Other places, 1785... ..	446
<i>B: Collection Moreau St. Méry:</i>	
(i) Series F. 3. Vol. 24, Louisiana, Description and History, 1680-1755	447
(ii) Series F, Vol. 25, do, do, 1756-1806..	465
(iii) Series F, Vol. 50, Ile Royale, Description and History, 1686-1766... ..	482
(iv) Series F, Vol. 51, Ile Royale, 1716-1718... ..	503
(v) Series F, Vol. 78, Colonies in General, three documents dated 1654, 1674 and 1681	506
<i>C. Series D:</i>	
(i) Series D ² , Vol. 2, Civil and Military officers, Colonies, 1731-1761... ..	508
(ii) Do, Vol. 3, do, do, 1747-1762... ..	513
(iii) Do, Vol. 4, Military Officers, Colonies, Leeward and Windward Islands, Cayenne, Canada, Louisiana and Ile Royale, 1747-1763... ..	514
(iv) Do, Vol. 22, Troops in the Colonies, Staff, 1672-1774... ..	515

(v) Do, Vol. 52, Colonial Troops, Canada and Ile Royale, Detached Companies, 1658-1736..	515
(vi) Do, Vol. 53, do, do, do, 1737-1771....	515
(vii) Do, Vol. 54, do, Canada, General Staff.	517
(viii) Do, Vol. 55, do, Louisiana, General Staff, 1717-1803; St. Pierre and Miquelon, General Staff, 1763-1773; Detached Companies, 1694-1793..	517
(ix) Do, Vol. 56, do, Louisiana, Detached Companies, Muster Rolls, Changes, etc., 1710-1757..	517
(x) Do, Vol. 57, do, do, do, do, 1758-1770	517
(xi) Do, Vol. 58, Troops—regiments, Roll of Ile Royale, 1739..	517
(xii) Do, Vol. 62, Civil and Military Officers, Canada, 1695-1735..	518
(xiii) Do, Vol. 63, do, do, 1758-1761.. . .	518
(xiv) Do, Vol. 64, do, Canada and Louisiana, 1693-1776.....	518
(xv) Do, Vol. 65, do, Brevets, Orders and Commissions, Ile Royale, 1724-1737....	518
(xvi) Do, Vol. 66, do, do, Canada, 1736-1758..	518
D. <i>Series C:</i>	
(i) Series C, 13 Vol. 1, (See report, 1899, p. 19) Correspondance Générale, Louisiana, 1678-1706	518
E. <i>Series G:</i>	
(i) Series G, Vol. 1, Oaths and fealty to the King's Domain in New France, 1723-1726.	530
(ii) Series G. 1:	
(a) Vol. 1, Acknowledgements, Enumerations, and Declarations of the Terrier du Domaine in New France, 1723-1729.	530
(b) Vol. 2, do, 1724-1727	530
(c) Vol. 3, do, 1731	530
(d) Vol. 4, do, 1732	530
(e) Vol. 1, supplement, 1743..	530

(f) Vol. 5, Acknowledgements, Enumerations, and Declarations of the Terrier du Domaine in New France	530
(g) Vol. 6, do	530
(h) Vol. 7, do	530
(i) Vol. 122, Canada, Refugees, 1765-1779	530
(j) Vol. 123, do, do	534
(k) Vol. 461, Census, Quebec, Montreal, Three Rivers, Detroit, 1685-1750 . . .	534
(l) Vol. 464, Civil status, concessions, censuses, passengers, etc., Louisiana	534
(m) Vol. 465, Records concerning concessions, Louisiana	534
(n) Vol. 466, Census, Acadie, Ile Royale, Ile le St. Jean; Ile Royale concessions, 1720-1723, 1754-1758; Louisbourg concessions, 1758	534
(o) Vol. 467, Census, etc., Ile Royale 1713-1774; Plaisance, Terrebonne, 1671-1711	534
F. <i>Series C</i> 13, 2nd Series (See report, 1899, p. 19):	
(i) Corbon, Correspondance Général, Louisiana, 1699-1773	534
(ii) Vol. 2, do, do, 1699-1724	535
G. General Index to summary of French Documents	537
IX. Part VII, Journal of 'Le Formidable' in 1757, from copy supplied by M. de la Rogerie, Archivist of Finistère, (Series E, Records of Barbier de Lescoet)	3
X. Part VIII, Journal of 'L'Inflexible' in 1757, from copy supplied by M. de la Rogerie, Archivist of Finistère (Series F. 238b, collection du Dresnay du Rocher)	3

XI. Part IX, Genealogy of the families of La Beauce, P.Q., by M. l'Abbé Charles Beaumont, (from the archives of St. Joseph de la Beauce) . .	3
Notes on the archives of La Beauce	246
(xi) Index to the Genealogy of the families of La Beauce	257

XII. Volumes received from England and France, 1905, viz:—

(a) COLONIAL OFFICE RECORDS, ENGLAND.

	No. of Volumes.
Nova Scotia—	
Board of Trade Vols. 28, 29 & 30	3
1 Roll of Returns	
Col. Correspondence, Vols. 12, 14 to 37 and 1 roll of returns with Vol. 30	3
Trade Instructions and Commission to Governor Cornwallis	26
Miscellaneous Correspondence and 1 roll of returns.	1
Odd papers 1776–1786	1
Odd papers 1796–1801 N. S. & C. B	1
Sundry papers miscellaneous	1
Large plan belonging to Vols. 16, 17, 18 & 19	
Naval returns. Ports Cumberland & Halifax. 1766. Inwards & outwards, 1 roll.	
Naval returns Port of Halifax 1752–1753 inwards and outwards. 1 roll.	
Naval returns Canso 1730. Halifax 1749. Inwards and outwards. 1 roll.	
Naval returns Halifax 1749–1752 inwards and outwards, 5 rolls, 6 maps.	
Naval returns 1753. 1 roll.	
American & West Indies, Vol. 598. Parts 1 & 2 . .	2
America & West Indies Vol. 406.	
Miscellaneous Vol. 407.	

Cape Breton—

Colonial Correspondence	5
Miscellaneous	1
Naval returns Arichat 1788, 1793, 1794 & 1798, inwards & outwards	1
Naval returns Port Sydney 1788, 1790 to 1793, inwards & outwards	1
Naval returns 1785 to 1806, inwards & outwards..	1
Plantations general Vols. 59 and 60	2

Prince Edward Island—

Correspondence Vols. 15 & 16, parts 1 & 2	3
---	---

New Brunswick—

Correspondence Vol. 9, 1801–1802	1
Correspondence Vol. 10, 1804–1805	1
Hudson Bay Company Book of Petitions, Orders of His Majesty and Business at Court, 1687 to 1778.	1
General Post Office papers 1 roll	1
Post Office Transcripts	1
Total, 56 Vols., 6 maps, 13 rolls of returns.	

(b) PARIS.

Moreau de Saint Méry	14
Roles des habitants réfugiées.. . . .	12
Troupes-Compagnies détachées	2
Forges de St. Maurice	6
Domaine d'Occident	
Concessions, reglements et arrêts	1
Analyse du dépôt des fortifications.... .	1
Actes de foy et hommages, Extraits	2
Recensements—Ile Royale	1
“ Ile St. Jean	1
“ Terre Neuve	1
“ Voyage du Sieur de la Roque 1752..	1
Louisbourg	1
Ordnance 1733	1
Dépôt des Fortifications	1
Plan de la Concession Bégon.. . . .	1

Recensement Havre-aux-Sauvages	1
Inventaire de l'artillerie 1565	1
47 Vols., 1 plan.	

XIII. Part XI: List of books, etc., presented to the Archives with the names of the givers.

The following plans are published in the report of 1905, Vol. i:

- (a) Plan of York in 1823 by Lieut. Phillpotts, Part III (Sect. IV in the above summary) to face p. 3
- (b) Plan of the fortifications of Quebec, by de Léry; Part IV (Sect. V in the above summary) to face p. 20.
- (c) Plan of the Battle of Ste. Foy in 1760, Part IV (Sect. V in the above summary) to face p. 4.
- (d) Plan of Quebec in 1660, Part V (Sect. VI in the above summary) to face p. 4.

PART II OF SESSIONAL PAPER NO. 18, 1906.

I. List of maps at the Record Office, London	p. vii
II. <i>Appendix A, Part I</i> , Journal and Census of Ile Royale, prepared by Sieur de la Roque under the direction of M. le Comte de Raymond, 1752, with plan and index	3
III. <i>Appendix A, Part II</i> , Genealogy of the families of the Island of Orleans, prepared by Abbé Michel Forgues, and notes on the archives of the various parishes on the island, prepared by Rev. P. M. O'Leary, with index	2
IV. <i>Appendix A, Part III</i> , Acadian genealogy and notes by Placide Gaudet:	
(i) General remarks	iii
(ii) Genealogies of Bourgeois, Lanoue and Belliveau families	1
(iii) Appendix A, Families in Acadie in 1671	1
(iv) Appendix B:	
1. Minutes of Council, Halifax, July 28, 1755	7

2. Gov. Lawrence to Col. Robert Monckton (extract) July 31, 1755	8
3. The same to the same (extract), Aug. 8, 1755	9
4. Extracts from Winslow's Journal, includ- ing Orders of the Day and Correspondence.	9
(v) <i>Appendix C</i> : Correspondence.	38
(vi) <i>Appendix D</i> : Correspondence.	66
(vii) <i>Appendix E</i> : Extracts from the Archives of Massachusetts	81
(viii) <i>Appendix F</i> : Correspondence, etc	133
(ix) <i>Appendix G</i> : Notes and documents from the Archives de la Marine, Paris	139
(x) <i>Appendix H</i> : De l'expulsion à la prise de Québec	176
(xi) <i>Appendix I</i> : Notes on Robicheau Family. . . .	197
(xii) <i>Appendix J</i> : Orders in Council, Corres- pondence, etc	210
(xiii) <i>Appendix K</i> : Extracts from the Public Records of Connecticut	254
(xiv) <i>Appendix L</i> : Minutes of Council, Corres- pondence, etc.	255
(xv) <i>Appendix M</i> : Notes on the Dugas family. . . .	265
(xvi) <i>Appendix N</i> : Correspondence, etc.	281
(xvii) Index of Authorities quoted in Acadian Genealogy and documents concerning the Expulsion	357
(xviii) General Index to notes on Acadian Genealogy	363

VOLUME III.

Documents relating to the Constitutional History of Canada, 1759-1791, selected and edited with notes by Adam Shortt, Professor of Political Science, Queen's University, and Arthur G. Doughty, Dominion Archivist, 1907.

INTRODUCTION.

The mass of materials secured by the Canadian Archives had become of such range and value that no very considerable contribution to Canadian history could be made without reference to these resources. Few, however, had leisure to examine at first hand the voluminous records bearing upon the origin and evolution of our national institutions. It was thought advisable therefore to select and publish a number of the most important and representative documents relating to specific features of Canadian national development in order that teachers, students and citizens in all parts of Canada might be able to follow our constitutional history from authentic copies of original documents. It had been the aim to make this selection sufficiently full and representative of all elements and interests in the country, to afford a basis for sound and independent judgment. The notes and references were designed to enable the reader to trace the natural connections of the documents with each other and with the still wider range of first hand materials from which the selection had originally been made.

The present volume related only to the Province of Quebec from the Cession to the Constitutional Act of 1791, and consisted of both primary and secondary materials, arranged as far as possible chronologically in order to illustrate the natural historical development of the constitution. The primary documents are preceded and followed by a number of closely related papers, petitions, reports, correspondence, etc., illustrative of the forces which led to the formal expression of policies or systems in actual government. These in turn are followed by

other secondary documents illustrating the consequences of various systems and policies in different stages of development.

The papers selected may be classified under six sections, the first two of which comprise the central documents of the period:

- I. Terms of Capitulation and Treaties, determining the limits of the colony and the conditions under which it was ceded or held.
- II. Royal Proclamations, or British Statutes determining the basis and character of the government to be established and maintained in the colony.
- III. Commissions and instructions issued to the various Governors, giving in further detail the system of government and administration to be established in the colony, and the general policy to be followed.
- IV. Such ordinances or laws passed by the local legislative body as prescribes, under the authority of Royal Proclamations or British Statutes and Instructions to the Governors, the courts of law and the general system of justice to be administered in the colony.
- V. Special reports, of a more or less official nature, from various Boards, or servants of the Crown in Britain or Canada, setting forth the actual conditions of the country, from a constitutional point of view, and proposing lines of policy or necessary changes.
- VI. A body of miscellaneous papers, furnishing the connecting links and general constitutional atmosphere of the central documents of the foregoing classes. These consist of:—
 - (a) Petitions and counter-petitions expressing the wishes and aspirations of the inhabitants of the country, or of those in Britain having special interests in Canada, as to the form of government, the system of laws, and the general administration of justice.
 - (b) Minor reports from the Governors and other officials in the colony, Memorials and Proceedings setting forth the political condition of the country, Minutes of

Council and Reports of Committees of Council relating to the system of government or administration.

- (c) Correspondence, official, semi-official, or private, between the Canadian Governors and the British Secretaries of State, and between these and others occupying official or at least influential positions in Canada or Britain, discussing, shaping, or advising as to the policy of government, or the condition and wishes of the people.

It will be necessary to indicate the principles upon which documents were selected for these various sections from the mass of materials bearing upon the constitutional development of Canada.

The documents in Sections I, II and III were limited in number and definite in character. There was little occasion therefore for the exercise of much choice. Section I includes the capitulations of Quebec and Montreal, and the two Treaties of Paris of 1763 and 1783. Section II includes the Proclamation of 1763, the Quebec Act and the Constitutional Act. Section III includes the Commissions and Instructions to Governors, etc. As a rule only samples are given of Commissions, the substance of which is usually embodied and amplified in the Instructions. In order also to economize space only the alterations or additions to previous Instructions are usually cited. Documents are copied in full, however, where the full text would lend clarity or perspective.

Section IV covers the series of Provisional Ordinances from 1764 to 1789, establishing the Provincial Courts and prescribing, subject to British Statutes and Instructions, the system of law and procedure to be observed therein.

Section V involved a wider choice of materials, but the relative importance of the various documents is largely indicated by repeated reference to them in the other papers and correspondence of the time. A few of these reports it had been found impossible to trace to the originals or to authentic copies. The Report of Carleton and Hay in 1769 and that of Solicitor-General Wedderburn and Attorney-General Thurlow on the Government of Quebec in 1772 and 1773, had to be taken in their incomplete form in Christie's 'History of Lower Canada,' Vol. 1. Some of the reports are copied in full but

in other cases only those parts are published which bear upon the constitutional problems of the period.

The selection of documents classified under Section VI was complicated by problems of race and nationality, feudal privileges and vested interests, commercial enterprise and immigration, military versus civil powers and autocratic versus democratic government. The aim has been to present all the representative interests in the colony, all the essential claims made and policies advocated, fairly and adequately in their own terms as far as the documents are available. From the documents bearing upon the constitutional issues of the period, therefore, were selected: (a) those that were specially referred to in the primary documents, or were used in shaping them; (b) those petitions and memorials which were most frequently referred to either by friends or by opponents as representing the wishes of the various sections of the people interested in the constitution of Canada; (c) those despatches and letters passing between Canada and Britain which originated ideas and policies afterwards followed up, or which most fully discussed the issues before the country, and which were most frequently referred to afterwards as expressing the views of the persons or groups vitally interested in the measures proposed or adopted; (d) such minor documents as were intimately connected with or obviously threw light upon the more important ones. The documents thus arranged themselves in a natural and connected order of development and furnished in a great measure their own standards for selection.

It has been impossible to include in a single volume, notice of the voluminous discussions in periodicals, pamphlets and historical treatises during this very critical and highly controversial period. The central and essential documents, however, would afford a basis for original and independent judgment and for passing an estimate upon that of others. The notes will furnish references to supplementary materials such as the Debates on the Quebec Act and the Constitutional Act, etc. though the aim has been to furnish necessary concrete information regarding the documents themselves without in any way passing judgment upon the issues involved. The functions of the notes, therefore, would be: (a) to furnish the necessary references to the sources of the documents which are repro-

duced; (b) to furnish references, either within or without the present volume, to all other papers referred to in the documents here reproduced; (e) to provide references to other first-hand materials, and to give quotations from them, where not too extensive, as to the essential links connecting or explaining the documents which have been selected and reproduced; (d) to indicate the official positions held by the leading parties between whom the correspondence which is given had taken place.

A number of the chief documents had already appeared in various forms though not always in authentic versions. Many of the documents in the volume, however, had never been published or even generally known to exist. In every possible case documents were taken from the most authentic sources available, and were reproduced exactly as they were found, without any attempt to correct even the most obvious errors of spelling, punctuation or grammatical form.

The contents of the volume are as follows:

(i) INTRODUCTION	ix
(ii) Articles of Capitulation, Quebec, Sept. 18, 1759, French Text	3
(iii) Articles of Capitulation, Quebec, Sept. 18, 1759, English Translation	6
(iv) Articles of Capitulation, Montreal, Sept. 8, 1760, French Text	8
(v) Articles of Capitulation, Montreal, Sept. 8, 1760, English Translation	21
(vi) Commission as Judge to Jacques Allier, January 6, 1760, French Text	29
(vii) Commission as Judge to Jacques Allier, January 6, 1760, English Translation	30
(viii) Placard from His Excellency, Gen. Amherst, Sept. 22, 1760, French Text	31
(ix) Placard from His Excellency, Gen. Amherst, Sept. 22, 1760, English Translation	32
(x) Proclamation of Governor Murray, Establishing Military Courts, Oct. 31, 1760, French Text	33
(xi) Proclamation of Governor Murray, Establishing Military Courts, Oct. 31, 1760, English Translation	35

(xii) General Murray's Report on the State of the Government of Quebec, June 5, 1762	37
(xiii) Col. Burton's Report on the State of Government of Three Rivers, April, 1762....	61
(xiv) General Gage's Report on the State of Government of Montreal, March 20, 1762..	69
(xv) Treaty of Paris, Feb. 10, 1763, French Text..	73
(xvi) Treaty of Paris, Feb. 10, 1763, English Translation..	84
(xvii) Papers relating to the Establishment of Civil Government in the Territories ceded to Britain by the Treaty of 1763—	
(a) Egremont to Lords of Trade, May 5, 1763...	93
(b) Lords of Trade to Egremont, with Report, June 8, 1763.. . . .	97
(c) Egremont to Lords of Trade, July 14, 1763..	103
(d) Lords of Trade to Egremont, with Representation, Aug. 5, 1763.. . . .	110
(e) Halifax to Lords of Trade, Sept. 19, 1763	112
(f) Lords of Trade to Halifax, Oct. 4, 1763.	114
(g) Proceedings in Privy Council, Oct. 5, 1763	115
(h) Report on Commissions for Governors, Oct. 6, 1763..	116
(l) Halifax to Lords of Trade, Oct. 8, 1763.	119
(xviii) Proclamation of Oct. 7th, 1763	119
(xix) Earl of Egremont to Governor Murray, Aug. 13, 1763	123
(xx) Passing Governors' Commissions, Oct. 7, 1763	124
(xxi) Additional clauses in new Commissions, Nov. 4, 1763	124
(xxii) Commission appointing James Murray, Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Province of Quebec, Nov. 21, 1763.	126

(xxiii)	Instructions to Governor Murray, Dec. 7, 1763	132
(xxiv)	Ordinance of Sept. 17, 1764, establishing Civil Courts	149
(xxv)	Gov. Murray to Earl of Halifax, Oct. 15th, 1764	152
(xxvi)	Presentments of the Grand Jury of Quebec, Oct. 16, 1764	153
(xxvii)	Statements of French Jurors in reference to the foregoing Presentments, Oct. 26, 1764, French Text	156
(xxviii)	Statement of French Jurors in reference to the foregoing Presentments, Oct. 26, 1764, English Translation	159
(xxix)	Address of French Citizens to the King regarding the Legal System, Jan. 7, 1765, French Text	161
(xxx)	Address of French Citizens to the King regarding the Legal System, Jan. 7, 1765, English Translation	164
(xxxi)	Ordinance of Nov. 6, 1764	166
(xxxii)	Governor Murray to Lords of Trade, Oct. 29, 1764	167
(xxxiii)	Petition of the Quebec Traders to the King.	168
(xxxiv)	Petition of the London Merchants to the King	170
(xxxv)	Report of Attorney and Solicitor General <i>re</i> Status of Roman Catholic subjects, June 10, 1765	171
(xxxvi)	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, Sept. 2, 1765	171
(xxxvii)	Ordinance of July 1, 1766, to Alter and Amend Ordinance of Sept. 17, 1764 . .	172
(xxxviii)	Ordinance of July 26, 1766, in addition to Ordinance of Sept. 17, 1764	174
(xxxix)	Report of Attorney and Solicitor General (Yorke and DeGrey) regarding the Civil Government of Quebec, April 4, 1766	174

(xl) Considerations on the Expediency of Procur- ing an Act of Parliament for the Settle- ment of the Province of Quebec, by Francis Maseres, 1766	179
(xli) Irving to the Lords of Trade, Aug. 20, 1766.	187
(xlii) Petition of Seigneurs of Montreal to the King, Feb. 3, 1767, French text.....	
(xliii) Petition of Seigneurs of Montreal to the King, Feb. 3, 1767, English Trans- lation	189
(xliv) Commission of Chief Justice William Hey, Sept. 25, 1766	190
(xlv) Lieut.-Governor Carleton to Earl of Shel- burne, Oct. 25, 1766	192
(xlvi) Remonstrance of Members of Council to Lieut.-Gov. Carleton, Oct. 13, 1766 ..	193
(xlvii) Lieut.-Gov. Carleton's reply to remonstrance of Members of Council	194
(xlviii) Lieut.-Governor Carleton to General Gage, Feb. 15, 1767	195
(xlix) Earl of Shelburne to Lieut.-Gov. Carleton, June 20, 1767	196
(l) Lieut.-Gov. Carleton to Earl of Shelburne, Nov. 25, 1767	196
(li) Resolution of Privy Council as to Informa- tion Required Concerning the Province of Quebec, Aug. 27, 1767	199
(lii) Earl of Shelburne to Lieut.-Gov. Carleton, Dec. 17, 1767	201
(liii) Lieut.-Gov. Carleton to Earl of Shelburne, Dec. 24, 1767	201
(liv) Draught of an Ordinance Relating to French Land Tenures.	204
(lv) Lieut.-Gov. Carleton to Earl of Shelburne, Jan. 20, 1768	205
(lvi) Earl of Hillsborough to Lieut.-Gov. Carleton, March 6, 1768	207
(lvii) Lieut.-Gov. Carleton to Earl of Shelburne, April 12, 1768	208
(lviii) Instructions to Governor Carleton, 1768 ..	210

(lix) Earl of Hillsborough to Governor Carleton, Oct. 12, 1768	227
(lx) Governor Carleton to Earl of Hillsborough, Nov. 20, 1768	227
(lxi) A Draught of an Intended Report of the Honourable the Governor in Chief and the Council of the Province of Quebec, to the King concerning the State of the Laws and Administration of Justice in that Province, by Francis Maseres . .	228
(lxii) Attorney General Maseres' Criticism of Gov- ernor Carleton's Report on the Laws of the Province, 1769	258
(lxiii) Report of Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations Relative to the State of the Province of Quebec, June 10, 1769	263
(lxiv) Appendix to Report of Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations	274
(lxv) Report of the Committee of the Council on Administration of Law by Justices of the Peace, Sept. 11, 1769	276
(lxvi) An Ordinance for the more Effectual Admin- istration of Justice, and for Regulat- ing the Courts of Law in the Province, Feb. 1, 1770	280
(lxvii) Petition for a General Assembly	291
(lxviii) Petition for the Restoration of French Law and Custom, French Text	292
(lxix) Petition for the Restoration of French Law and Customs, English Translation . .	293
(lxx) Additional Instruction to Governor Carleton, 1771	295
(lxxi) Earl of Hillsborough to Lieut.-Gov. Cra- mahé, July 3, 1771	275
(lxxii) Report of Solicitor General Alex. Wedder- burn, Dec. 6, 1772	296

lxxiii)	Abstract of such Regulations in Solicitor General's Report as may be established by Act of Parliament, Dec. 6, 1772 ..	302
(lxxiv)	Report of Attorney General Edward Thurlow, Jan. 22, 1773	305
(lxxv)	Plan of a Code of Laws for the Province of Quebec, Reported by the Advocate General, James Marriott, 1774 .. .	310
(lxxvi)	Lieut.-Gov. Cramahé to Earl of Dartmouth, June 22, 1773	338
(lxxvii)	Earl of Dartmouth to Lieut.-Gov. Cramahé, Dec. 1, 1773	338
(lxxviii)	Francis Maseres to Earl of Dartmouth, Jan. 4, 1774, with Proceedings of Quebec Committee	340
(lxxix)	Letter of Committee of English Inhabitants to Maseres	343
(lxxx)	Lieut.-Gov. Cramahé to Earl of Dartmouth, Dec. 13, 1773	343
(lxxxi)	Petition to Lieut.-Gov. Cramahé for an Assembly, Nov. 29, 1773	345
(lxxxiii)	Lieut.-Governor's Reply, Dec. 11, 1773 ..	346
(lxxxiii)	Petition to the King, for an Assembly, Dec. 31, 1773	347
(lxxxiv)	Memorial from Quebec to Earl of Dartmouth, Dec. 31, 1773	349
(lxxxv)	Memorial from Montreal to Earl of Dartmouth, Jan. 15, 1774..	351
(lxxxvi)	Earl of Dartmouth to Lieut.-Gov. Cramahé, May 4, 1774	352
(lxxvii)	Lieut. Gov. Cramahé to Earl of Dartmouth, July 15, 1774...	353
(lxxxviii)	Petition of French Subjects to the King, French Text, Dec., 1773	354
(lxxix)	Petition of French Subjects to the King, English Translation	355
(xc)	Memorial of French Subjects in support of their Petition, French Text	357
(xci)	Memorial of French Subjects in support of their Petition, English Translation ..	358

(xcii)	Case of the British Merchants Trading in Quebec, May, 1774	359
(xciii)	Lord Mansfield's Judgment in Campbell vs. Hall, 1774	366
(xciv)	Maseres to the Lord Chancellor, April 30, 1774	373
(xcv)	Memoranda and Draughts of Bills Relating to the Subject of the Quebec Act, 1774—	
(a)	Memorandum on Government of Quebec.	374
(b)	First Draught of the Quebec Bill . . .	376
(c)	Second Draught of the Quebec Bill . . .	377
(d)	Proposed Extension of Provincial Limits	381
(e)	Third Draught of the Quebec Bill . . .	382
(f)	Notes on Third Draught of Quebec Bill.	385
(g)	The Clause Concerning Religion in the Third Draught	386
(h)	Lord Hillsborough's Objections to Third Draught Quebec Bill	388
(i)	Earl of Dartmouth's Reply to Lord Hillsborough	390
(j)	The Quebec Bill, as Returned from the Commons	390
(k)	Things which must of necessity be Considered and Definitely Settled if the Bill is passed, French Text	395
(l)	Things which must of necessity be Considered and Definitely Settled if the Bill is passed, English Translation . .	397
(m)	Queries <i>re</i> Government of Quebec . . .	400
(xcvi)	The Quebec Act, 14, Geo. III, cap. 83 . . .	401
(xcvii)	Quebec Revenue Act, 14, Geo. III, cap. 88..	406
(xcviii)	An Act for amending and explaining an Act to establish a fund towards further defraying the charges of the Administration of Justice, and support of the Civil Government within the Province of Quebec	409

(xcix) Governor Carleton to Earl of Dartmouth, Sept. 23, 1774	410
(c) Governor Carleton's to General Gage, Sept. 4, 1774	410
(ci) Governor Carleton's to General Gage, Sept. 20, 1774	411
(cii) Earl of Dartmouth to Governor Carleton, Dec. 10, 1774	411
(ciii) Governor Carleton to Earl of Dartmouth, Nov. 11, 1774	412
(civ) Petition for the Repeal of the Quebec Act, Nov. 12, 1774—	
(a) To the King	414
(b) To the Lords	417
(c) To the Commons	417
(cv) Instructions to Governor Carleton, 1775 ..	419
(a) Plan for the future management of Indian Affairs, referred to in the 32nd article of the foregoing Instructions..	433
(b) Instructions relating to Trade and Navi- gation	438
(c) Additional Instructions, March 13, 1775.	450
(d) Additional Instructions, Nov. 14, 1775	450
(cvi) Governor Carleton to General Gage, Feb. 4, 1775	450
(cvii) Earl of Dartmouth to Governor Carleton, June 7, 1775	452
(cviii) Governor Carleton to Earl of Dartmouth, June 7, 1775	453
(cix) Lieut.-Gov. Cramahé to Earl of Dartmouth, Sept. 21, 1775	455
(cx) Chief Justice Hey to the Lord Chancellor, Aug. 28, 1775	456
(cxi) Governor Carleton to Lord Germain, Sept. 28, 1776	459
(cxii) Governor Carleton to Lord Germain, May 9, 1777	460

(cxiii)	Plan for the establishment of a Chamber of Commerce for the City and District of Quebec, April 3, 1777	462
(cxiv)	Ordinances passed in the Session of the Legislative Council of Quebec, held in January, February, March and April, 1777	463
(cxv)	An Ordinance for establishing Courts of Civil Judicature in the Province of Quebec, Feb. 25, 1777	464
(cxvi)	An Ordinance to regulate the proceedings in the Courts of Civil Judicature in the Province of Quebec, Feb. 25, 1777	463
(cxvii)	An Ordinance for establishing Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction in the Province of Quebec, March 4, 1777	468
(cxviii)	Petition of Merchants for Repeal of Quebec Act, April 2, 1778	473
(cxix)	Instructions to Governor Haldimand, April 15, 1778	474
	(a) Additional Instruction, March 29, 1779	476
	(b) Additional Instruction, March 29, 1779	477
	(c) Additional Instruction, July 16, 1779	477
(cxx)	Opinions of Members of Council on executing the Instructions of 16th July, 1779	479
(cxxi)	Governor Haldimand to Lord Germain, Oct. 25, 1780	482
(cxxii)	Ordinance <i>re</i> Proceedings of Courts, Feb. 5, 1783	490
(cxxiii)	Treaty of Paris, 1783	491
(cxxiv)	Additional Instructions to Haldimand, July 16, 1783	491
	(a) Additional Instruction, May 26, 1785	495
	(b) Additional Instruction, July 25, 1785	496
(cxxv)	Governor Haldimand to Lord North, Oct. 24, 1783	497
(cxxvi)	Governor Haldimand to Lord North, Nov. 6, 1783	499
(cxxvii)	Hugh Finlay to Sir Evan Nepean, Oct. 22, 1784	500

(cxxxviii)	Petition for House of Assembly, Nov. 24, 1784	502
(cxxxix)	Plan for a House of Assembly, Nov., 1784..	510
(cxxx)	Objections to Petition of November, 1784— French Text	511
(cxxxxi)	Objections to Petition of November, 1784— English Translation	514
(cxxxii)	Address of Roman Catholic citizens to the King, French Text	517
(cxxxiii)	Address of Roman Catholic citizens to the King, English Translation	518
(cxxxiv)	A Draught for a proposed Act of Parliament for the better securing the liberties of His Majesty's subjects in the Province of Quebec, April, 1786	520
(cxxxv)	Petition of Sir John Johnson and Loyalists, April 11, 1785	524
(cxxxvi)	Lieut.-Governor Hamilton to Lord Sydney, April 20, 1785	527
(cxxxvii)	Ordinance establishing Trial by Jury, April 21, 1785	529
(cxxxviii)	Lieutenant-Governor Hope to Lord Sydney, Nov. 2, 1785	533
(cxxxix)	Memorial of British Merchants trading to Quebec, Feb. 8, 1786	541
(a)	Letter from Merchants of Montreal, Nov. 2, 1785	544
(b)	Letters from Merchants of Quebec, Nov. 9, 1785	545
(cxl)	Lord Sydney to Lieut.-Gov. Hope, April 6, 1786	547
(cxli)	Lord Sydney to Col. Joseph Brant, enclosed in foregoing	549
(cxlii)	Lord Sydney to Lieut.-Gov. Hope, April 6, 1786	550
(cxliii)	Memoranda for Instructions, July 28, 1786.	551

(cxliv)	Instructions to Lord Dorchester, Aug 23, 1786	552
	(a) Additional Instruction, March 21, 1787.	567
	(b) Additional Instruction, Aug. 25, 1787..	568
(cxlv)	Chief Justice Smith to Sir Evan Nepean, Jan. 2, 1787	569
(cxlvi)	Hugh Finlay to Sir Evan Nepean, Feb. 13, 1787	571
(cxlvii)	Hugh Finlay to Sir Evan Nepean, March 15, 1787	572
(cxlviii)	Draught of an Ordinance framed by Chief Justice Smith, March 12, 1787 . . .	574
	(a) Extract from Proceedings of Council, March 26, 1787	579
(cxlix)	Ordinance <i>re</i> Proceedings of Civil Courts, April 30, 1787	582
	(cl) Ordinance <i>re</i> Criminal Courts, April 30, 1787	585
(cli)	Lord Sydney to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 20, 1787	586
(clii)	Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, June 13, 1787.. . . .	587
(cliii)	Minutes of Council upon State Business from the 24th of October, 1786, to the 2nd of June, 1787	590
	(a) Memorial to the Judges, May 1, 1787..	593
(cliv)	Report of the Committee of the Council Re- lating to the Courts of Justice	594
	(a) Memorandum of the Council	602
	(b) List of Jurors	606
	(c) A Paper by Judge Panet, French Text..	607
	(d) A Paper by Judge Panet, English Trans- lation	609
	(e) Another Paper by Judge Panet, French Text	608
	(f) Another Paper by Judge Panet, English Translation	611

- (clv) Report of the Committee of Council Relating
to Commerce and Police, 1787 612
- (a) Report of the Merchants of Quebec by
their Committee 614
- (b) Copy of a Petition to Lord Dorchester
from New Subjects at Quebec, French
Text 619
- (c) Copy of a Petition to Lord Dorchester
from New Subjects at Quebec, English
Translation 621
- (d) Letter from the Committee of Council
on Commerce and Police to the Mer-
chants of Montreal 622
- (e) Answer to foregoing Letter 623
- (f) Report of the Merchants of Montreal by
their Committee 624
- (g) Copy of a Letter accompanying the above
Report 627
- (h) Copy of an Address to Lord Dorchester
from New Subjects at Montreal,
French Text 628
- (i) Copy of an Address to Lord Dorchester
from New Subjects at Montreal, Eng-
lish Translation 629
- (j) Letter addressed to the Magistrates of
Quebec, from the Committee of Coun-
cil 630
- (k) Letter from the Magistrates of Quebec to
the Committee of Council in answer to
the foregoing Letter 631
- (l) Letter to the Merchants at Three Rivers,
from the Committee of Council 633
- (m) An answer to the foregoing Letter . . . 633
- (n) Representation of New Subjects at Three
Rivers to the Governor and Council,
French Text 634
- (o) Representation of New Subjects at Three
Rivers to the Governor and Council,
English Translation 637

(clvi)	Report of the Committee of the Council upon Population, Agriculture and the Settle- ment of the Crown Lands, 1787	639
(a)	Letter from the Magistrates at Cataraqui to Sir John Johnson	642
(b)	Letter from the Magistrates at New Oswegatchee to Sir John Johnson....	645
(clvii)	Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, June 13, 1787	646
(clviii)	Petition of the Western Loyalists, April 15, 1787	647
(clix)	Memorial of Merchants Trading to Quebec, Feb. 4, 1788	649
(clx)	Patent Creating New Districts, July 24, 1788	650
(clxi)	Lord Sydney to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 3, 1788	651
(clxii)	Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Nov. 8, 1788	654
(clxiii)	Hugh Finlay to Sir Evan Nepean, Feb. 9, 1789	656
(clxiv)	Ordinance of 1789 <i>re</i> Proceedings in the Courts of Civil Judicature	658
(clxv)	Lord Grenville to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 20, 1789	662
(clxvi)	Lord Grenville to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 20, 1789	663
(clxvii)	First Draught of Constitutional Bill, 1789..	667
(clxviii)	Lord Dorchester to Lord Grenville, Feb. 8, 1790	674
(clxix)	Second Draught of the Constitutional Bill, 1790	677
(a)	Boundary between Quebec and New Brunswick	684
(clxx)	Chief Justice Smith to Lord Dorchester, Feb. 5, 1790	685
(clxxi)	Proposed Additions to the New Canada Bill for a General Government, Feb. 8, 1790	687

(clxxii) Clause <i>re</i> Trial of Criminal Offences, Feb. 8, 1790	688
(clxxiii) Lord Grenville to Lord Dorchester, June 5, 1790	690
(clxxiv) Lord Dundas to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16, 1791	692
(clxxv) The Constitutional Act of 1791	694
(clxxvi) Index	709

1906.

Report on the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister of Agriculture, for 1906-7. Sessional Papers No. 15, p. xli.

The new building would probably be ready during the summer to receive the volumes and documents deposited temporarily in the Langevin building. Much progress had already been made in preparing a card index to facilitate the work of reference and investigation. 300,000 cards had been prepared, though at least 15,000,000 would be necessary to provide a reasonably complete index of volumes in current use. It would be necessary for this important work to increase the appropriation and to provide for the employment of a large staff of temporary assistants.

The search for historical documents in the various provinces of the Dominion was also to be pressed forward with all speed, with a view to the publication of a guide to the sources of Canadian history. Research would be begun at Montreal, Three Rivers, Toronto and the Northwest. The report of an investigation by the Archivist in the Southern States along the Mississippi valley, was already in the hands of the printer. Records were already being copied in the Public Record Office in London, in the General Post Office, in the Hudson's Bay Company's office, and in other depositories of important documents. Much was yet to be done in the United States. Transcripts were to be made in the near future of the Townshend and Chatham papers and of the Selkirk and Durham papers in Great Britain. A systematic search was suggested by the

Archivist, for papers in the hands of the descendants of all prominent families connected with Canadian history.

It had been found advisable to publish the full report on the Archives for the year, ¹⁹⁰⁵ in three volumes. The first was to contain the report of the Archivist, a summary of the records examined in the United States, a number of instructions to Governors, new documents relating to Prince Edward Island, a summary of the documents examined in Paris, and a genealogy of the families of La Beauce. The second would comprise a census of the Maritime Provinces in 1752, a genealogy of the families of Orleans, and the first instalment of the work of M. Placide Gaudet in connection with the Acadian Genealogies and documents relating to the Expulsion. The third volume would contain various documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada.

The following volumes had been received during the year:—

I. From London:

(i) Nova Scotia Correspondence:

(a) Lieut.-Gov. Sir John Wentworth, 1800..	p. 1
(b) do, 1802..	1
(c) do, and miscellaneous, 1802.. . . .	1

(ii) New Brunswick:

(a) Colonial Correspondence, 1801-1802....	1
(b) Lieut.-Gov. Thomas Carleton, 1804-1805	1

(iii) Prince Edward Island:

(a) Lieut.-Gov. Ed. Fanning and Miscellaneous, 1802-1803..	2
(b) Board of Trade and Plantations, General and names of persons naturalized, 1761...	2
(c) Board of Trade, Mass., 1750, Foreign Office, France..	1
(iv) Sundry Papers, at General Post Office, 1 roll and 1 parcel..	1

II. From Paris:

(i) Correspondance Générale, Vol. 121.. . . .	1
(ii) Castor, Commerce, Ferme d'occident, sous-ferme de Tadoussac, Series C.. . . .	2
(iii) Memoires sur le Canada, attribués à M. Randot..	1

(iv) Louisiane, Series G., Vol. 464, Passengers 1719-1722... ..	1
(v) do, do, do, Concessions, 1735... ..	1
(vi) do, do, Vol. 465, Recensements, 1720..	1
(vii) do, do, Vol. 466, Concessions, 1742..	1
(viii) Isle Royale, Louisbourg, Concessions, 1720-1723... ..	1
(ix) Ordres du Roi, Series B, Vol. 1, 1663- 1669... ..	1
(x) do, do, Vol. 2, 1670... ..	1
(xi) do, do, Vol. 3, 1671... ..	1
(xii) do, do, Vol. 4, 1672... ..	1
(xiii) do, do, Vol. 5, 1673... ..	1
(xiv) do, do, Vol. 6, 1674-1675... ..	1

1907.

Report on the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for year ending March 31, 1907. Sessional Papers No. 15, p. lv.

A report announcing the completion of the new building and the removal to it of the records of the Archives Branch and various papers and volumes from the Department of the Secretary of State. Other papers would also be transferred, in accordance with an order in council of November, 1903. The staff of the Archives Branch was now engaged in classifying and arranging this mass of public records.

It had been thought advisable in order to bring those who had not the leisure to consult the Archives at Ottawa into touch with the sources of our history at first hand, to publish in connected form various representative documents bearing upon special features of Canadian national development. One volume, dealing with our constitutional history, was already in the hands of the printer. Documents had been selected sufficiently full and representative of all the constituent elements and interests of the country, to furnish a basis for an intelligent and independent judgment.

Research for the purpose of compiling a guide to the sources of Canadian history, had progressed satisfactorily

during the year. That carried on in the Maritime Provinces especially would soon be fairly completed.

There were many problems relating to the prosecution of the work of the Archives Branch in which it was felt that much benefit could be derived from men of recognized standing in historical research. It had been decided therefore to appoint an Historical Manuscript Commission to co-operate in an advisory capacity with the work of the Archives Branch.

1908.

Report on the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year ending March 31, 1908.
Sessional Papers, No. 15, p. 46.

Vol. XLIII, no. 7

An account in detail is given of the progress made by three members of the Archives staff, in investigating historical materials in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime Provinces.

In order that the historical work done by the Dominion Government might be placed upon a sound and broad basis, it had been thought advisable to establish an Historical Manuscripts Commission for Canada, to act in an advisory capacity. An order in council passed on April 17, 1907, stipulates: 'That the members of the said commission shall be historical scholars of recognized attainments, whom the Minister may deem it advisable to invite to take part in the task of shaping and of executing a systematic plan for the prosecution of all those activities that are carried out under the auspices of the Archives Branch.' The members of the commission are the Hon. the Minister of Agriculture and his deputy; Professor Adam Shortt, of Queen's University; Professor Joseph Edmond Roy, of Laval University; the Abbé Gosselin, Professor of History in Laval; Professor G. M. Wrong, Toronto University; Professor C. W. Colby, McGill University and the Dominion Archivist. This commission, in addition to the various duties which might be assigned to it by the Governor in Council, was to examine the translation in the official reports of the branch; to decide upon the classes of documents to be copied or purchased; to suggest methods to be adopted in publishing docu

ments and to ascertain the nature and extent of the materials for local history that exist in different parts of the Dominion.

The first meeting of the commission was held on May 10, 1907, when it was thought desirable to embody in a minute the deliberate opinion of the commission on the three following subjects:—

- (i) Tasks that are most urgently required.
- (ii) Tasks which should be undertaken as increased facilities permit.
- (iii) The methods to be adopted in carrying forward the work of the Archives Branch.

At subsequent meetings of the commission it was decided to make a new classification of the manuscripts; to prepare an inventory of all the documents, so as to render the collections easily accessible to students; and to publish from time to time a series of documents, summaries of papers, reports, etc., in the form of occasional bulletins.

An outline is given of the work already done or in process of completion in Paris and in London. The report concludes with a sketch of the progress of the work in the Archives Branch at Ottawa, under the three main sections into which the department was divided:

I. *Manuscript Section:*

At the reorganization of the Archives Branch in 1904 there were 3,157⁵ volumes of manuscripts as follows:—

Series A. Bouquet Collection..	35	volumes.
“ B. Haldimand Collection..	247	“
“ C. Military....	1064 ²	“
“ F. Official correspondence under the French régime..	223	“
“ M. Correspondence of the Colonial Secretaries and miscellaneous docu- ments....	719	“
“ Q. Correspondence of the Colonial Office with the governors of Upper and Lower Canada..	869	“

Since that time the following additions had been made:—

Series D. Durham papers..	12	volumes.	
“ E. Registers and documents from the Privy Council, Ottawa..	1000		“
“ F. Registers and documents from the Finance Department..	24		“
“ G. Correspondence of the Governors with Downing street..	572		“
“ G. S. Correspondence of the office of the Governor-General..	105		“
“ M. D, Correspondence and documents from the Militia Department....	70		“
“ C. Additional ‘ Military Papers ’ ac- quired..	968		“
“ F. Additional French Correspondence acquired..	149		“
“ M. Miscellaneous documents.. . . .	327		“
“ S. Registers and Correspondence from the State Department..	7,841		“

The total number of volumes acquired since 1904 was thus 11,068, exclusive of nine volumes of correspondence from the Indian Department dating from 1723, and 280 deeds of surrender.

Many of the documents acquired bear upon controversies which are of vital interest at the present moment, or are approaching decision by arbitration. There are, for example, originals or copies of:

11	volumes of Hudson’s Bay Papers.
20	“ Selkirk documents.
11	“ Oswald correspondence relating to bound- aries and fisheries of Labrador and the Maritime Provinces.
14	“ copied in the General Post Office in Eng- land.

The usefulness of the Archives Branch had been attested by numerous inquiries not only upon questions of a purely historical nature, but upon questions relating to land, gene-

alogy, municipal matters and civil rights, marriages, births and deaths. One publication under the direction of the branch had been adopted by the University of Oxford as one of the text books for the school of modern history.

II. *Map Section:*

This division now contains 4,285 plans, maps and charts, larger portion of which are original. During the past year, 1,884 maps had been restored and mounted on linen. A classification had been begun and a general index of seven thousand cards had already been made, specifying the full title of the map or plan, the date and the name of the author. Increasing reference to these maps and numerous demands for copies, attested the value of this collection.

III. *Printed Matter:*

During the year 1,263 volumes had been added to this section. A record is made of all new books relating to Canada, and a card index is kept of all the leading articles in newspapers or reviews relating to Canadian history. A new feature in connection with the work of the Archives has been the collection of prints and engravings illustrating the development of Canadian life. This branch was evidently proving of much value to authors in providing illustrations to works of history and of much interest to the numerous visitors to the Archives.

INDEX

- Acadia**, letter from Charles I to Sir Isaac Wake relating to the red-
dition of Acadia, 15; synopsis of
Acadian documents examined by
Marmette, 30; census of, 103; pa-
pers referring to trade in Acadia
and Ile Royale, 110; maps and
plans relating to fortifications,
181; notes on the families of, in
1671, 192.
- Acadian genealogy**, prepared by M.
Placide Gaudet, 192; miscella-
neous documents relating to the
expulsion, 192-193.
- Actes de Foy et Hommage**, extracts
from Register's of, (1723-1781) 15;
abstracts of the deads of the
years, 1667-1668, 1668-1674 and 1781-
1854, 18; papers concerning the
tenure of, (1771-84) 47; extracts
from Registers of, 191.
- Act of 1791**, notes and observations
on, 51.
- Acts passed in the Province of
Quebec**, (1777-1791) 65.
- Admiralty Papers**, lists of Loyalists
on board of transports, 133.
- Agriculture**, Report upon state of
in 1787, 210.
- Alphabet Lofilard**, see 'Lafilard.'
- Allier, Jacques**, commission as
judge, in 1760, 198.
- America, Islands of**, Calendar of
despatches relating to, in Archi-
ves de la Marine, 112, 113.
- American Prisoners at Halifax**,
1803-1815, in Admiralty Papers,
Public Record Office, 134.
- America and West Indies**, 1755-
1771, volumes relating to, 59.
- American Loyalists**, Alphabetical
list of, in Public Record Office,
140; list of, in Nova Scotia, 1785-
1791. In Admiralty Papers, Pub-
lic Record Office, 135.
- Amherst, Gen'l.**, correspondence
before and after Battle of Edge
Hill, (1763) 44-5; instructions to
and correspondence with (1759-
1763), 48.
- Amherst, Sir Jeffery**, accounts of,
as Commander in Chief in Ame-
rica, 143.
- Anglican Parish of Montreal**, re-
gister of marriages, baptisms and
burials, (1766-1787) 18.
- Archives**, preliminary inquiry into
the state of public records in
Quebec, Montreal, Halifax, St.
John and Fredericton (1872), 1;
investigations in Great Britain,
in Tower of London, War Office,
Public Record Office and British
Museum (1873), 1; remarks of
Abbé Verrault in England and
France (1874), 2; researches by
Dr. Brymner on Methods of
keeping Public Records in Lon-
don and Edinburgh (1881), 4; Re-
port of collections examined in
France by Mr. Joseph Marmette,
(1883), 11, 12, 13; copies of docu-
ments from Archives of the Gesu,
14; examination of papers in
Public Record Office, Colonial
Office, British Museum, Lambeth
Palace, Society for the propaga-
tion of the Gospel, and Mission
Rooms of the United Brethren
(Report 1894), 80; documents
transferred to Departmental Build-
ings, 89; Departmental Commis-
sion appointed in 1897, 123; mea-
sures taken for the preservation
of, in 1897, 123; systematic inves-
tigation of records in the Domi-
nion recommended, 125; classifi-
cation to extent of, in 1904, 125;
Original despatches from the Co-
lonial Office transferred to the
Archives by Lord Minto, 126.
- Archives Branch**, sketch of the de-
velopment of, by Dr. Brymner
(1883), 10; work to be undertaken
suggested by Historical Manus-
cripts Commission, 215; acquisi-
tions of, since re-organization in
1904, 216.
- Archives de la Marine**, Paris, an-
alysis of Registers of Royal Or-
ders and Ministerial despatches,
42 volumes, Série B., 103, 104,
105, 111, 113; summary of docu-
ments examined by M. Edouard
Richard in Série D, Vols. 2-66,
188.

- Artillery**, inventory of, in 1565, 192.
- Assembly**, Plan for a House of Assembly, drawn up by the Committee of Quebec and Montreal in 1784, 51.
- Attorney General**, correspondence with James Monk (1778-1784), 41.
- Bagot, Sir Charles**, papers relating to the administration of, 67.
- Bay of Quinté**, loyalists and disbanded troops at (1784), 60.
- Bay de Chaleur**, return of loyalists and disbanded soldiers (1784), 61.
- Beauce**, see 'La Beauce.'
- Bégon**, intendant, inventory of Edicts (1718), 111; plan of the concession of, 191.
- Belliveau**, genealogy of the family of, 192.
- Bibliothèque Nationale**, list of documents relating to Canada, 183.
- Bienville**, Governor of Louisiana, letters from, 42; correspondence of, (1678-1716, 1720-1726, 1733-1742, 1743-1744), 106.
- Bigot, Vergor and Villeray**, documents relating to, published in report for 1904, 167-169.
- Board of Commissioners**, (1797-1812) 141.
- Bonaventure**, land registers of early settlement of, 28.
- Bougainville, Louis Antoine de**, collection of correspondence relating to, received by the Archives Branch (1898), 95; papers relating to, in the possession of Mr. Fitzroy Fenwick, Cheltenham, 162.
- Boundary**, between the British Provinces of Canada and New-Brunswick, and the United States, 18, 210.
- Bouquet Collection**, calendar of volumes No. 1 to 30, 48-49; correspondence relating to periods before and after the Battle of Edge Hill, 44-45.
- Bourgeois**, genealogy of family of, 192.
- Brebeuf and L'Allemant**, Rev. PP., account of the martyrdom of, by Christophe Regnaut, 15.
- British American Land Company**, papers relating to, 28, 117.
- British Columbia**, original despatches transferred to Archives, 126.
- British Fishery and Fire Company**, proposed to establish a company in Canada, 76.
- British Museum**, titles of volumes relating to Canada examined by Dr. Brymner, 5, 67; list of maps relating to Canada, 149-162.
- Brock, Sir Isaac**, acting general, miscellaneous correspondence, (1811-1812), 79; letters in anticipation of war of 1812, 84, 86.
- Brymner, Douglas**, remarks on methods of keeping public documents in London and Edinburgh (1881), 4-5; valuable services of, 123.
- Bulger, Capt.**, correspondence and documents of, 42.
- Burgoyne, General**, letters from (1778), 39; expedition of, and surrender at Saratoga, 56.
- Burton, Col.**, report of the state of the government of Three Rivers in 1760, 199.
- Cabot Map**, (1544), photograph of original (1897), 90-93.
- Cadillac**, see 'Lamothe Cadillac.'
- Calvet, Pierre du**, reply of Father de Berey, 36; papers relating to, 41.
- Canada**, analysis of Registers of Royal Orders and Ministerial correspondence in the Archives de la Marine, series B., 104, 105, 111, 113.
- Calendar of Collection Moreau St. Méry**, (1540-1791), 110.
- Canada**, Calendar of State papers, Q. series vols. 1-57, 55-58.
- Canada and Ile Royale**, Register of detached companies in (1658-1736, 107.
- Canada, Religious Missions**—Calendar of papers relating to, 110.
- Canada**, maps and plans relating to principal forts in Canada, in Archives of Fortifications of Colonies, France, 182.
- Canadian Noblesse in the Province of Quebec**, general state of, in 1767, 36.
- Canadian Officers resident in France**, whose parents remained in Canada, 36.
- Canadian Archives in 1787**, list of documents relating to, in report for 1904, 165.

- Canal from Lake Champlain to the St. Lawrence**, 46.
- Cape Breton**, chart of the coast from Gabarus Bay to Scatarie Island, 27; (Ile Royale) synopsis of documents relating to, by Marmette, 31; naval returns and miscellaneous correspondence (1788-1806), 191; loyalist families who wish to emigrate to (1784), 61; calendar of state papers relating to, 1784-1801, (with remarks by the archivist), 82; analysis of register's of Royal Orders and Ministerial correspondence in Archives de la Marine relating to (Series B), 105, 111-113.
- Capitulation of Montreal**, French and English text, 198.
- Capitulation of Quebec**, French and English text, 198.
- Carleton, Sir Guy**, secret correspondence with Lord Hillsborough, 36; correspondence with English ministry, 56.
- Cartel Sloop 'Sally'**, papers relating to case of (1778-1781), 42, 46.
- Catalogue of 'M' Series**, Report 1904, 125, 165.
- Cataragui**, correspondence with Major Ross and others, 33; loyalists and disbanded troops at (1784), 60.
- Census**, of Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean and Terre-neuve, 191.
- Census of Canada**, summary of (1784), 44.
- Census**, civil status in Colonies, 108.
- Church and Missions in Canada**, 110.
- Civil Courts**, ordinance establishing courts in Province of Quebec, 206.
- Civil Establishment of Upper Canada**, report on, 101.
- Civil Government in the Territories ceded to Britain by Treaty of 1763**, 199.
- Civil and Military Officers**, Canada Service Rolls, registers of (1695-1777), 106, 107.
- Civil Registers**, of Louisbourg, Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, &c., in Archives de la Marine. Calendar of (1721-1758), 109-110.
- Civil Status of Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean**, analysis of 6 volumes on, 103.
- Clergy Reserves**—papers relating to (1820-31). (with remarks by Archivist), 99-100.
- Clergy Reserves**, sales and Patents of, 118.
- Cobourg Seminary**, charter of, 115.
- Cochrane, A. W.**, collection of the correspondence of, 67.
- Cockburn, Colonel Francis**—observations and reports on internal communications in Canada, 66, 71, 83-92.
- Colbert, Mgr.**, summary of despatches relating to les Indes Orientales et Occidentales (1673), 112.
- Colonial Troops**, registers relating to in the Archives de la Marine, (1627-1803), 106-107.
- Colonial Archives of France**, report on, by M. Edouard Richard, 103.
- Colonies, French**, calendar of papers in Archives de la Marine relating to (1663-1720), 111-113.
- Commanders in Chief in America**, Letters of, in Admiralty Papers, Public Record Office, 132.
- Commerce**, documents relating to, 107.
- Committee of Council**, Report on population, agriculture and settlement of Crown lands (1787), 210.
- Concessions**, papers relating to, 108.
- Conseil de Marine**, despatches concerning colonies, 112.
- Constitutional Act**, (1791), 211.
- Constitutional Bill**, first draught of in 1789, 210.
- Constitutional History of Canada**, documents relating to, published in 1907, 194-211.
- Constitutional Committees**, of Montreal and Quebec, meetings of, to consider union of provinces, 90.
- Coquart, Father**, mémoire of (1750), 42.
- Cornwall**, documents relating to, 14.

- Correspondance générale**, mémoires sur le Canada (1706-1710); Lettres de la cour et réponses, 1710; Instructions du Roi aux gouverneurs, 1704-1708; Pontchartrain à Raudot, 1703-1708, 122; summary of documents examined by M. Edouard Richard in Série C vol. 1, 188; France, summary of documents examined by Mr. Edouard Richard in série D., 188; summary of documents examined in série G., 188-189; correspondence relating to the beaver, 212.
- Courts of Justice of Indian Territory**, correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. Milnes, 75.
- Criminal Courts**, Ordinance establishing courts in province of Quebec, 206.
- Crown Lands**, grants of in 1834, 118.
- Currency and Banking**, remarks on, 114.
- Customs appointments (1762-1857)**, a list, 9.
- Dalrymple, Alexander**, memorandum by, on the route for discoveries, 43.
- Dartmouth Papers**, (1759-1784), 119.
- Dawson, Dr. S. E.**, memorandum by, on Cabot map of 1544, 93.
- De Léry**, see 'Léry.'
- Departmental Commission on Archives**, report of, 124.
- Despin, Joseph**, case of (1778), 42.
- Detroit**, papers relating to early settlement, 14; petition of the merchants of, 52.
- Division of the Province**, draught of the proposed bill, 51.
- Dorchester, Lord**, correspondence with Lord Sydney, 57; correspondence of (1793-1796), 66; instructions to, 208.
- Dorchester Papers**, 1775 to 1783 in Royal Institution, London, 133.
- Du Calvet**, see 'Calvet.'
- Dumas, M.**, correspondence of, copied from originals in France, 183.
- Durham Papers**, referred to, 176; original documents acquired by the Archives, 216.
- Duchesneau, M.**, remarks on his controversy with Frontenac, 104.
- Eastern Townships**, papers on early settlement of, 28.
- East India Company**, documents relating to, 112.
- Ecclesiastical Affairs in Lower Canada**, correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. and bishops, 69.
- Edge Hill**, correspondence of Bouquet, Amherst, and others before and after Battle of, 44-45.
- Education in the Canadas**—papers relating to (1821-1831), 100-101; Returns of Schools in Lower Canada, 101.
- Elementary Schools**, list of, in Lower Canada, 114.
- Emigrants**, returns of, for years 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 116.
- Emigration**, papers relating to, in British Museum, 145.
- Engravings**, collection of, in the Archives, 217.
- Etat Civil, Canada (1715-1756)**, 122.
- Etat Civil, Louisbourg (1728-1758)**, 122.
- Executive Council**, Minutes of, 1704-1766, transcribed from Board of Trade Papers, 67.
- Expulsion of the Acadians**, miscellaneous documents relating to, published in Vol. II of report for 1905, 192-193.
- Fanning, Lieut.-Gov., Ed.**, correspondence of (1802-1803), 212.
- Fenelon, Abbé**, remarks on his controversy with Frontenac, 104.
- Fenwick, Mr. Fitzroy, Chattenham, England**, papers in the possession of, relating to Montcalm, Vaudreuil, Bougainville, Bigot, Lévis, Malartic, Amherst and others, 162.
- Fishery and Fur Trade**, correspondence of Sir Alexander Mackenzie relating to the establishment of a permanent company in Canada, 76.
- Fortifications**, list of documents relating to, in Archives of Fortifications of the colonies, France, 181-182.
- Fortifications in Canada**, papers relating to, in Public Record Office, 137.
- Foy et Hommage**, see 'Actes de Foy et Hommage.'
- Freer, Noah**, papers of, 35.

- French Archives**, list of manuscripts in the division of Minister of Foreign Affairs, in the National Archives and Bibliothèque Nationale, 12-13; synopsis of documents examined in the Mazarine Library, and Archives Coloniales de la Marine (1885), 17; synopsis of documents in the Archives Coloniales (1886), 22; synopsis of the Archives de la Marine, by Joseph Marmette (Report 1887), 29; summary prepared by M. Edouard Richard of vols No. 75 to 189, Série B. (1742-1785), 184-187.
- French Colonial Officials**—records of, in Archives de la Marine, 107.
- French Inhabitants in Canada**, memorials of, 47.
- French Ministers**, list of (1669-1761), 105.
- French Noblesse in Canada**, after 1760, 36.
- French Republican Designs**, correspondence relating to, 63-64-65.
- French Royalists in Upper Canada**—papers relating to, 37.
- French Troops**, list of troops embarked after the taking of Quebec in 1759, and the taking of Montreal in 1760, 23.
- Frontenac, Comte de**, remarks upon his controversy with Perrot, Abbé Fénélon and M. Duchesneau, by M. Richard, 104.
- Fur trade**, report on, in 1780, 36.
- Furs**, Customs returns of furs exported from Quebec in 1801, 76.
- Gage, General**, letters to and from (1763-1765), 48; report of the state of the government of Montreal in 1762, 199.
- Gaspé**, correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. of, (1774-1786), 41.
- General Post Office**, papers relating to, in Colonial Office Records, 191; copies of papers in general Post Office, London, 216.
- German Legion**, correspondence with officers of, 38.
- Governor General**, correspondence of the office of, 216.
- Governors in America**, letters from, 1743-1762, letters to, 1753-1758, In 'America and West Indies,' Public Record Office, 146.
- Grand River, Indian Lands on**, documents relating to, 83, 84.
- Haldimand Collection**, reference to, by Abbé Verrault, 2.
- Haldimand, Gen'l.**, private diary of, 48; calendar of Vols. 1 to 13, 15, 16; of Vols 14 to 60, 18-21; of Vols. 61 to 105, 24-27; of Vols. 105 to 148, 32-34; of Vols. 149 to 207, 38-42; of Vols. 207 to 232, 46-48.
- Halifax, Naval Returns of Port**, (1749-1753), 190.
- Havre-aux-Sauvages**, census of, 192.
- Henry, John**, correspondence of, in Anticipation of War of 1812, 84-85.
- Hessian Troops**, return of forces engaged during American War, (1775-1795), in Public Record Office, 144.
- Hey, Chief Justice**, report of 36.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission**, composition of, 214.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission of England**, publication of, received (1897), 90.
- Hope, Brigadier General**, miscellaneous correspondence of (1786), 57.
- Hospital, General (Quebec)**, correspondence with officers of (1778-1784), 41.
- House of Assembly**, petition for, 207.
- House of Representatives**, Report of the Lord Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in 1769, 51.
- Hunter, Lieut. Gov.**, correspondence of, (1800-1801), 65, 67.
- Hudson's Bay Company**, calendar of State papers relating to dispute with Northwest Company, 94; transactions between England and France in 1687, 13; calendar of State papers relating to (1673-1759). (with remarks by the Archivist), 82; maps and plans relating to fortifications, 182; Book of Petitions, Orders of His Majesty and Business at Court (1687-1778), 191; copies of Minute Books, 216.
- Ignace, Father**, letter of, relating to Acadian Missions, 169.

- Ile de Canceau**, maps and plans relating to, 182.
- Ile St. Jean**, maps and plans relating to fortifications, 182; civil registers of, for 1721-1758, in *Archives de la Marine*, 110; civil status and analysis of volumes, 103; census of, 191.
- Ile Royale, Cape Breton**, synopsis of documents by Marmette, 31; Registers of civil status, 103; Registers of Detached Companies in (1658-1736), 107; Registers of civil status in *Archives de la Marine* (1722-1758), 110; maps and plans relating to fortifications, 182; census of, 191; journal of La Roque in 1752, 192; concessions (1720-1723), 213.
- Indians**, returns of, 44.
- Indian Affairs**, papers relating to (1758-1765), 48; presentment of Grand Jury, Sept. 10, 1802, 76; General return of departments and posts of Northwest Company in Indian territory, 76; correspondence of Col. Guy Johnson in 1775, 170; plan for the management of, 205.
- Indian Department**, Minutes of Council relating to, 58; original deeds of surrender, 216.
- Indians in North America**, papers relating to in Public Record Office, 136-137.
- Indian Lands**—documents relating to the reservation of, 45; proclamation of 1763, 45.
- Indian Lands on the Grand River**, papers relating to, with map, and remarks by the Archivist, 83-84.
- Indian Territory**, Courts of Justice for, 75.
- Instructions to Governors**, collection of, 67, 165, 166.
- Instructions to Governors, Lower Canada**, (1791-1839), 178-179.
- Instructions to Governors, Upper Canada**, 180.
- Instructions to Governors of United Provinces** (1840-1867), 181.
- Instructions to General Murray**, (1763), 200.
- Internal Communication in Canada**, miscellaneous correspondence, 52-53.
- Island of Orleans**, summary of documents in various parishes, 175.
- Isle aux Noix**, correspondence with officers commanding at, (1778-1783), 33.
- Jesuit Estates**, papers relating to (1790), 58.
- John, Lieut.**, 'Journey through the Wood from Bay Canteay to Cotoroqui,' 1783), 61.
- Johnson, Col. Guy**, papers relating to, 56.
- Journal and Census of Ile Royale**, by La Roque, in 1752, 192.
- Journals of the House of Assembly**, L. C. May, 1793, 65.
- Journals of Legislative Council**, L. C., 1796, 66.
- Justice**, Report of the Committee on the Administration of, 50.
- Kaskaskia**, papers of, in the University of Illinois, 178.
- King's College**, Charter of, 115.
- King's Royal Regiment**, correspondence with officers of, 38.
- Kingston**, see 'Cataraqui.'
- La Beauce**, genealogy of the families of, 190.
- Lafilard, Alphabet**, list of civil and military officials, 107.
- Lake Champlain**, canal from, to the St. Lawrence, 46.
- Lake Temisquata**, remarks on, 61.
- Lamothe Cadillac**, registers of correspondence (1713-1716), 106.
- Lancaster**, applications for grants in the township of, 68.
- Lanark**, Military settlement at, accounts of store keeper, in Admiralty Papers Public Record Office, 135.
- Lands**, applications for grant in township of Lancaster, 68; applications for grants in the district of Mecklenburg (1759), 68; applications from residents in Montreal for lands on the Ottawa (1790), 69; applications for lands in May, 1788, July to October, 1788, March, 1789, and July, 1789, 68; list of settlers at Hamilton, Bay of Chaleurs who have no title to lands occupied since 1762, 69; statements of grants made previous to cession, 69.

- Land Companies**, documents relating to (1825-1826), 96.
- Land grants in Prince Edward Island**, orders in Council relating to, 181.
- Lanoue**, genealogy of the family of, 192.
- La Roque**, journal of (1752), 191.
- La Salle, Sieur de**, enterprises of, 106; narrative and circumstances of the death of, 106.
- Laval, Bishop**, Letter from Doudouyt (1677), 18.
- La Vérendrye**, journal of (1738-1739), 42-43.
- 'Le Formidable,'** journal of, in 1757, 189.
- 'Legardeur de St. Pierre,'** journal of, relating to the discovery of the Western Sea, 23.
- Léry, Chevalier de**, memorial of, 36.
- Lévis, Marquis de**, papers relating to, in possession of Mr. Fenwick, Cheltenham, 162; correspondence of, copied from the originals in France, 183.
- 'L'Inflexible,'** journal of, in 1757, 189.
- Livius, Chief Justice**, correspondence (1777-1778), 41.
- Louisbourg**, capture of (1758), 119; documents and maps, 23; civil registers, in Archives de la Marine, calendar of, (1722-1758), 109, 110; Etat Civil (1722-1754), 121; Etat Civil (1728-1758), 122; Etat Civil, list of registers (1722-1758), 163; judicial records, 108; notarial records, 109; plan of City and harbour (1745), 27.
- Louisiana**, letters from Bienville, governor of, 42; analysis of registers of Royal Orders and ministerial correspondence in Archives de la Marine relating to, (Series B), 105, 111-113; registers of correspondence of governors from 1678-1754 in Archives de la Marine, 106; posts in (1669-1731), 106; documents relating to, 108; maps and plans relating to fortifications, 182; Religious Missions, calendar of papers relating to, 110; (1712-1721), accounts of La Compagnie des Indes (1712, 1721), 174.
- Lower Canada**, correspondence of Sir Alured Clarke and Lord Dorchester (1791-1795), 35; copies of State Papers (colonial series) to 1807 acquired by Archives Branch (1889), 42; papers relating to titles of lands in, received from Register's Office in Quebec by Archives Branch, 50; copies of State Papers to 1817 received by Archives Branch, 50; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 58-84, 65-66; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 85 to 106 (1800-1807), 76, 77; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 107-124 (1808-1813), 78, 79; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 125-148 (1813-1818), 88; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 149-167 (1819-1823), 93-94; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 168-186 (1824-1828), 97-98; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 187-200 (1829-1831), 101-102; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 201-225, 116-117; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 226-241, 119-120; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 242-246, 121; State Papers transcribed to December 31, 1831 (Report 1894), 79.
- Lower Canada Instructions to Governors** (1791-1839), 178-179; documents relating to proposed Union of the Provinces (1822), 90.
- Lower Canada**, documents relating to proposed Union of the Provinces (1822), 90.
- Loyalists of New Brunswick**, a list, 28; correspondence, returns, surveys relative to (1776-1785), 38-39; memorials of, 47; returns of, in 1784, 60-61; losses sustained by, during the American War of Independence, 142.
- 'M' Series**, a collection of seven hundred miscellaneous volumes, copies and original documents, 125.
- Macdonell, Rev. Alexander**, correspondence relating to the Roman Catholic Church in Upper Canada, 87.
- Macdonell, Capt. Miles**, Letter books relating to Selkirk settlement (1811-1812), 23.

- Mackenzie, Sir Alexander**, correspondence relating to the establishment of a permanent Fishery and Fur Trading Company in Canada, 76.
- Mackenzie, W. L.**, papers relating to, 14.
- Madawaska River**, remarks concerning, 61.
- Maps of Canada**, list of in British Museum, 149-162.
- Maps**, list of maps and plans in Public Record Office relating to Canada, 192.
- Maps and Plans**, number of, in Canadian Archives, 217.
- Maseres, Francis**, criticism on report of Laws of Province of Quebec, 202.
- Marmette, Joseph**, report by, on papers in France relating to Canada (1883), 11-13; report on manuscripts of the Minister of Marine (1885), 16-17; synopsis of the documents of the Mazarine library and of the Archives Coloniales, 17; report on French Archives (1886), 22; report on French Archives, with remarks (1887), 29.
- Marriages**, collection of certificates of, district of Dundas, Ancaster and L'Orignal, 50.
- Marriage Law in Upper Canada**, remarks on, by Dr. Brymner, 65.
- McGill, James**, correspondence of, 52.
- McKay, Fort**, capture in 1814, 28.
- Mecklenburg**, proceedings of the Land Board of (1789), 68.
- Mémoire sur la Navigation du Canada**, par Pellegrin, 184.
- Militia**—return of, for Upper Canada (1808), 84.
- Military Correspondence (1775-1784)** 38-40; general and regimental orders (1759-1764), 49; original documents at Halifax transferred to the Archives, 126-128; correspondence (1756-1786), 59.
- Military Settlements**, calendar of State Papers relating to, 1820-1823, (1897), 94.
- Military Courts**, Proclamation of Murray (1760), 198.
- Military Officers**—Canada, Ile Royale, Louisiana (1692-1758), registers of, 106-107.
- Military Papers**, a list of the titles given (1877-1878), 3.
- Moreau de St. Méry**, collection, analysis of 17 volumes; made by M. Richard, 103; calendar of 15 volumes (1540-1791), 110; see note page 109; list of plans relating to Quebec, 164; summary prepared by M. Edouard Richard, of documents in Série F 3, Vols. 24 to 78, 187; rolls of refugees, 191; documents from, 1540-1656, 1722-1754, 121; documents to 1696, 122; Série F 2 to F 14, 110; list of volumes 176-188A, F Series, 165.
- Milnes, Lieut.-Gov.**, correspondence of (1796-1800), 66.
- Minutes of Council**, 1788-1791, 57-58.
- Minutes of Council**, 1793, 65.
- Miscellaneous volumes**, see 'M' Series,' 125.
- Missions of Canada**, analysis of 3 volumes relating to, 103; calendar of papers relating to Canada and Louisiana, 110.
- Monk, James, Attorney General**, correspondence with (1778-1784), 41.
- Montcalm, Marquis de**, papers relating to, in possession of Mr. Fenwick, Cheltenham, England, 162.
- Montreal**, Capitulation of, 198.
- Montreal**, journals of Mr. Dorwin (1815-1885), 35.
- Montreal**, plan in Archives de la Marine made in 1723, 104.
- Montreal**, registers of marriages, baptisms and burials in Anglican parish (1766-1787), 18.
- Montreal**, Report on the State of the government of, by General Gage, 199.
- Murray, General**, documents relating to recall of, 36; correspondence (1761-1763), 55; Report of, on the state of the Government in 1760, 199.
- Murray, James**, commission of, 1763, 199.
- Navigation**—see also 'Internal Communications.'
- Navigation (inland)**, papers relating to, 92.
- Naturalization**, documents relating to (1824-1827), 97.

- Navy**, provincial, papers relating to (1775-1784), 34.
- Navy Establishments**, calendar of papers relating to, 88.
- Nepean, Evan**, correspondence with, relating to Northwestern Explorations, 43.
- New Brunswick**, journals of Legislative Assembly acquired by Archives (1875), 3; loyalists, a list of, 28; Militia, orderly books of 1813, 28; calendar of State Papers relating to (1784-1801) (with remarks by the Archivist), 82; general correspondence (1797-1801), 121; paper relating to, in British Museum, 145; general report of the Archives of the province prepared by Dr. Hannay, 176; papers relating to, in General Post Office, 191; general correspondence (1801-1805), 191; boundary question, 210; miscellaneous correspondence, 212.
- New Canada Bill**, proposed additions to, 51.
- Newfoundland**, correspondence relating to (1790-1792), 65; analysis of registers of Royal orders and ministerial correspondence in Archives de la Marine relating to, (Series B), 105, 111-113; papers relating to Newfoundland and Nova Scotia in Public Record Office, 139; list of ships cleared from Port of St. John in 1770, in Treasury Papers, Public Record Office, 144; Military returns, 1762-1840, in colonial papers, Public Record Office, 147; Minutes of Council and Assembly, 1825-1847, in colonial office papers, Public Record Office, 147; Entry Books, 1676-1684, in colonial papers, Public Record Office, 147; miscellaneous correspondence, 1706-1805, in colonial papers Public Record Office, 147; Board of Trade Papers, 1696-1768, in colonial papers; Public Record Office, 147; maps and plans relating to fortifications, 181; census of, 191.
- Newfoundland Fisheries**, Correspondance Générale, 110.
- Niagara**, journal of a visit to, by Capt. Enys, 23; sketch of, in 1787, 27; survey of the settlement of, 59.
- North American Settlers**, papers relating to, in British Museum, 145.
- Northwest Trade**, papers relating to, 36-37.
- Northwest Trade Disputes**, documents relating to, 93.
- Northwest Company**, memorial of, 51.
- Northwest**, map of, 58.
- Northwest Company**, return of departments and posts of, in Indian Country, 76; law proceedings with the Earl of Selkirk, 93; calendar of State papers relating to dispute with Hudson's Bay Co., 94.
- Northwestern Exploration**, documents relating to, 43, 51, 52.
- Notarial Records**, Louisbourg, 109.
- Nova Scotia**, Description by Lieut. Col. Morse (1784), 15; proposal for settlement by Samuel Waldo, 23; letters to and from governors of, 38; remarks on the sources from which papers relating to Nova Scotia are derived, 80, 81; calendar of papers (1603-1801), 81; papers relating to (1603-1666) received by Archives Branch (1898), 95; journals of Executive Council (1753-1785), 119; general correspondence (1728), 121; general correspondence (1742), 122; despatches of acting governors (1743-1749), 122; journals of Assembly to 1800, 122; description of the state of new settlements printed in report for 1904, 166; plans of certain parts of, published in report for 1904, 167; general report on the Archives of the Province prepared by Dr. Hannay, 176; Board of Trade papers Vols. 28-30, 190; instructions to Cornwallis, 190; miscellaneous correspondence (1800-1802), 212.
- Nova Scotia Baronets**, papers relating to, in British Museum, 145.
- Ordnance Records**, 1804-1839, in Public Record Office, 139.

- Orleans Island of**, summary of documents in various parishes, 175; genealogy of families prepared by Abbé Michel Forgues, 192.
- Oswald Correspondence**, papers relating to Fisheries, 216.
- Ottawa Canals**, papers relating to, 50.
- Ottawa River**—Reports on navigation of, by Capt. J. F. Mann, 92.
- Perrot**, remarks on his controversy with Frontenac, 104.
- Point Mullie**, Loyalists and disbanded, troops at (1784), 60.
- Political Affairs in Upper Canada 1806-1807**.. Proceedings of the Assembly and Miscellaneous correspondence, 70-76; Address of the Grand Jury for Home District (1806-1807), 71; correspondence of Solicitor General (1806-1807), 71; Correspondence with Colonial Office (1806-1807), 74.
- Pond, Peter**, memorial of, 51.
- Pontchartrain à Raudot**, correspondence (1703-1708), 163.
- Post Office**, see also 'General Post Office.'
- Prescott, Lieut. Gov. Robert**, correspondence of (1796-1799), 66.
- Prince Edward Island**, Calendar of State papers relating to, 1763-1801 (with remarks by the Archivist) 82; Minutes of Executive Council to 1801, 122; original despatches transferred to the Archives, 126; 1802-1840 papers relating to, in British Museum, 145; Imperial Orders in Council relating to land grants, 181; general correspondence, 191.
- Prints**, see 'Engravings.'
- Prisoners of War, Halifax**, documents relating to, in Admiralty papers Public Record Office, 133.
- Privy Council**, Registers of, 216.
- Public Record Office**, title of volumes examined by Dr. Brymner (1883), 10, 11.
- Public Record Office**, Titles of documents to be examined for Archives, 132-148.
- Public Records**, see 'Archives.'
- Puisaye, Comte de**, papers relating to, 14.
- Puisaye, Count Joseph de**, papers relating to French Royalists in Upper Canada, 37.
- Quebec**, letter from Charles I to Sir Isaac Wake, respecting the red-dition of (1631), 15; memoirs of the siege of 1759, journal by John Johnson, 35; log book of 'Le Héros' on her voyage (1712) to, 35; list of parishes in diocese of, 44; memoranda of Public matters in the Province of (1785), 52; return of Loyalists and disbanded troops upon the King's land in the Province (1784), 60; plans and views of, in Archives of fortifications of colonies, France, 182; plan of the town of, in 1660, 192; plan of the fortifications of in 1716, by de Léry, 192; report of the state of the government of, in 1760, by General Murray, 199; capitulation of, French and English text, 198.
- Quebec Revenue Act**, 204.
- Quebec Act**, memoranda and draughts of Bills relating to, 204; text of, 204; petition for the repeal of (1774), 205.
- Radisson, Pierre Esprit**, voyages of, in 1682-1683-1684, 82.
- Raudot - Pontchartrain Correspondence**, analysis of 12 volumes (1704-1748), 103, 105, 110, 111.
- Rebellion of 1837-1838**, Memoirs of Lieut. Col. Wiley, 28; list of killed and wounded, 173.
- Rebel Prisoners**, correspondence relating to, 40.
- Récollets of Quebec**, reply to calumnies of Pierre du Calvet, 36.
- Record Office, London**, publications of, received (1897), 90.
- Red River Settlement**, correspondence on, by Capt. Bulger, 28.
- Registers**, of orders and despatches in Archives de la Marine relating to Canada, Cape Breton, Newfoundland and Louisiana, 103, 104, 105, 111-113.
- Regnaut, Christophe**, account of the martyrdom of Rev. Fathers Brebeuf and L'Allemand, 15.
- Religion in Canada**, state of, 44.

- Report of Attorney General and Solicitor General on Civil Government of Quebec, 1766, 200.**
- Reports of the Archives for the years:** 1872, 1; 1873, 1; 1874, 2; 1875, 3; 1876, 3; 1877, 3; 1878, 3; 1879, 4; 1880, 4; 1881, 4; 1882, 8; 1883, 10; 1884, 13; 1885, 16; 1886, 22; 1887, 27; 1888, 34; 1889, 42; 1890, 50; 1891, 59; 1892, 67; 1893, 78; 1894, 79; 1895, 81; 1896, 83; 1897, 89; 1898, 95; 1899, 99; supplement 1899, 103; 1900, 114; 1901, 119; 1902, 121; 1903, 122; 1904, 123; 1905, 175; Part II, 1905, 192; Part III, 1905, 194; 1906, 211; 1907, 213; 1908, 214.
- Revenue, statement of revenue and expenditure from 1795 to 1800, 69.**
- Richard, M., investigation of Archives in Paris, 89; brief sketch of Colonial Archives of France by, 103; summary of documents in Paris, 173; report on researches at Paris in the Ministère des Colonies made from 1897 to 1898, 103; summary prepared by of documents in Série B. Vols. No. 75 to 189 (1742-1785), 184-187.**
- River St. John, description of by Captain Munro, 61.**
- Rocky Mountains, journal of Hantington from Quesnelle, 29.**
- Roman Catholic Church in Upper Canada, papers relating to, 86-87; report of the Attorney and Solicitor General on the Status of, in 1765, 200.**
- Rottenburg, Lieut Gov. de, miscellaneous correspondence, 1813, 79.**
- Roubaud, Pierre, papers relating to, 42; biographical note of, 16, 18.**
- Royal Acts, Edicts and Decrees, list of registers of, relating to Canada, in Archives de la Marine, 104.**
- Royal Orders for the Compagnies des Indes Orientales et Occidentales de France, 111.**
- Royal Orders relating to Canada, Plaisance and Acadia, 112.**
- Royal Institution, Dorchester papers (1775-1783), 133.**
- Royalists, see 'French Royalists.'**
- Royalists (French), List of under de Puisaye, 37.**
- Russell, Acting Gov., correspondence of (1797-1798), 35, 67.**
- Sable Island, papers relating to, with chart, remarks by the Archivist, 82.**
- Saint-Vallier, bishop of, documents on his appointment, 28.**
- Sandwich, papers relating to settlement of, 14.**
- Sault Ste. Marie, plan of, in 1889 report, 49; plan of the north shore of, 27.**
- Secret Orders and Instructions, list of, in Admiralty Papers, Public Record Office, 132.**
- Secretary of State, records of, removed to Archives Building, 129.**
- Seigneuries and Fiefs in Canada, valuation of (1781-1782), 47.**
- Seigniors of Quebec, the, petition to the King, 36.**
- Selkirk Settlement, letter books of Capt. Miles Macdonell (1811-1812) 23.**
- Selkirk, Earl of, litigation with Northwest Company, 93.**
- Selkirk Papers, reference to, 177; transcripts of original documents, 216.**
- Séminaire des Missions Etrangères, 107.**
- Seminary of Quebec, letter from M. Tremblay (1695), 29.**
- Settlers in America, accounts of contractors for transporting emigrants, 134.**
- Seven Years War, Orders and Instructions 1754-1763, in Admiralty Papers Public Record Office, 134.**
- Sewell Chief Justice, charges of, from 1808, 28.**
- Sheaffe, Lieut. Gov. R. H., miscellaneous correspondence (1812-1813), 79.**
- Sherwood, Capt., J., correspondence relating to negotiations with Vermont (1780-1781), 9; journal of, from Montreal to Lake Ontario, 61.**
- Shipping, return of vessels at Halifax (1749-1753) in Public Record Office, 143.**
- Siege of Quebec, letters to Pitt from Wolfe, Monckton and Townshend 95-96; documents relating to, 95; remarks on, 114.**

- Simcoe, Governor**, correspondence of, 1791, 35; correspondence relating to negotiations with Vermont, 44; correspondence (1792-1796), 66.
- Six Nation Indians**, papers relating to, in Public Record Office, 137.
- Sorel, Loyalists and disbanded troops at** (1784), 60.
- Sovereign Council**, summary documents at the Registrar's Office Quebec, 111.
- State Papers**, permission granted by Home Government to transcribe papers to end of year 1841 (Report 1894), 80.
- State Papers, Upper Canada**, calendar of Vols. Q. 278-290, 66-67; calendar of Vols. Q. 291-310, 77-78; calendar of Vols. Q. 311-317 (1808-1813), 79; calendar of Vols. Q. 318-324 (1814-1818), 89; calendar of Vols. Q. 325-334 (1819-1823), 94; calendar of Vols. Q. 335-350 (1824-1828), 98-99; calendar of Vols. Q. 351-358 (1829-1831), 102; calendar of Vols. Q. 359-388 (1831-1835), 118-119; calendar of Vols. Q. 389-395 (1836), 120.
- State Papers at Paris**, transcripts of, from 1575 to 1741, 89.
- State Papers, Upper and Lower Canada to 1840**, 114.
- State Papers, Lower Canada**, calendar of Vols. Q. 58-84 (1791-1800), 65-66; calendar of Vols. Q. 85-106 (1800-1807), 76-77; calendar of Vols. Q. 107-124 (1808-1813), 78-79; calendar of Vols. Q. 125-148 (1813-1818), 88; calendar of Vols. 149-167 (1819-1823), 93-94; calendar of Vols. Q. 168-186 (1824-1828), 97-98; calendar of Vols. Q. 187-200 (1829-1831), 101-102; calendar of Vols. Q. 201-225 (1832-1835), 116-117; calendar of Vols. Q. 226-241 (1836-1837), 119-120; calendar of Vols. Q. 242-246, (1837-1838), 121.
- Statistics — Religious, educational, etc.**, 44.
- Ste. Foy**, plan of the Battle of, in 1760, 192.
- St. Maurice Forges**, papers relating to, 191.
- Superintendent of Indian Affairs**, 1779-1784, papers relating to, in Public Record Office, 137.
- Surveyor General**, 1792-1804, papers of, in Public Record Office, 136.
- Surveys of Land in 1788**, 68.
- Three Rivers**, Report on the state of the Government of, in 1760, 199.
- Todd, Alpheus**, works of, acquired by Archives Branch 1897, 90.
- Trade in Quebec**, statistics of, 1768-1783, 41.
- Trading Companies**—registers in Archives de la Marine relating to (1603-1790), 107.
- Treaty of Paris**, French and English text, 199.
- Upper Canada**, calendar of State Papers, Q. 278-290 (1801-1807), 66-67; calendar of Vols. 291-310, 77-78; calendar of Vols. 311-317 (1808-1813), 79; calendar of Vols. Q. 318-324 (1814-1818), 89; calendar of Vols. Q. 325-334 (1819-1823), 94; calendar of Vols. Q. 335-350 (1824-1828), 98-99; calendar of Vols. Q. 351-358 (1829-1831), 102; calendar of Vols. Q. 359-388 (1832-1835), 118-119; calendar of Vols. Q. 389-395 (1835-1836), 120; copies of State Papers to 1823 received by Archives Branch, 50; copies of State Papers (colonial series) to 1812 acquired by Archives Branch (1889), 42; correspondence of Gov. Simcoe, Russell and Hunter (1791-1803), 35; journals of the Legislative Assembly, 28; plan of the organized parts of, 67; remarks by Chief Justice Elmsley on 'An Act for the better division of the Province,' 61; report on civil, military and ecclesiastical establishments of, 101; instructions to Governors (1791-1839), 180; despatches of Governors to 1840, 122; State Papers transcribed to end of year 1832, (Report 1894), 80; State Papers to 1840, 114.
- Upper Canada Agricultural and Commercial Society**, proceedings of, 70.
- Upper Canada College**, papers relating to, 115.

- Upper Canada Company**, correspondence of (1824-1831), 118.
- Union of Legislatures proposed in 1823**—calendar of papers relating to, 94.
- Union of Provinces proposed, 1822**, documents with comments, 90-91.
- United Provinces**, Instructions to Governors (1840-1867), 181.
- United States**, relations with, after the peace of 1783, 53-54.
- Vancouver Island**, original despatches transferred to the Archives, 126; conveyance of, from Hudson's Bay Company to Crown, in Treasury papers Public Record Office, 144.
- Vaudreuil, Marquis de**, registers of correspondence, 1743-1744, 1745-1751, 1752-1754, 106; correspondence of, 1760, copied from originals, in France, 183; papers relating to, in possession of Mr. Fenwick, Cheltenham, England, 162.
- Verchères, Mlle de**, remarks and quotations by M. Richard upon story of, 103.
- Vermont**, Negotiations with (1780-1781), letters from Capt. Sherwood of the secret service, 9; observations upon negotiations with, by the Archivist, 35; correspondence relating to, 39; papers concerning negotiations with, 44.
- Vessels**, lists of shipping from Quebec (1780-1791), 9.
- Verrault, l'Abbé**, observations of, on the Archives in England, France and St. Petersburg, 2-3.
- Viger, Jacques**, Orderly book of the War of 1812, 50.
- Walker, outrage**, papers relating to the, 35.
- War of 1775-1776**, papers relating to, published in report for 1904, 170-171.
- War of 1812**, records relating to removed from Militia Department, 131; claims for losses—papers relating to, 91-92; anticipation of, letters, etc., relating chiefly to (1807-1813), 84-86.
- War with France, 1793**, miscellaneous correspondence, 61-62-63.
- Western Canada**, preliminary report on the Archives prepared by Mr. Laidlaw, 177.
- Western Domain**, registers of receipts of Domain, 111.
- West India Company**, documents relating to, 112.
- Western Indians**, Minute respecting peace with, 55.
- Western Trade (1768)** remarks by Sir Guy Carleton, 23.
- Western Sea**, journal of Legardeur de St. Pierre, 23.
- Washington, Colonel**, correspondence with (1758), 48.
- Windsor**, papers relating to early settlement of, 14.
- Wolfe, General James**, letter (to Pitt), 95.
- Wrecks**, list of vessels wrecked on voyage to Quebec in 1834, 116.
- Wyatt, C. B.**, correspondence of, 74-75.
- York**, plan of the town of, in 1823, 192.



14 DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

LOAN DEPT.

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or
on the date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

20 May '57	REC'D
	DEC 5 - '65 - 4 PM
STICKS	LOAN DEPT.
MAY 31 1957	JAN 11 1980
	REC. CIR. FEB 1 '80
19 Jul '62 WA	
REC'D LD	
JUL 5 1962	
JAN 3 1966	6 9

LD 21-100m-6,'56
(B9311s10)476

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

F1001

C22

v.1

187480

55

Canada
Archives
Publications

